



Motion Systems

HPV41-HPV77-HPV310 PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVES

Technical Catalogue

May 2019



Table of contents

Introduction	A-2
ATEX modules	A-3
Marking and products identification	A-4

HPV41 until 140 l/min [37 US gpm]

Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre	B-1
Technical data	B-8
HPV41 Composition form	B-21
Order form	B-23
HSE inlet sections	B-27
HEM working sections	B-38
HSC end sections	B-88
Stay bolts kit	B-94
Spare parts seals kits	

HPV77 until 200 l/min [58 US gpm]

Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre	C-1
Technical data	C-8
HPV77 Composition form	C-25
Order form	C-27
HSE inlet sections	C-31
HEM working sections	C-43
HSC end sections	C-88
Stay bolts kit	C-97
Spare parts seals kits C	2-102

HPV310 until 550 l/min [145 US gpm]

Technical data	. D-1
HPV310 Composition form	. D-9
Order form	D-11
HSE inlet section	. D-14
HEM working sections	D-23
HSC end sections	D-42
HSRR stay bolts kit	
Spare parts seals kits	D-46

Electrical connections

Electrical connections scheme	E-2

© 2019 Dana Motion Systems Italia S.r.I. all rights reserved. Hydr-App, SAM Hydraulik, Aron, Brevini Hydraulics, BPE Electronics, VPS Brevini, OT Oiltechnology, logos are trademarks or are registered trademarks of Dana Motion Systems Italia S.r.I. or other companies of the Dana in Italy and other countries.

The technical features supplied in this catalogue are non binding and no legal action can be taken against such material. Dana will not be held responsible for information and specifications which may lead to error or incorrect interpretations. Given the continuous technical research aimed at improved technical features of our products, Dana reserves the right to make change that are considered appropriate without any prior notice. This catalogue cannot be reproduced (in while or in part) without the prior written consent of Dana. This catalogue supersedes all previous ones.

Use of the products in this catalogue must comply with the operating limits given in the technical specifications. The type of application and operating conditions must be assessed as normal or in malfunction in order to avoid endangering the safety of people and/or items.

Introduction

Optimised performances and integration of the greatest number of functions are the objectives planned and achieved through the development of the HPV valves, a range of the latest generation of proportional directional valves that perform two simultaneous functions: directional control and flow control that is unaffected by load variations.

Their operation is based on the proportional hydraulic principle, i.e. keeping the pressure drop constant through a variable section.

The HPV spool can assume an infinite number of positions making the crossing areas infinitely variable, thus regulating the flow in relation to the pressure difference (Δp) throughout the entire operating range. By means of logical selection, an LS signal (feedback) is taken from the highest pressure ports and it's sent to the flow-pressure regulator in the inlet section (if the circuit operates with a fixed displacement pump) or directly to the Load Sensing pump (for a closed centre circuit).

As long as the circuit senses the Δp , the valve will maintain its proportionality properties. Instead, if Δp tends to decrease, for example if actuator flow demand exceeds the overall pump flow (multiple simultaneous operations), the flow to the ports will be completely random, and in any case will tend to flow toward the actuators which will work at the lowest pressure values.

The baric compensation provided by the two-way pressure compensators installed on each element, allows multiple operations to be performed at the same time without reciprocal effects. On the other hand, operating at the same time elements without compensators, the flows will vary in relation to the work pressure values.

The main hydraulic features of the HPV valve are summarised below:

- Flow control (metering) is independent from load, therefore the flow provided at the ports does not change with a variation in work pressure of the utilities they control.
- The flow of each function is independent from the simultaneous work pressures, thus allowing simultaneous operations to be carried out without reciprocal effects.
- Electrical unloading of the LsA and LsB signals on each element.
- Excellent flow control characteristics, without dead bands.
- Symmetrical distribution, that allows the position of the manual control to be reversed with all servocontrols.
- Precise and safe remote controls (hydraulic, proportional electrohydraulic) that are easy to install.
- Operation with both fixed displacement and variable displacement pumps with Load Sensing regulator.
- Remote control of operating pressure of each port.
- Internal pilot line supply.
- Externally fed hydraulic manipulators.
- Possibility of lowering the stand-by pressure of the pump (only with the open centre version).

Mineral oil hydraulic fluids

All mineral oil fluids are more or less suitable for use. The properties required for such fluid include:

- high viscosity index
- low yield point
- high thermal stability
- high hydrolytic stability (minimum formation of corrosive phenomena inthe presence of water)
- excellent anti-wear, anti-corrosion and demulsification properties.

The requirements described above are generally met by the normal mineral oil fluids designated as HPL and HVLP according to DIN 51524.

Ecological hydraulic fluids

Considering the minimum requirements according to DIN 51524, the HPV can also be used with vegetal oil hydraulic fluids HGT (cole or rape oil) without particular precautions. Vegetal-based fluids can be mixed with mineral oils; however, it should be recalled that if the oil is changed, only the part consisting of the vegetal oil is biodegradable. The polyglycol biodegradable oils HPG or synthetic phosphoric ester biodegradable fluids HPDR can be used with the HPV, replacing the usual gaskets with those made with FPM (Viton). Therefore, when ordering, we recommend to indicate the use of the HPV with these types of synthetic fluids. It should also be pointed out that the synthetic fluids cannot be mixed with mineral oils.

Hydraulic fluid filtering

It has been widely demonstrated that efficient hydraulic equipment operation depends to a great extent on the degree of contamination of the circulating oil.

- Today, users require hydraulic plants to have:
- high performances
- operating precision
- sensitive controls
- reduced maintenance expenses without giving up extended plant service life.

Carefully considering these requirements, it can be understood that specific filtering measures are needed with high-quality filtering elements to satisfy such conditions. The maximum degree of contaminations for particles tolerated in HPV proportional directional calves cannot be greater than contamination class 9 according to NAS 1638 (20/18/15 according to ISO 4406). This required purity class is generally achieved using filters with a retention capacity of B20 ≥100. Our experience suggests that a pressurised filter with a nominal rating of nominal 20 μm or absolute 10 μm is suitable to maintain the required oil cleaning parameters. In addition, it is always recommended to use pressurised filters with a clogging indicator.

The HPV are equipped with some built-in filters which are not suitable to filter the oil of the entire hydraulic circuit, but only some pilot lines order to protect some important components of the HPV against large-sized contaminating particles. The internal filters of the load sensing line and the low-pressure line are easy to replace and are available as spare parts.



ATEX modules



Safety instructions ATEX modules

Before installation, please carefully read what is illustrated in the instruction manual attached to the electro-hydraulic modules. All the maintenance operations must be carried out in accordance with what is shown in the manual.

All the installation and maintenance operations must be carried out by qualified personnel.

The modules can be combined with each other in a number that varies up to a maximum of sixteen, in order to monitor 8 HEM elements of HPV distribution.

When modules are individually supplied (not as a complete MHOX-HEM o MHPX-HEM valve), the customer has to verify the compatibility and suitability for use in the place of installation / use.

The MHOX and MHPX electro-hydraulic modules must be used in environments with low mechanical risk or it is necessary to ensure the presence of a suitable mechanical protection against a high degree of mechanical risk for the solenoid valves.

The MHOX, MHPX and MHFOX modules must be installed and maintained in accordance with the system and maintenance standards in environments classified against the risk of explosion due to the presence of gas, vapours or combustible powders (e.g. : EN 60079-14, EN 60079-17, EN 61241-14, EN61241-17 or other national norms/standards).

The solenoid valves must be earthed by means of a suitable anti-loosening and anti-rotation connection placed on the coil connector; after the connection, check the correct earthing with a continuity meter.

To make the connections to the process, the user must use metallic or anti-static tubes.

The user must provide a temperature monitoring system for the hydraulic fluid (mineral oil, phosphorous esters, water-glycol

or water-oil mixtures) in such a way as not to exceed fluid temperature shown in label.

In the case of combustible powders provision must be made for the regular cleaning and removal of layers with suitable equipment, in order to limit the formation of layers.

For the safety aspects linked to the use of the coils, see the solenoid valve safety instructions; the coils must not be open when live.

The user must periodically check the level of encrustation, cleanliness, the state of wear and tear and the correction functioning of the valves, in accordance with the conditions of use and substances.

Methods of use and maintenance

Use

- Observe the functional limits shown in the technical characteristic section and those indicated in the solenoid safety instructions if they are restrictive.
- The oil used must be a part of the category of oils specified by the manufacturer and its level of contamination must be kept with the limits indicated.

Maintenance

- The user must periodically check, depending on the conditions of use and substances, the presence of encrustations, cleanliness, the state of wear and tear and the proper functioning of the valves.
- • If the O-rings are damaged, replace them only with those specifically provided by the manufacturer.

Methods of conveying and storing

The user must guarantee a correct transport and storage of the module, in order to not compromise the specific characteristics of the protection way and the good operation

In particular, don't enliven the module raising it through the cable connected to the connector.



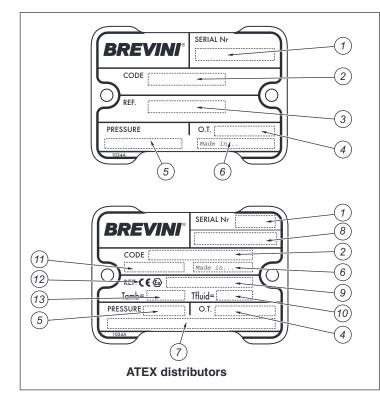
Marking and products identification

Registered mark plate for HPV distributors

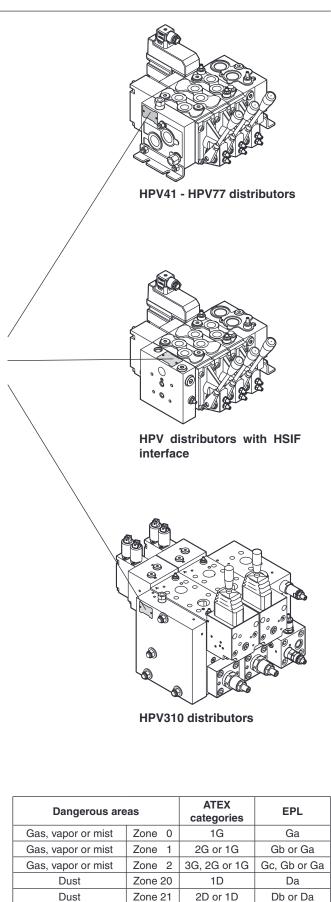
The registered mark plate provides all technical information on design and operating features, **it must be kept intact and visible.**

Registred mark and identification ATEX products

The distributors and the modules are equipped with a **Registered mark plate and a Declaration of conformity**, according to 94/4/ EC Directive, reporting all the characteristic features regarding operation and identification.



Def	Description
Ref.	Description
1	Serial Nr: serial number
2	Code: product code
3	Ref: customer code
4	O.T.: batch number
5	Pressure: max working pressure
6	Made in : preferential origin
7	Manufacturer adress
8	ATEX certificate number
9	ATEX marking
10	Working fluid temperature
11	Product serie
12	CE marking in accordance with the ATEX directive
13	Working ambient temperature
14	Ordering code
15	ATEX certified number and IECEx certified number
16	Max nominal current
17	Max nominal voltage
18	IP protection degree
19	Product serie + "HEM" if assemblen on a working section HEM
20	Max working pressure of the HEM section
21	Working ambient temperature (printed with X)
22	Working fluid temperature (printed with X)
23	Notified number authority



Dust

Mine

Mine

Dc, Db or Da

Ma

Mb or Ma

3D, 2D or 1D

M1

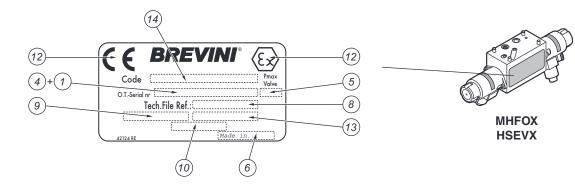
M2

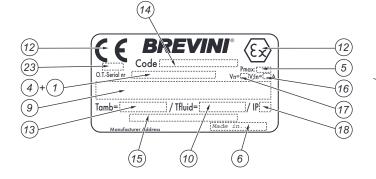
Zone 22

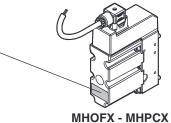
_

_

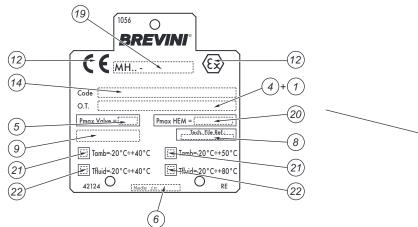
Marking and products identification

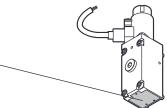






MHOFX - MHPCX MHPODX - MHPEDX





мнох-мнрх



HSEVX







Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre

Ρ

3)

 $(\mathbf{1})$



Standard HSE inlet sections

The inlet sections are availables in two versions:

- open centre for use with fixed displacement pumps
- closed centre for use with load-sensing pumps

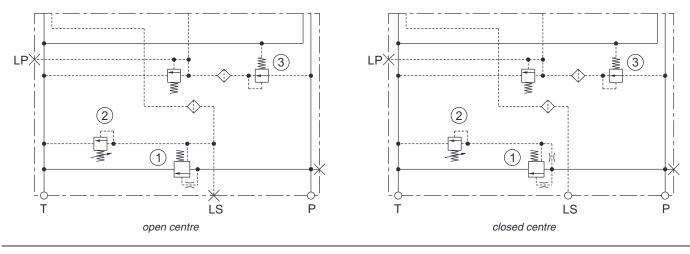
In the **open centre** versions, when the spool is not working, the flow/ pressure regulator - pos. 1 - unloads to T the entire pump flow (see characteristic curves).

Otherwise, when the spool is working, it will feed the controlled element or elements, adapting instantaneously to the actual flow required by the ports and unloading any excess flow at the highest pressure of that moment to the tank.

By changing two internal pilot lines, the section is converted into a **closed centre** version. In the closed centre versions, the regulator - pos. 1 - only maintains the pressure regulator function, becoming the first stage of the main pressure relief valve pos. 2, which must be calibrated to about 30 bar [435 psi] more than the maximum work pressure.

Both versions can be supplied with the pressure reduction valve - pos. 3 - where originates a low pressure line (18-22 bar - 261 \div 319 psi) that feeds the MHPED electrohydraulic modules or also the same hydraulic manipulators. Obviously, if the valve is only equipped with manual control, the pressure reduction valve is not required.

_					
	1	3 way flow regulator			
	2	Pilot pressure relief valve			
	3	Pressure reduction valve			
	Lp	Low pressure port, 18 ÷ 22 bar [261 ÷ 319 psi]			
_		·			



(2)

Standard HSE inlet section

æ



Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre



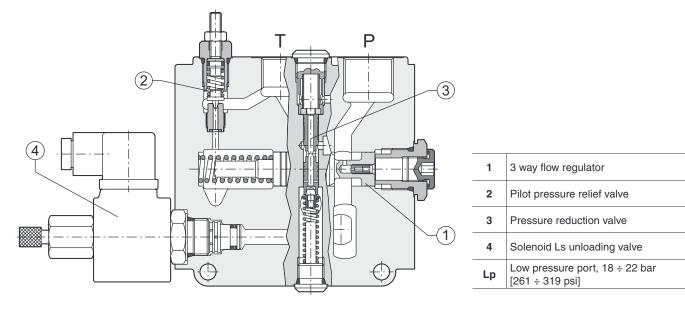
Standard HSE inlet sections with solenoid Ls unloading valve (CRP04HP)

All versions can be supplied with an Ls signal unloading solenoid valve - pos. 4. The solenoid valve can be normally open or normally closed. If it is activated during the work phases it immediately unloads the load sensing signal and subsequently stops all movements of the actuators.

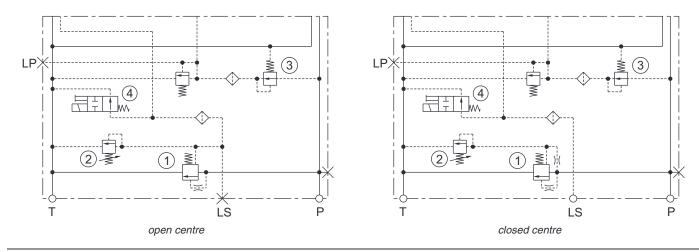
In the open centre versions, the pump unloading pressure value is equal to the sum of the counterpressure acting on the T line plus the pressure required to open the flow/pressure regulator -pos. 1- to connect P to T (often from 8 to 15 bar - 116 to 218 psi).

In the closed centre versions, unloading the Ls signal lowers the pressure in P at a value equal to the stand-by pressure at which the pump is regulated.

Using the solenoid Ls unloading valve on the inlet sections in the open and closed centre versions, we urge grate care in this method, because all functions requiring a lower working pressure, might be operated.



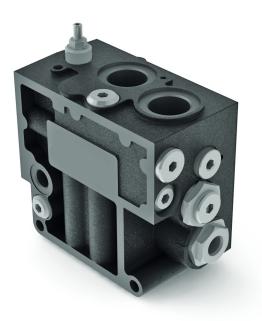








Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre

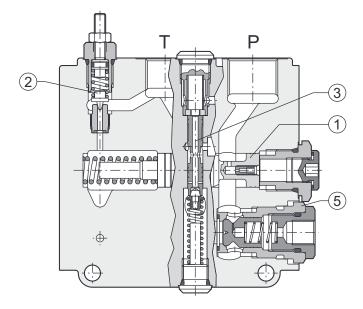


Standard HSE inlet sections with pump unloading valve function (HSER)

In the open and closed centre versions, it is possible to mount a **remote-controlled cartridge logic element** (pos. 5) for rapid pump unloading, thus by-passing the flow/pressure regulator (pos. 1).

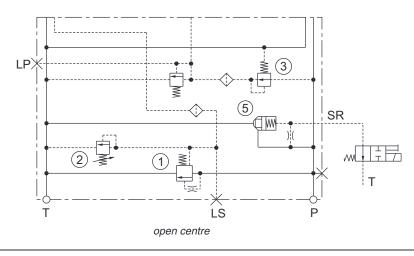
In this configuration, the pump unloading pressure value is equal to the sum of the counterpressure acting on the T line, plus the pressure required to open the HSER valve (0.6 bar - 8.7 psi) to connect P with T.

With this solution the Δp for pump unloading is much lower than what would be created instead using the Ls signal unloading solenoid valve (see characteristic curves).



	1	3 way flow regulator	
	2	ilot pressure relief valve	
	3	ressure reduction valve	
	5	Cartridge logic element, HSER	
L	р	Low pressure port, 18 ÷ 22 bar [261 ÷ 319 psi]	

Standard HSE inlet section with pump unloading valve function (HSER)





Open center systems

With the spools 15 in the central position, the Ls line, the chamber on the spring side of the flow/pressure regulator (1A) and the chamber on the spring side of the pressure compensator (11) are connected with the exhaust core (T), allowing the pump flow to be conveyed to the tank through the flow/ pressure regulator (1A).

The pump flow, the spring load of the flow/pressure regulator (1A) and the counterpressure acting on the exhaust line (T), determine the pump free circulation pressure (See characteristic curves).

When the spool (15) is activated, the port selected is placed in communication with line P1 and the work pressure through line Ls is sent to the flow/pressure regulator (1A).

The flow obtained will only depend on the crossing area of the spool and the relative Δp that will be created along the spool adjustment range.

If two or more spools operating at different pressure values are activated at the same time, the pressure compensators (11) will keep the pressure drop constant (Δp) and thus the flow on the spools (15) will be constant within the maximum pump flow range.

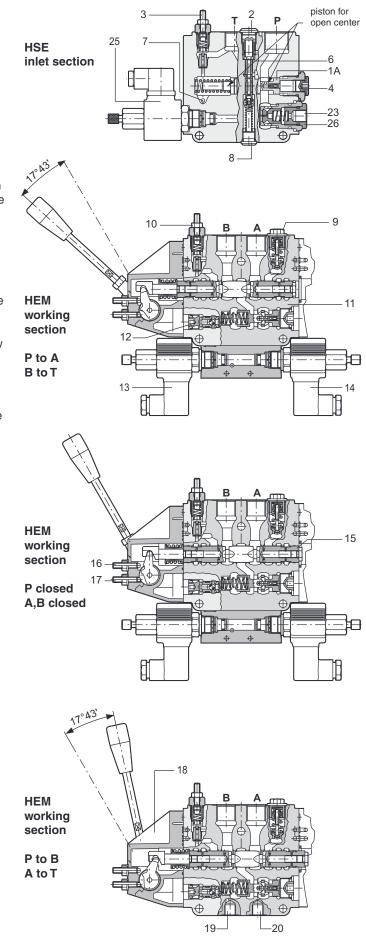
On the other hand, if two or more spools of elements without pressure compensators are activated simultaneously, the flow on the spools will not be constant but will vary according to the work pressures.

The Load Sensing pressure relief valves (10), using a small pilot line flow, precisely limit the pressure at ports A/B without wasting energy, unlike the anti-shock valve which also when unloading the entire flow of the spools, are very wasteful.

The on-off solenoid valves (13-14) which cut off the LsA and LsB pilot lines, if activated, instantaneously cancel the flow on the relative port.

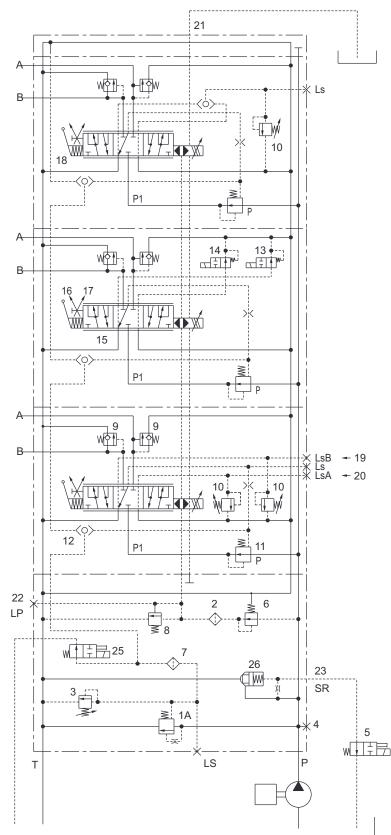
The pressure reduction valve (6) supplies a low pressure line (18-22 bar [261-319 psi]) which internally feeds the MHPE electrohydraulic modules and, externally, the hydraulic manipulators through the port 22.

The max. work pressures of ports A/B of each element can be remote controlled using the LsA and LsB pilot line ports.





Open center systems



- 1A Flow/pressure regulator
- 2 Low pressure line filter
- 3 Main pressure relief valve
- 4 Pump pressure gauge port
- 5 Pump unloading valve
- 6 Pressure reduction valve
- 7 Load sensing line filter
- 8 Low pressure line relief valve
- 9 Shock and suction valve
- 10 Ls pressure relief valve
- 11 Pressure compensator
- 12 Shuttle valve
- 13 LsB signal unloading solenoid valve
- 14 LsA signal unloading solenoid valve
- 15 Spool
- 16 A port flow fine adjustment register
- 17 B port flow fine adjustment register
- 18 Cover for manual control kinematic motion
- 19 LsB pressure pilot line port
- 20 LsA pressure pilot line port
- 21 Drain port
- 22 Low pressure pilot line port
- 23 Pilot line, pump unloading valve
- 25 Ls signal unloading solenoid valve
- 26 Pump unloading valve



Closed center systems

With the spools (15) in central position, the Ls line, the chamber on the spring side of the pressure compensators (11) and the pump flow/pressure regulator (24) are connected with the return line (T), allowing the pump to shift to the stand-by position.

When the spool (15) is activated, the port selected is placed in communication with line P1 and the work pressure through line Ls is sent to the pump flow/pressure regulator (24).

The flow obtained will only depend on the crossing area uncovered by the spool stroke and on the resulting Δp .

In this way the pump flow will adjust instantaneously to the actual flow required at the ports while keeping the differential pressure constant between the pump and the Ls signal.

The second stage of the pilot line pressure (3) must be set at 20-30 bar [290-435 psi] more than the maximum setting of the pump pressure/flow regulator (24).

If two or more spools operating at different pressure values are activated at the same time, the pressure compensators (11) will keep the pressure drop constant (Δp) and thus the flow at the spools (15) will be constant within the maximum pump flow range.

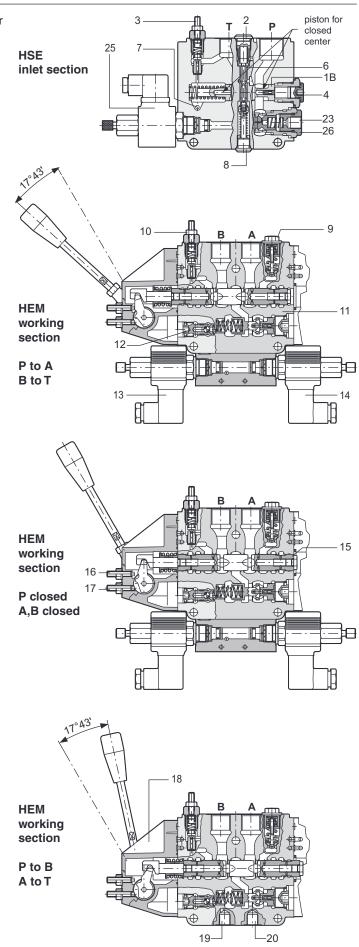
On the other hand, if two or more spools of elements without pressure compensators are activated simultaneously, the flow on the spools will not be constant but will vary according to the work pressures.

The Load Sensing pressure relief valves (10), activated by a small pilot flow, precisely limit the pressure at ports A/B with no energy dissipation, unlike the anti-shock valves which, also when unloading the entire flow of the spools, are very dissipative.

The on-off solenoid valves (13-14) which cut off the LsA and LsB pilot lines, if activated, instantaneously cancel the flow at the relative port.

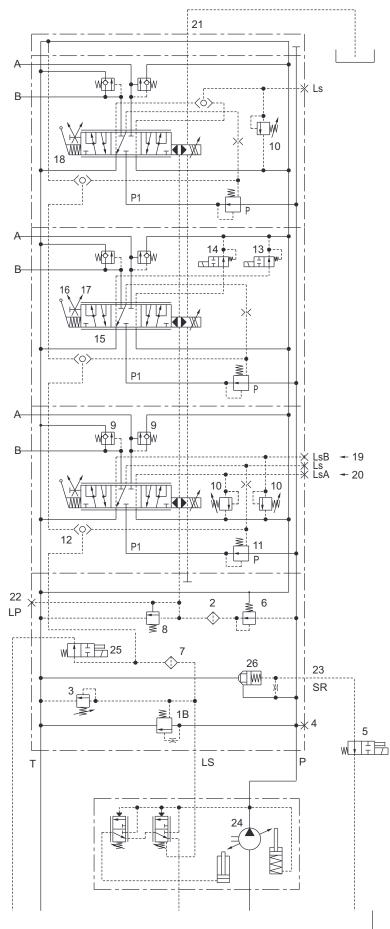
From the pressure reduction valve (6) starts a low pressure line (18-22 bar [261-319 psi]) which internally feeds the MHPE electrohydraulic modules and, externally, the hydraulic manipulators through port 22.

The max. work pressures of A/B ports of each element can be remote controlled using the LsA and LsB pilot line ports.





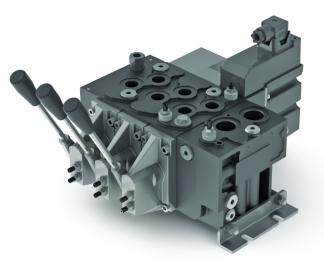
Closed center systems



- 1B Pressure regulator first stage
- 2 Low pressure line filter
- 3 Main pressure relief valve
- 4 Pump pressure gauge port
- 5 Pump unloading valve
- 6 Pressure reduction valve
- 7 Load sensing line filter
- 8 Low pressure line relief valve
- 9 Shock and suction valve
- 10 Ls pressure relief valve
- 11 Pressure compensator
- 12 Shuttle valve
- 13 LsB signal unloading solenoid valve
- 14 LsA signal unloading solenoid valve
- 15 Spool
- 16 A port flow fine adjustment register
- 17 B port flow fine adjustment register
- 18 Cover for manual control kinematic motion
- 19 LsB pressure pilot line port
- 20 LsA pressure pilot line port
- 21 Drain port
- 22 Low pressure pilot line port
- 23 Pilot line, pump unloading valve
- 24 Pump flow/pressure regulator
- 25 Ls signal unloading solenoid valve
- 26 Pump unloading valve







General features

The HPV proportional valves are proportional directional valves with two functional characteristics:

- Directional regulation.
- Flow regulation insensitive to the variation of the load applied to the actuator.

They can be remotely controlled and represent the most advanced technology in the world of applied hydraulics.

Proportional distributors differ in "open center" and "closed center":

- Proportional open center distributors are used with fixed displacement pumps.
- The closed center proportional valves are used with variable displacement pumps with load sensing control.

Hydraulic features

The hydraulic features reported below were measured using a mineral based hydraulic oil according to DIN 51524 or ISO 6743/4 with a viscosity of 25 mm²/s [130 SUS] at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]

	HSE inlet section, P port		160 l/min	42 US gpm
Rated flow	Mid inlet section, HFLS		250 l/min	66 US gpm
Rated flow	A, B ports with p	pressure compensator	130 l/min	34 US gpm
	A, B ports witho	ut pressure compensator	140 l/min	37 US gpm
	Connection	Pressure relief valve setting	400 bar	5800 psi
	P / P port	Working pressure	370 bar	5370 psi
	Ports A, B		370 bar	5370 psi
Max. working pressure	Connection Y		to	tank
	O	Static	25 bar	363 psi
	Connection T	Dynamic	35 bar	508 psi
Max. pilot pressure oil supply	·		18 ÷ 22 bar	260 ÷ 320 psi
	Recommended		-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F
Oil temperature	Min.		-25 °C	-13 °F
	Max.		+80 °C	+176 °F
Ambient temperature			-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F
Recommended			12 ÷ 80 mm²/s (cSt)	
Viscosiy	Min.		4 mm²/s (cSt)	
	Max.		460 mm²/s (cSt)	
Filtering	Max. contamination: class 9 according to NAS 1638 (20/18/15 according to ISO 4406)			
Otrolia	Spool stroke		± 7 mm	± 0.276 in
Stroke	Proportional		± 5.5 mm	± 0.217 in
Dead band			± 1.5 mm	± 0.059 in
Nominal internal leakage at 180 bar) bar A, $B \rightarrow T$	Without anti-shock valves	23 cm ³ /min	1.40 in ³ /min
(2611 psi)		With anti-shock valves	29 cm ³ /min	1.77 in ³ /min

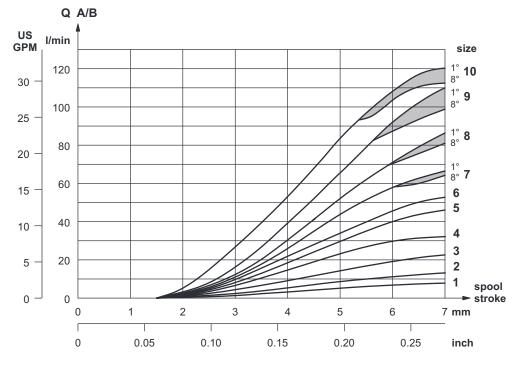
HPV 41 internal (easy replacement) filters, mesh 100 µm.

Mineral oil hydraulic fluid: according to DIN 51524 and 51525 or ISO 6743/4. HPV 41 can also be used with phosphorous esters (HFDR), water-glycol /HFC) or water-oil (HFB) mixes, subject to our Technical Dept. approval.

Hydraulic control - MHPH module			
Rilet procure	Start	4.5 bar	65 psi
Pilot pressure	End stroke	15 bar	218 psi
Max. pilot pressure		30 bar	436 psi

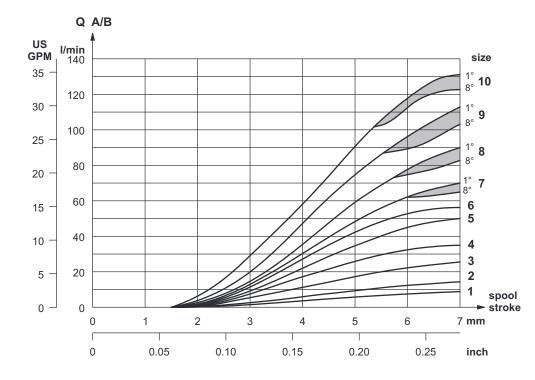


Characteristic curves



Flow characteristics of section with compensator from 1st to 8th section with open or closed centre type inlet section

HPV 41

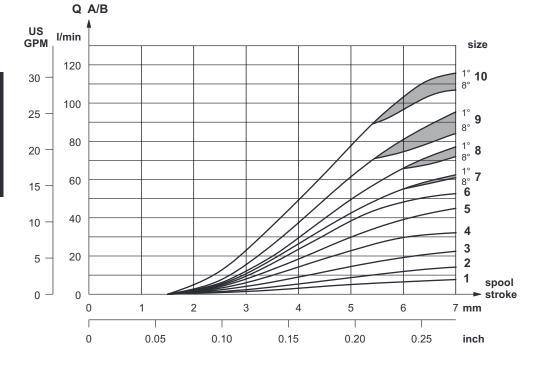


Flow characteristics of section without compensator from 1st to 8th section with open centre type inlet section

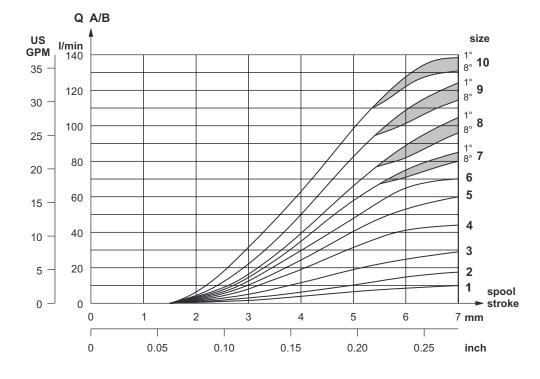
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]



Characteristic curves



Flow characteristics of section without compensator from 1st to 8th section with closed centre type inlet section and 14 bar [203 psi] pump standby pressure

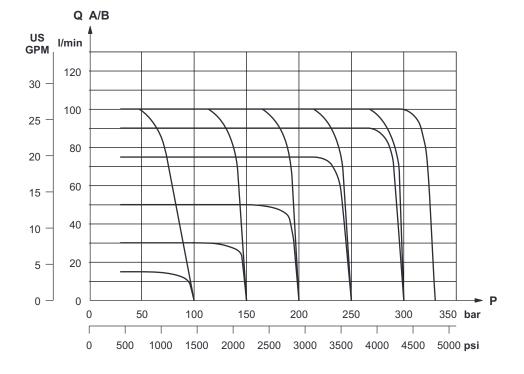


Flow characteristics of section without compensator from 1st to 8th section with closed centre type inlet section and 21 bar [305 psi] pump standby pressure

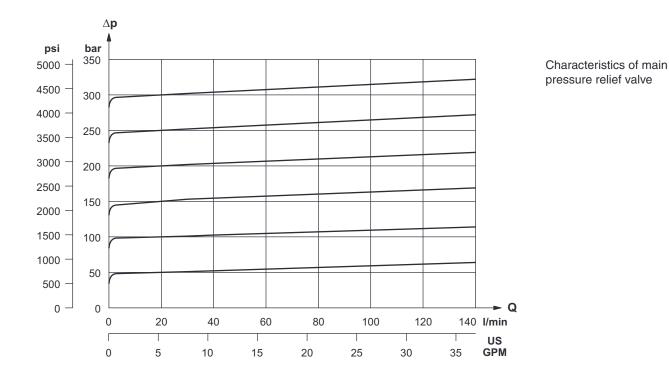
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]



Characteristic curves



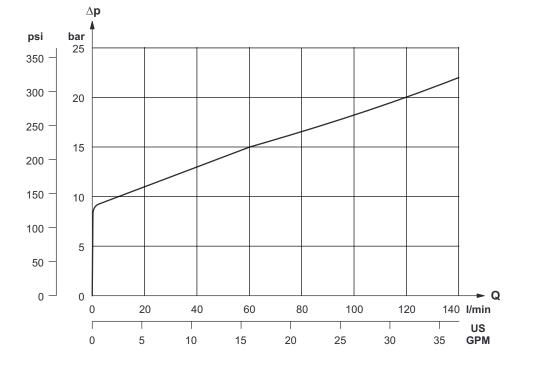
Flow characteristics at A / B ports with pressure limitation on the same (section with pressure compensator)



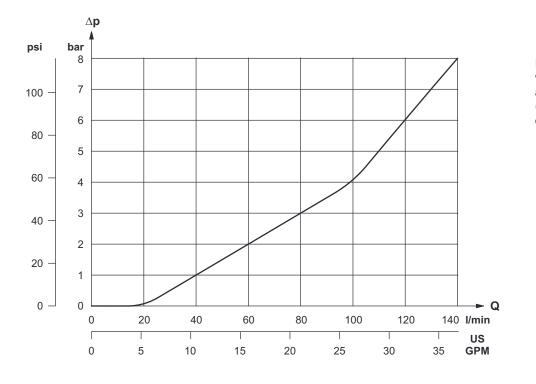
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 $^\circ\text{C}$ [122 $^\circ\text{F}]$

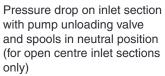


Characteristic curves



Pressure drop on inlet section, open centre type, with spools in neutral position

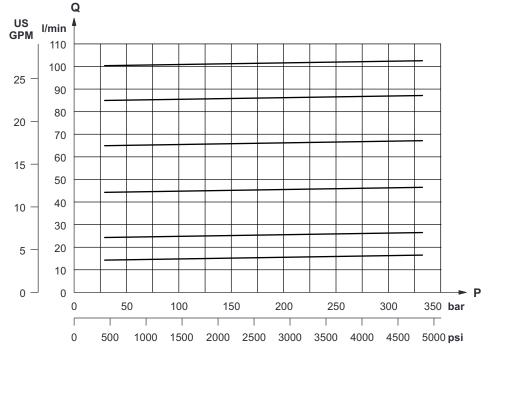




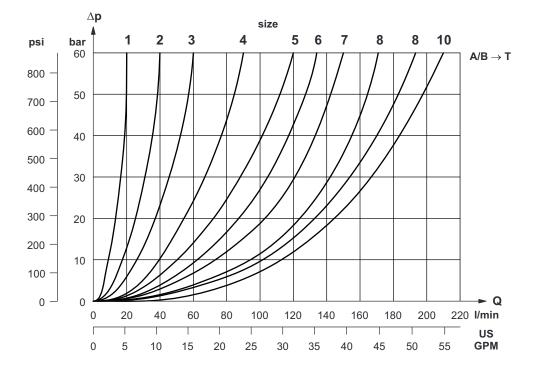
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]



Characteristic curves



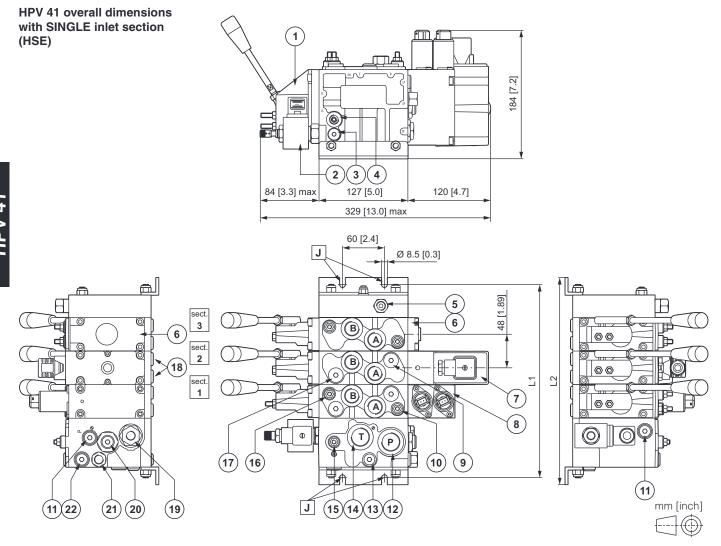
Characteristics of baric compensation: flow independent from load



 ΔP figures with spool on complete deadlock and a or B in T







A/B Ports, 1/2" BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10)

- J Fixing means
- 1 Manual control, HCM
- 2 Ls signal unloading solenoid valve
- 3 Ls signal filter cartridge
- 4 Ls port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 5 Electronic controls drain line
- 6 Manual control plate, HCP
- 7 ON-OFF electrohydraulic control module, MHOF
- 8 Module for current electrohydraulic control, MHPF
- 9 A port anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 10 LsA pressure relief valve
- 11 P, T pressure ports
- 12 Pump side port, 3/4" BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12)
- 13 Low pressure line filter cartridge
- 14 Return line port, 3/4"BSPP or 1 1/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 12) 15 Main pressure relief valve
- 16 LsB pressure relief valve
- 17 B port anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 18 LsA LsB pressure remote control port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20 UNF -2B
- 19 Pilot line port for pump stand-by, ¼" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 20 Pump gauge port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 21 Pressure reducing valve external feed port for electrohydraulic controls, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16"- 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 22 External pilot oil supply, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B

Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
1	180 [7.09]	200 [7.87]
2	228 [8.98]	248 [9.76]
3	276 [10.87]	296 [11.65]
4	324 [12.76]	344 [13.54]
5	372 [14.65]	392 [15.43]
6	420 [16.54]	440 [17.32]
7	468 [18.43]	488 [19.21]
8	516 [20.31]	536 [21.10]
9	564 [22.20]	584 [22.99]
10	612 [24.09]	632 [24.88]

Fixing instructions

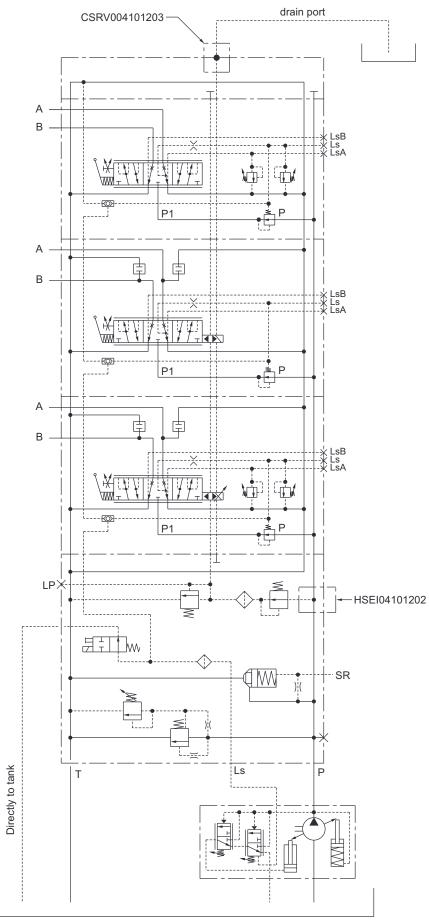
The distributor must be fixed by means (J) of the slots in the feet. We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leakage caused by the wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

See the order form, page B-24).



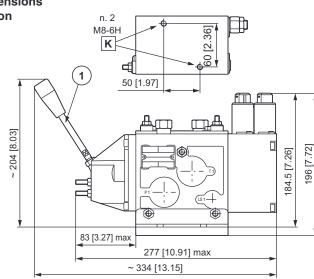
HPV 41 hydraulic diagram with SINGLE inlet section (HSE)



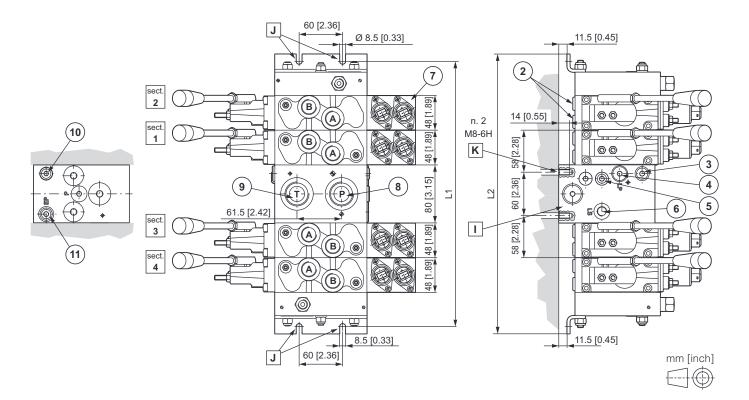


HPV 41 overall dimensions with MID inlet section

(HFLS)



L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
270 [10.63]	290 [11.42]
318 [12.52]	338 [13.31]
366 [14.41]	386 [15.20]
414 [16.30]	434 [17.09]
462 [18.19]	482 [18.98]
510 [20.08]	530 [20.87]
558 [21.97]	578 [22.76]
606 [23.86]	626 [24.65]
654 [25.75]	674 [26.54]
	mm [inch] 270 [10.63] 318 [12.52] 366 [14.41] 414 [16.30] 462 [18.19] 510 [20.08] 558 [21.97] 606 [23.86]



A/B Ports, 1/2" BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10)

- Mid inlet section HFLS Ι
- Fixing means J
- Κ Fixing holes M8
- Manual control, HCM 1
- 2 LsA - LsB pressure remote control port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" - 20 UNF -2B
- 3 Low pressure line filter cartridge
- External pilot oil supply, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B 4
- 5 Ls signal filter cartridge
- Ls port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4) 6
- 7 Module for current electrohydraulic control, MHPF
- 8
- Pump side port, 3/4" BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12) Return line port, 3/4"BSPP or 1 1/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 12) 9
- Pressure reducing valve external feed port for electrohydraulic 10 controls, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16"- 20UNF - 2B (SAE 4)
- 11 P, T pressure ports



Fixing instructions

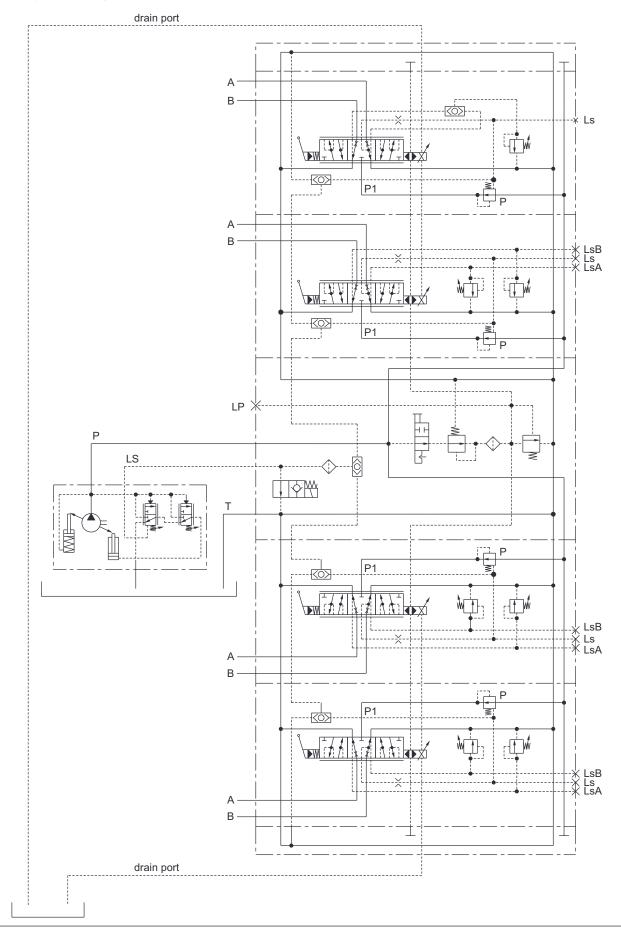
The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (J) in the feet and by means of the two holes M8-6H (K) in the mid inlet section HFLS (I). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections no. 3, 4 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page B-25).

4 PV 41

HPV 41 hydraulic diagram with MID inlet section (HFLS)

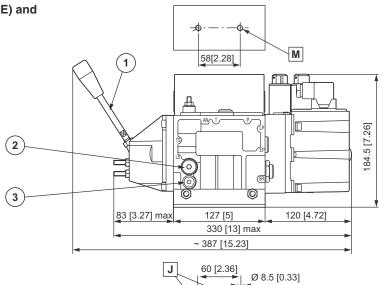


HPV 41



HPV 41 overall dimensions with 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS)

Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
2	328 [12.91]	348 [13.70]
3	376 [14.80]	396 [15.59]
4	424 [16.69]	444 [17.48]
5	472 [18.58]	492 [19.37]
6	520 [20.47]	540 [21.26]
7	568 [22.36]	588 [23.15]
8	616 [24.25]	636 [25.04]
9	664 [26.14]	684 [26.93]
10	712 [28.03]	732 [28.82]



4

B) ©

်ဝ

ం

Ø 8.5 [0.33]

60 [2.36]

43.5 [1.71]

۲

B

6

89]

딸 8

62 [2.44]

.89]

. ₩ 2

8

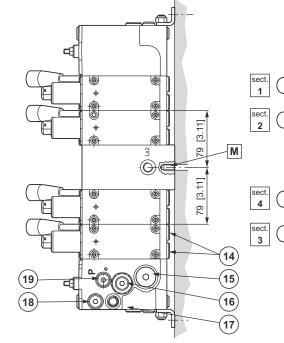
9

10)

2

mm [inch]

(-)



A/B Ports, 1/2" BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10)

- C Mid inlet section HPFS
- J Fixing means
- M Fixing holes M8
- 1 Manual control, HCM
- 2 Ls port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 3 Ls signal filter cartridge
- 3 Module for current electrohydraulic control, MHPF
- 4 Main pressure relief valve
- 5 Return line port, 3/4"BSPP or 1 1/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 12)
- 7 A port anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 8 LsA pressure relief valve
- 9 Pump side port, 3/4" BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12)
- 10 Low pressure line filter cartridge
- 11 B port anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 12 LsB pressure relief valve
- 13 Electronic controls drain line
- 14 Pilot line port for pump stand-by, ¼" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 14 LsA LsB pressure remote control port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20 UNF -2B
- 16 Pump gauge port, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B
- 17 Pressure reducing valve external feed port for electrohydraulic
- controls, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16"- 20UNF 2B (SAE 4) 18 External pilot oil supply, 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" - 20UNF - 2B
- 19 P, T pressure ports



Fixing instructions

(10)

g

(13)

(12

(11`

5

4

[0.27]

6[0.63]

@ (B

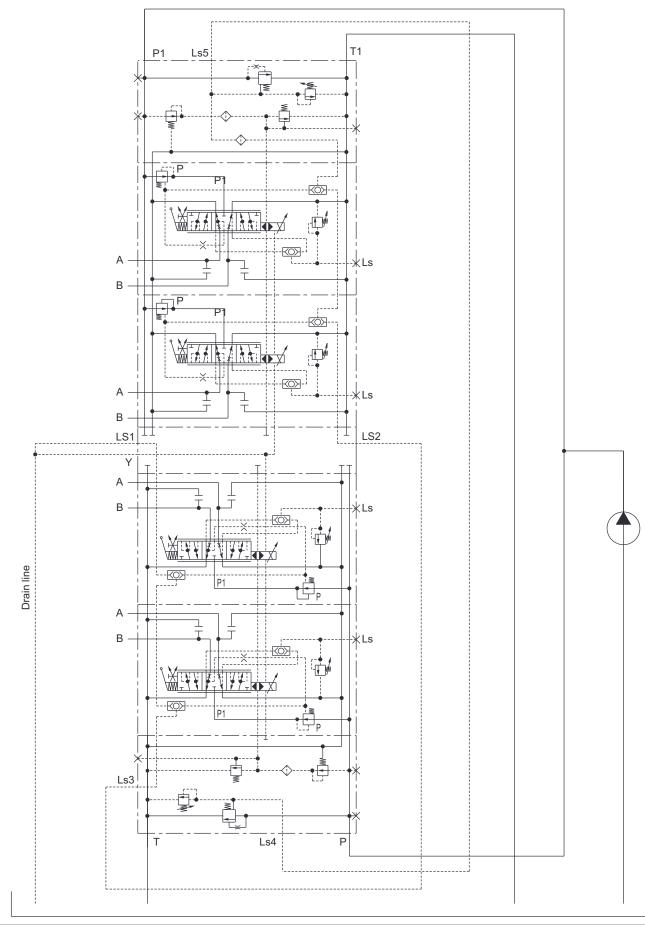
J

The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (J) in the feet and by means of the two holes M8-6H (M) in the mid end section HPFS (C). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections no. 1, 2 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page B-26).

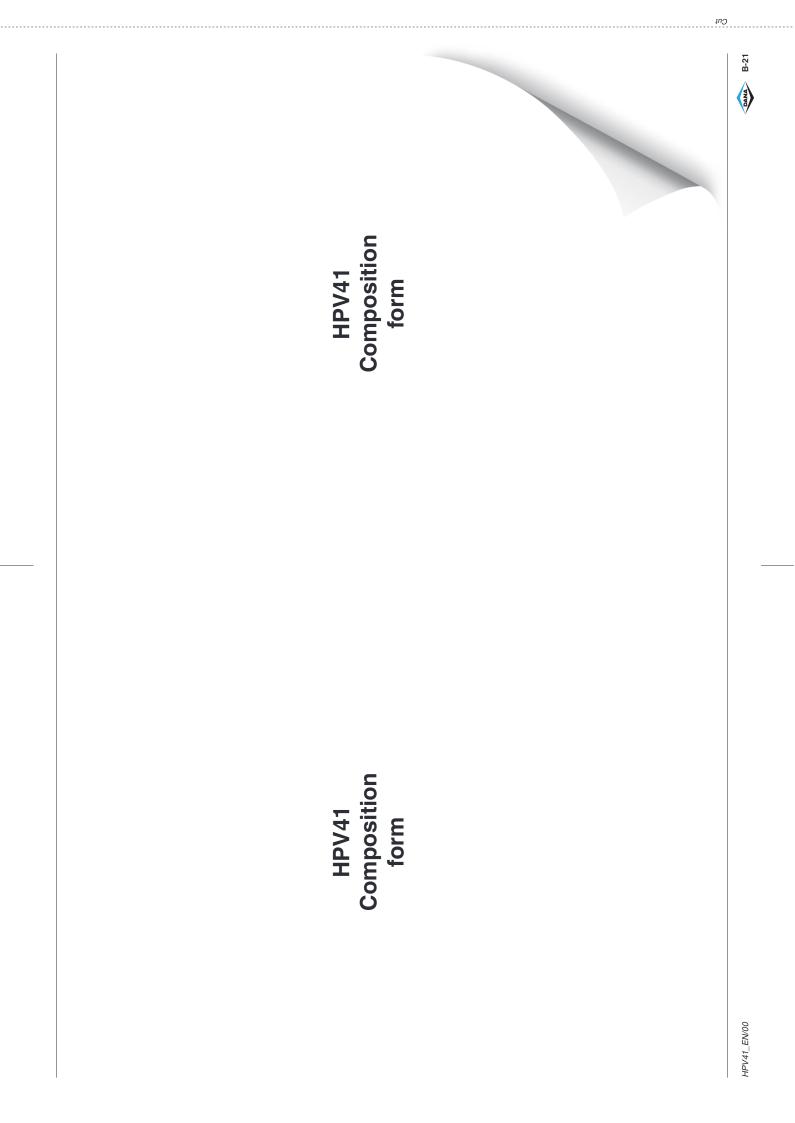
HPV 41 hydraulic duagram with 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS), for open centre system



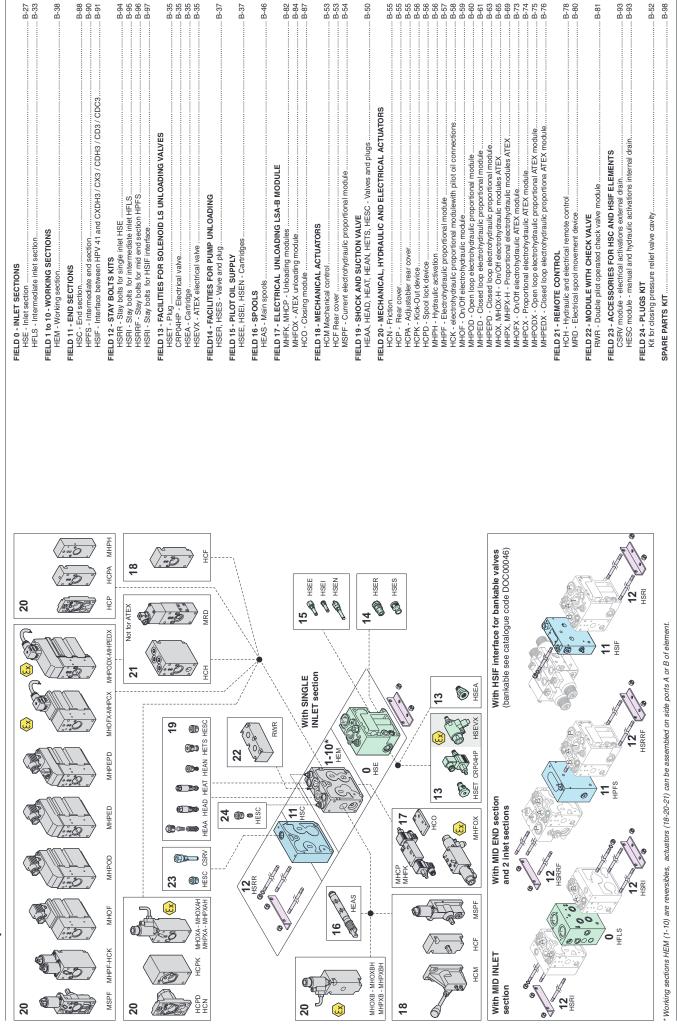








HPV41 Composition form



DANA

B-22

înŌ

This order form is the only one ensuring that the product will be defined and ordered correctly without any possible mistakes. It is divided into sectors of pertinence, from 0 to 24, within which the code of the required module must be inserted.

It is also necessary to indicate:

- the setting in bar of the pressure relief valve (sector 0, inlet section);
- when requested, the setting in bar of the LsA/LsB pressure relief valves (sectors 1 to 10, HEM spool elements);

Dana suggests to indicate the pump type and the flow that feeds the proportional valve, so it is possible to test it in working conditions.

The valve is always assembled as indicated in the module assembly selection table (see page B-21), i.e. the HCM module for the manual control inserted in sector of pertinence 18, and the rear modules HCP, HCPD, HCPK, MHPH, MHPE, MHPO, MHOF etc. inserted into sectors of pertinence 20, 21.

If the opposite assembly is required, just select from menu the desired assembly mode: Right / Left HPV feed, HPV feed with HFLS / HPFS module.

Combination table controls

Controls	НСМ	HCF	MSPF	МНОХВ	МНОХВН	МНРХВ	МНРХВН
HCPD HCN	•	_	_	_	_	_	_
HCPK	•	—	•	•	•	•	•
MHOXA	•	—	—	•	—	_	_
MHOXAH	•	—	—	—	•	—	_
MHPXA	•	_	—	—	—	•	_
MHPXAH	•	_	_		_		•
MSPF	•	•	•				_
MHPF-HCK	•		_				_
MHOF	•		_				_
MHPOD	•	—	—	—	—	—	_
MHPED	•	—	—	—	—	—	_
MHPEPD	•	—	—	—	—	—	_
MHOFX MHPCX	•	_	_	_	_	_	
MHPODX MHPEDX	•	_	_				_
HCP	•		_				_
HCPA	•	_	_				_
MHPH	•	•	_				_
HCF	_	_	•	•	•	•	•

• = combinable — = not combinable

ATEX controls. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.





Order form

With SINGLE inlet section (HSE)

Controlled function	B Port	Field	11 12		23		– A – Port		Controlled function
	18		bar		16			18	
	19	10	LsA					19	
	20 21		LsB 22		17			20 21	
	18		bar		16			18	
	19 20	9	LsA LsB		17			19 20	
	20		22		17			20	
	18		bar		16			18	
	19 20	8	LsA LsB		17			19 20	
	21		22					21	
	18 19		bar LsA		16			18 19	
	20	7	LsB		17			20	
	21		22 bor	_	16		-	21	
	<u>18</u> 19	-	bar LsA		16			18 19	
	20	6	LsB		17		_	20	
	21 18		22 bar		16			21 18	
	19	5	LsA					19	
	20 21		LsB 22		17			20 21	
	18		bar		16			18	
	19 20	4	LsA LsB	-	17			19 20	
	21		LSD 22		1/			21	
	18		bar		16			18	
	19 20	3	LsA LsB		17			19 20	
	21		22					21	
	<u>18</u> 19		bar		16			18 19	
	20	2	LsA LsB		17			20	
	21		22		10			21	
	<u>18</u> 19	-	bar LsA		16			18 19	
	20	1	LsB		17			20	
te	21		22 P		13		Note	21	
		0			14				
			bar		15				
Right HPV fee	d (Standard)						ORMATION		
Left HPV feed				7		Pump type	O Fixed displ.	LS control	O Constant pressure
						Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min		
						Type of threads	OUNF	BSPP]
						Reference tension	◯12 V ⊂) 24 V	O Not required
						Electric devices	O Standard C	Atex PWM	○ ATEX Tens
stomer:									
n description:									
mpilation form d	ate.								
r valve internal c									
stomer reference									
	nodification index								
der No.:				Order quantity					
der Date:				Net price EUR					
livery date:				PRICE LIST 2018 - V	IPIS RCP	PP(GAS)			
der ack. N°.:				Quotazione nº :	010. DOI	i (uno)			

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page B-14.



Order form

With MID inlet section (HFLS)

Controlled	В		11 23		A		Controlled			
function	Port	Field		12				Port		function
				bar		16			18	
	18 19	6	LsA LsB	bui					18 19	
	20 21		LsB	00		17			20 21	
	18			22 bar		16			18	
	19	E	LsA	bui					19 20	
	20	5	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22		10			21	
	18 19	_	AzI	bar		16			18 19	
	20	4	LsA LsB			17			20 21	
	21			22					21	
	18 19		LsA	bar		16			18 19	
	20	3	LSA			17			20	
	21			22					21	
	18		1 - 4	bar		16			18	
	19 20	2	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21		LJD	22					21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	18 19 20	1	LsA LsB			17			18 19 20	
	20		LSD	22		17			20	
	A		Р			13		В	· -·	
HFLS	A Port	0				14		Port		HFLS
			bar			15		1 011	1 40	
	18 19		LeA	bar		16			18	
	20	7	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21			22					21	
	18		1.0.1	bar		16			18	
	19 20	8	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21		LJD	22					21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	9	LsA LsB			17			19	
	20 21		LSD	22		17			20 21	
	18			bar		16			18 19	
	19	10	LsA LsB	_		17			19	
	20 21		LSB	22		17			20 21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	11	LsA LsB						19 20	
	20 21	'''	LsB	00		17			20	
	18			22 bar		16			21 18	
	18 19 20	12	LsA LsB	bui					19	
	20	12	LsB	22		17			18 19 20 21	
lote	21			11		23		Note	21	
IUIC				12		23		ווטנכ		
HPV feed with	HFLS module						MAIN INFO	ORMATION		
HPV feed with HF							Pump type	O Fixed displ. O LS o	ntrol	O Constant pressure
<u>.</u>				•						C obristant pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min		1
							Type of threads) 	
							Reference tension	012 V 024 V		O Not required
							Electric devices	O Standard O Atex	PWM	○ ATEX Tens
untomor.										
ustomer:										
em description:										
ompilation form da										
ur valve internal co	ode									
ustomer reference	code									
ompilation form m	odification index									
)rder No.:					Order quantity					
Irder Date:					Net price EUR					
					PRICE LIST 2018 - vers	рсг	PP (GAS)			
Delivery date:				I I DIVE LIGT ZUTO - VEIS	5. DOF	IUASI	1			
)elivery date:)rder ack. N°.:					Quotazione n° :	-	()			

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page B-14.



Order form

HPV 41

With 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS)

Controlled function	A Port	0		12	13 14 15	B Port	Controlled function
	18			bar	16	18	3
	<u>19</u> 20	1	LsA LsB		17	19)
	20		LSB	22		20	
	18			bar	16	18	3
	19 20	2	LsA LsB			19)
	20		LsB	00	17	20)
	21 18			22 bar	16	21	3
	19	2	LsA	bai		19)
	20	3	LsA LsB		17	20)
	21			22	10	21	
	18 19	_	1sA	bar	16	18	3
	20	4	LsA LsB		17	20)
	21			22		21	
	18		1 - 4	bar	16	18	3
	19 20	5	LsA LsB		17	19	<u>)</u>
	21		LJD	22		21	
	18			bar	16	18	}
	19	6	LsA LsB		47	10	9
	20 21		LSB	22	17	20	
				~~	1 1		
HPFS	B	Field		11		A Dest	HPFS
	Port					Port	
	18			bar	16	18	}
	19 20	12	LsA LsB		17	19)
	21		LOD	22		20	
	18			bar	16	18	}
	19	11	LsA LsB			19)
	20 21		LsB	22	17	20)
	18			bar	16	18	}
	19	10	LsA	Dai	10	19)
	20	10	LsA LsB		17	20)
	21			22		21	
	18 19		101	bar	16	18	5
	20	9	LsA LsB		17	19)
	21			22		21	
	18			bar	16	18	}
	19 20	8	LsA LsB		17	19)
	20		L2D	22		21	
	18 19			bar	16	18	3
	19	7	LsA			19)
	20 21	′	LsB	22	17	20)
ote	21				13	Note	
510		0			14	- Noto	
				12	15		
HPV feed with	HPFS module				MAIN	INFORMATION	
HPV feed with HP	FLS module				Pump typ	e Fixed displ. O LS control	O Constant pressure
					Pump flow, I/		
						-	
					Type of thread		
					Reference tension	0 12 V 0 24 V	O Not required
					Electric device	Standard O Atex PWM	O ATEX Tens
ustomer:							
em description:							
ompilation form d	ate:						
ur valve internal co	ode						-
ustomer reference							
ompilation form m							
	IUUIIIUUII IIIUUX				Order questitu		
rder No.:					Order quantity		
rder Date:					Net price EUR		
elivery date:					PRICE LIST 2018 - vers. BSPP (GAS)		
			-		Quotazione n° :		
rder ack. N°.:		1					

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page B-16.



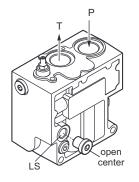
HSE inlet sections

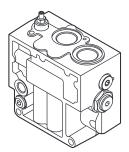


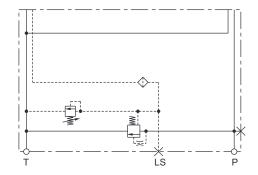
Features

- Hydraulic features: see page B-8.
 - Connections: P, T: 3/4" BSPP or 1 1/16" 12UN-2B
 - Connessione Ls: 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF-2B
- Made in cast iron

HSE for purely mechanically activated valves

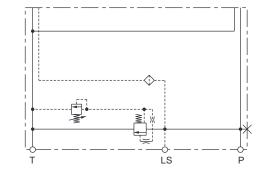






Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code					
BSPP	UN - UNF				
HSE0004101010	HSE0004101020				

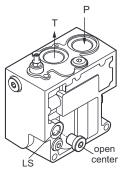


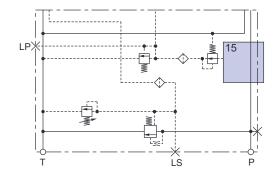
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code					
BSPP	UN - UNF				
HSE0004101110	HSE0004101120				



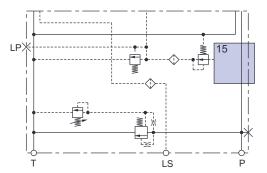
For electrically activated valves.With pilot oil supply Lp.





Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

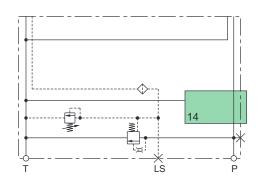
Co	LP(*)		
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101050	HSE0004101060	22	319
HSE0004101229	HSE0004101231	30	435
HSE0004101230	HSE0004101232	36	522



Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

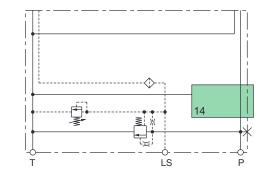
Co	LP	(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101130	HSE0004101140	22	319
HSE0004101251	HSE0004101253	30	435
HSE0004101252	HSE0004101254	36	522

For purely mechanically activated valves. Prearranged for pump unloading valve, HSER



Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

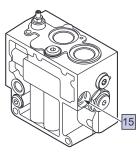
Code					
BSPP	UN - UNF				
HSE0004101030	HSE0004101040				

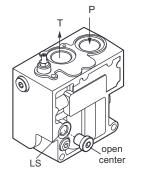


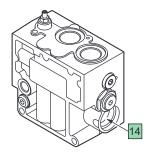
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code				
BSPP	UN - UNF			
HSE0004101161	HSE0004101162			

HPV 41







14 15 Seats, see accessories tables page B-37.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]

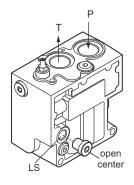


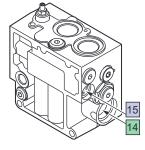
HSE inlet sections

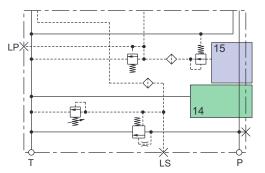
HPV 41

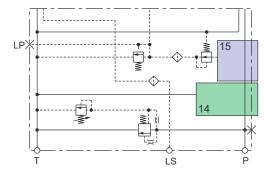
For electrically activated valves.

With pilot oil supply. Prearranged for pump unloading valve, HSER









Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

For electrically activated valves. With pilot oil supply. Prearranged for valves CRP04HP, HSET, HSEA

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101090	HSE0004101100	22	319
HSE0004101243	*	30	435
HSE0004101244	*	36	522

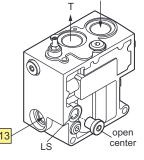
* available on request

sensing pumps Code I P(*)

Closed center circuit for load

Code		LP	0
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101163	HSE0004101164	22	319
HSE0004101259	HSE0004101262	30	435
HSE0004101260	HSE0004101264	36	522

6 open 13 center

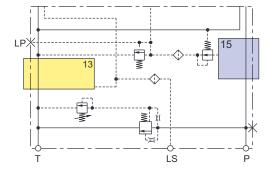


LP 13

Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

is

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101070	HSE0004101080	22	319
HSE0004101233	HSE0004101241	30	435
HSE0004101234	HSE0004101242	36	522



Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101150	HSE0004101160	22	319
HSE0004101255	HSE0004101257	30	435
HSE0004101256	HSE0004101258	36	522

13 14 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page B-35.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]



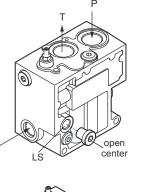
HSE inlet sections

15

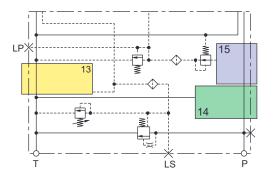
14

LS

For electrically activated valves. With pilot oil supply. Prearranged for HSER and CRP04HP / HSEA / HSET.



15



Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code		LP	P(*)
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101000	HSE0004101001	22	319
HSE0004101225	HSE0004101227	30	435
HSE0004101226	HSE0004101228	36	522

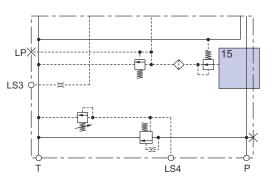
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101125	HSE0004101126	22	319
HSE0004101247	HSE0004101249	30	435
HSE0004101248	HSE0004101250	36	522

For electrically activated valves.

With pilot oil supply. For system with 2 inlet sections supplied by 1 pump only.

LPX



Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

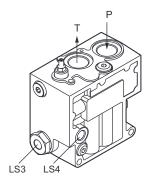
Code		LP	(*)
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101071	HSE0004101072	22	319
HSE0004101235	HSE0004101237	30	435
HSE0004101236	HSE0004101238	36	522

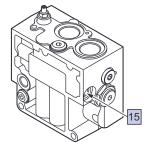
13 14 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page B-35.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]



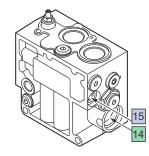
13





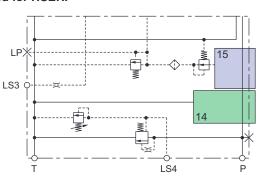
HSE inlet sections

LS3 LS4



For electrically activated valves.

With pilot oil supply. For system with 2 inlet sections supplied by 1 pump only. Prearranged for HSER.

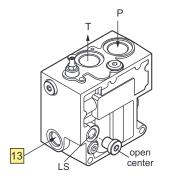


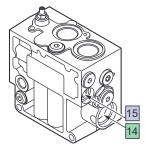
Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code		LP	P(*)
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0004101073	HSE0004101074	22	319
*	HSE0004101239	30	435
*	HSE0004101240	36	522

* available on request

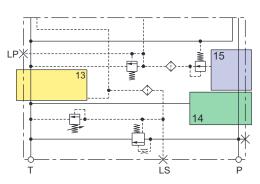
For electrically activated valves. With pilot oil supply. Prearranged for HSER and HSEVX. ATEX version.





13 14 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page B-35.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]



Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code	LP(*)		
BSPP	bar	psi	
HSE0004101275	22	319	

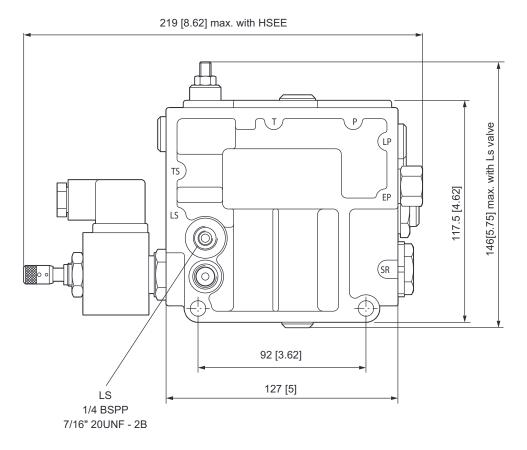


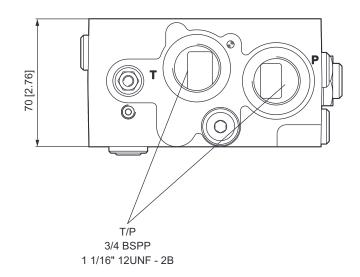
13 : can be assembled only with the electrical valves ATEX type HSEVX.

Field 0

HPV41_EN/00







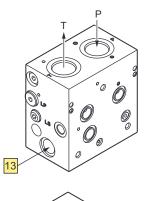


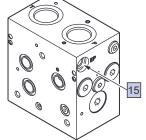


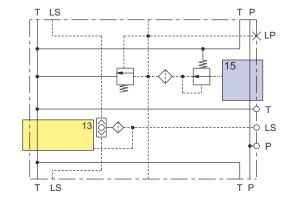
B-32 DANA



- Features
- Other hydraulic features: see page B-8.
- Connections: P, T: 3/4" BSPP o 1 1/16" 12UNF-2B
- Connessione Ls, LP: 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF-2B
- Prearranged for CRP04HP / HSEA / HSET
- Cast iron body.







Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

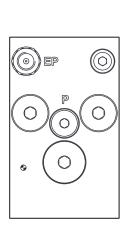
Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HFLS004101157	HFLS004101158	22	319
HFLS004101266	HFLS004101269	30	435
HFLS004101268	HFLS004101270	36	522

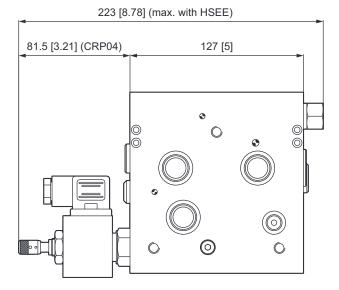
13 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page B-35.

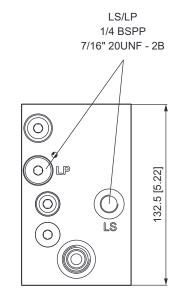
(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply

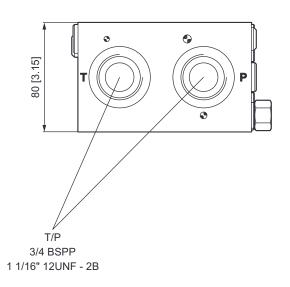


HFLS inlet module overall dimensions













Field 13 - Facilities for solenoid Ls unloading valve

Code	Description	Symbol / Field	Draw	
HSET004101185	HSET Plug		OTIM	
CRP04HPNAAE4P71 14 Vdc CRP04HPNAAEVP71	CRP04HP - Electrical Ls unloading valve Normally open	13 ₩ 1 ± bzz)	a fin	
28 Vdc				
CRP04HPNCAE4P01 14 Vdc	CRP04HP Electrical Ls unloading valve	13		
CRP04HPNCAEVP01 28 Vdc	Normally closed			
HSEVX0NA12000 12 Vdc	HSEVX (*) Electrical Ls unloading valve Normally open	13	(Ex)	
HSEVX0NA24000 24 Vdc	ATEX			
HSEVX0NC12000 12 Vdc	HSEVX (*) Electrical Ls unloading valve Normally closed	13	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
HSEVX0NC24000 24 Vdc	ATEX			
HSEA004101181 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEA Screw-in cartridge, Ls pilot pressure for HSE inlet sections, with Ø 0.8 mm [0.03 inch] orifice	LS3 13		
HSEA004101182 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEA Screw-in cartridge, Ls pilot pressure for HSE inlet sections	LS3 13		

(*) The eletrical valves ATEX type XSEVX can be assembled only with the inlect section code HSE0004101275, page B-31.



Accessories for inlet sections

1) CRP04HP valve features

Pilot-operated, electrically controlled 2-way / 2-position Ls unloading directional valve.For high pressures. When energized (N.C.) or deenergized (N.O.), it enables a connection between the Ls signal and tank port and every machine's function will be cut-off except the ones whose pressure is lower than the remaining Δp (see page B-1). Tapered poppet made up in tempered and ground steel. Available in normally open (NA) or normally closed (NC) versions.

- NA, free flow from 2 to 1 with de-energized coil.
- NC, free flow from 2 to 1 with energized coil or from 1 to 2 with de-energized coil.

The valves work with DC coils whereas RAC coils with a connector with incorporated rectifier must be used for AC applications.

Sleeve made up in galvanised steel.

Further details of the CRP04 valve, see Dana catalog code DOC00044.

Max. operating pressure	370 bar [5366 psi]
Max. flow	30 l/min [7.93 US gpm]
Max. Leakage (0-5 drops/min)	0 ÷ 0,25 cm ³ /min [0.015 inch ³ /min]
Max. excitation frequency	2 Hz
Duty cycle	100% ED
Hydraulic fluids	Mineral oil
Oil viscosity	10 ÷ 500 mm²/s (cSt)
Oil temperature	-25 ÷ +75 °C [-13 ÷ +167 °F]
Ambient temperature	-25 ÷ +60 °C [-13 ÷ +140 °F]
Max. contamination level class with filter	ISO 4406:1999 class 21/19/16
Cartridge filter	280 µm
Degree of enclosure (depending on connector)	IP 65
Weight (with coil)	0,350 kg [0.77 lb]
Cartridge tightening torque	25 ÷ 30 Nm [18.4 ÷ 22.2 lbf.ft]
	7 Nm

Coil ring nut tightening torque

2) HSEVX - ATEX valve features

In combination with the MHPX and MHOX electro-hydraulic modules another safety solenoid valve, HSEVX, can be inserted in the inlet sections.

The HSEVX solenoid valve can be configured normally open or normally closed. When deactivated (NO) or active (NC), it provides the immediate discharging of the signal with the consequent close down of all actuator movements (venting condition of the entire hydraulic system). HSEVX solenoid valve can be inserted into those inlet sections that are prearranged with the proper cavity: for further informations please refer to our Technical Dept.

The conformity certification of the solenoids of HSEVX will be provided separately, according to the ATEX 2014/34/UE Directive.

When the modules are individually supplied, a label is attached to the module with the following labelling:

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

Nominal voltage	12 VDC	24 VDC
Coil resistance, R20	$9 \Omega \pm 6\%$	$35.8~\Omega\pm6\%$
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W
Ambient temperature	[-4 ÷ +	+50 °C 122 °F]
Connection cable	[3 x 15	3 x 1.5 mm ² AWG] [197-201 inch]
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manufa	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See manual	coil manufacturer
Duty cycle	10	0%
Input pressure	Max. 400 bar [5800 psi]	
Switching pressure	Max 200 ba	ar [2900 psi]
Operating Limits		ax. flow 7 I/min flow 1.85 US gpm]
Flow P \rightarrow T at Δp = 2 bar [29 psi]	> 6.5 l/min [⁻	1.71 US gpm]
Leakage P \rightarrow T (Oil Temp. 50°C [122 °F] / Input press. 400 bar [5800 psi])	[< 0.005	ml/min 5 US gpm
Fluid temperature		+80 °C 176 °F]
Ground connection	Up to 4 mn	n² [11 AWG]
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		I
Fluids		to DIN 51524. F-oil
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67 /	IP69K
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4	J
ATEX directive	See pa	age A-3
ATEX marking	See pa	age A-4

Fields 13-14-15

[5.2 lbf.ft]





Field 14 - Pilot oil supply

Co	de	Description	Symbol / Field	Draw	-
BSPP	UN - UNF	Description	Symbol / Field	Dlaw	_
HSER004101190 (connection X G 1/4)	HSER004101191 (connection X 7/16 UNF)	HSER Pump unloading cartridge valve, for HSE modules only, key 30 mm [1.18 inch]. Tightening torque 24 ± 2 Nm [17.7 \pm 1.5 lbt.ft]		Call H	
HSESOO	4101195	HSES Plug for HSER cavity. HSE modules only.	14	OT	

Field 15 - Facilities for pump unloading

Co	Code Description		Symbol / Field	Draw
BSPP	UN - UNF	Description	Symbol / Tield	Diaw
HSEE004101200 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEE004101201 (connection X 7/16 UNF)	HSEE External pilot oil supply cartridge		a all tx
HSE100	4101202	HSEI Internal pilot oil supply cartridge	15	De Mille
HSENO	04101206	HSEN Internal pilot oil supply and cut-off cartridge		



HEM working sections

Features

Connections: A,B: Made in cast iron

> -×LsB ×Ls ×LsA

Ж

₩Ø₽

Other hydraulic features: see page B-8.

•

•



B A 6 0 0 0 16 0 0 0

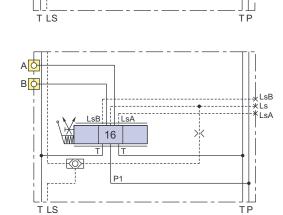


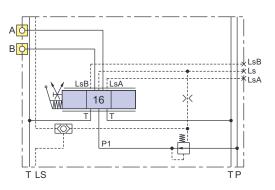
16

P1

т -----КОЭ

With no facilities for valves





Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

1/2" BSPP or 7/8" - 14UNF-2B

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102071	HEM0004102081

Without pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102070	HEM0004102080

With pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP UN - UNF	
HEM0004102190	HEM0004102200

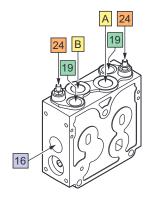
16 Spool page B-46

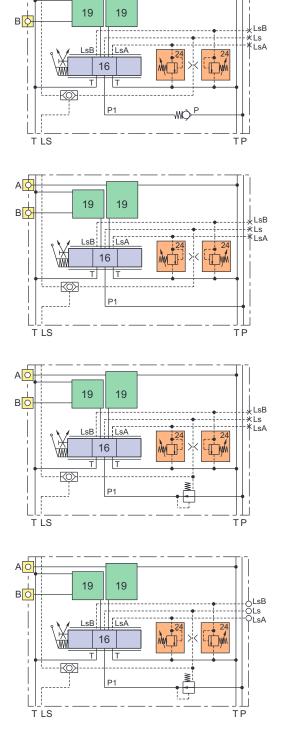
A/B Alternatively closing plug HETS004103002 page B-52



A

With adjustable LsA LsB pressure relief valves. Prearranged for shock-suction valves





Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102031	HEM0004102041

Without pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102030	HEM0004102040

With pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102150	HEM0004102160

With pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102130	HEM0004102140

Prearranged for: shock-suction valves electrical LsA - LsB signal unloading modules (MHFK, MHCP, MHFOX modules).

-102100

16 Spool page B-46

19 Seats for valve HEAA - HEAD - HEAT - HEAN or plug HETS page B-50

24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC004103007 page B-52

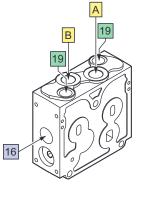
A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103008 page B-52

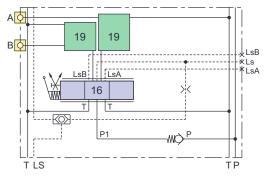
A/B + 19 + 24 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103009 page B-52



HPV 41

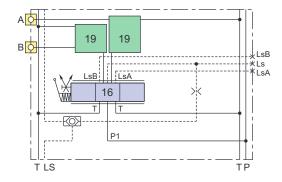
Prearranged for shock-suction valves





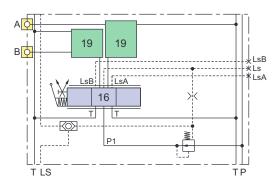
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102051	HEM0004102061



Without pressure compensator

Code	
BSPP	UN - UNF
HEM0004102050	HEM0004102060



With pressure compensator

Code				
BSPP UN - UNF				
HEM0004102170	HEM0004102180			

16 Spool page B-46

19 Seats for valve HEAA - HEAD - HEAT - HEAN or plug HETS page B-50

A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103008 page B-52



24 B

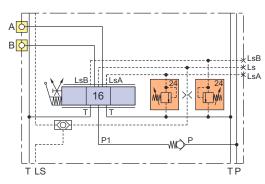
A 24

0

With adjustable LsA LsB pressure relief valves



16

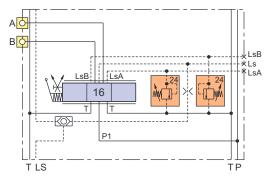


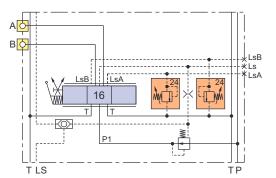
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0004102091	HEM0004102101	

Without pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0004102090	HEM0004102100	





With pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0004102210	HEM0004102220	

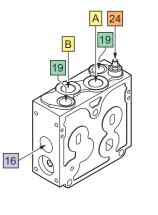
16 Spool page B-46

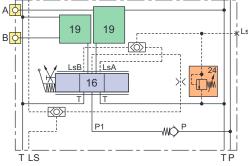
24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC004103007 page B-52

A/B Alternatively closing plug HETS004103002 page B-52



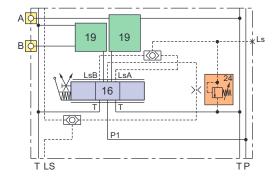
With single adjustable Ls pressure relief valve. Prearranged for shock-suction valves





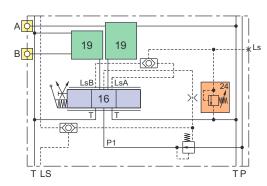
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0004102111	HEM0004102121		



Without pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP	UN - UNF		
HEM0004102110	HEM0004102120		



With pressure compensator

Code				
BSPP UN - UNF				
HEM0004102230	HEM0004102240			

16 Spool page B-46

19 Seats for valve HEAA - HEAD - HEAT - HEAN or plug HETS page B-50

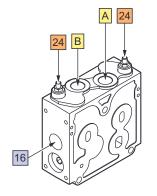
24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC004103007 page B-52

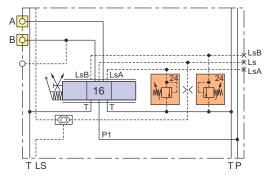
A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103008 page B-52

A/B + 19 + 24 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103009 page B-52



With adjustable LsA LsB pressure relief valves. Prearranged for automatic hydraulic release (kick-out) in B port





Without pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
*	HEM0004102104	

* available on request

With pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP	UN - UNF		
HEM0004102221	*		

* available on request

16 Spool page B-46

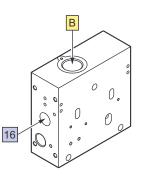
24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC004103007 page B-52

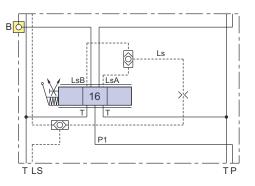
A/B Alternatively closing plug HETS004103002 page B-52



HEM working sections

D. S. version (Special Distribution) for upstream / downstream subordinate actuator supply





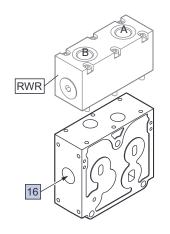
Without pressure compensator

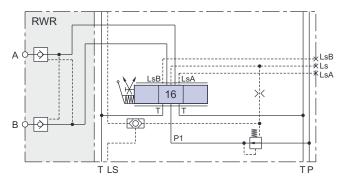
Code			
BSPP	UN - UNF		
HEM0004102123	*		

* available on request

16 Spool page B-46

Prearranged for RWR module (double pilot operated check valve) only





With pressure compensator

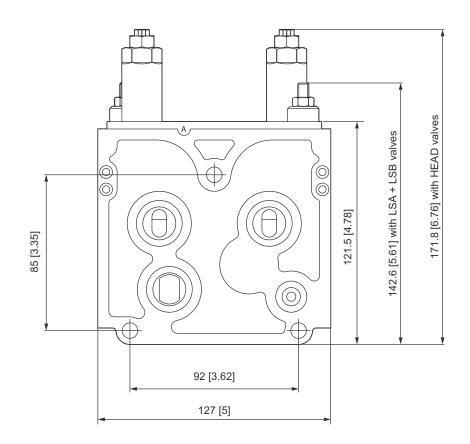
Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0004102400	HEM0004102401	

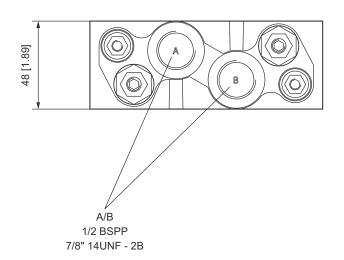
B Alternatively closing plug HETS004103002 page B-52



16 Spool page B-46

HEM module overall dimensions

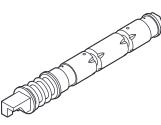












Main spool for flow control, double acting

HPV 41

		Symbol and ordering code			
		B A	ΒA	ВА	ВА
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow				
	l/min	ТРТ	ТРТ	ТРТ	ТРТ
	[US gpm)	4-way. 3-position A. B closed	4-way. 3-position A. B \rightarrow T	4-way. 3-position $B \rightarrow T$; A closed	4-way. 3-position A \rightarrow T; B closed
	3 [0.8]	HEAS004104014	HEAS004104038	—	—
	5 [1.3]	HEAS004104009	HEAS004104039	—	—
1	7.5 [2]	HEAS004104010	HEAS004104040	HEAS004104070	HEAS004104100
	12 [3.2]	HEAS004104012	HEAS004104042	—	—
2	15 [4]	HEAS004104013	HEAS004104043	HEAS004104073	HEAS004104103
3	20 [5.3]	HEAS004104015	HEAS004104045	HEAS004104075	HEAS004104105
	25 [6.6]	HEAS004104016	HEAS004104046	-	-
4	30 [7.9]	HEAS004104018	HEAS004104048	HEAS004104078	HEAS004104108
5	40 [10.6]	HEAS004104020	HEAS004104050	HEAS004104080	HEAS004104110
6	50 [13.2]	HEAS004104021	HEAS004104051	HEAS004104081	HEAS004104111
7	60 [15.9]	HEAS004104025	HEAS004104055	HEAS004104085	HEAS004104115
8	80 [21.1]	HEAS004104030	HEAS004104060	HEAS004104090	HEAS004104120
9	100 [26.4]	HEAS004104035	HEAS004104065	HEAS004104095	HEAS004104125
10	130 [34.3]	HEAS004104036	HEAS004104066	_	

Main spool for flow control, double acting, asymmetric flow

		Symbol and ordering code			
Max. pressure	compensated	В А	B A	B A	B A
oil flow I/min [US gpm)					
 		ТРТ	ТРТ	ТРТ	ТРТ
Α	В	4-way. 3-position A. B closed	4-way. 3-position A. B \rightarrow T	4-way. 3-position $B \rightarrow T$; A closed	4-way. 3-position $A \rightarrow T$; B closed
7.5 [2]	15 [4]	HEAS00410AAAB (*)	HEAS00410ABAB (*)	_	—
7.5 [2]	20 [5.3]	HEAS00410AAAD (*)	—	—	—
7.5 [2]	30 [7.9]	_	—	HEAS00410ACCF (*)	—
10 [2.6]	20 [5.3]	HEAS00410AACD (*)	HEAS00410AACD (*) — — —		—
12 [3.2]	20 [5.3]	HEAS004104017 (*) HEAS004104047 (*) —		—	—
12 [3.2]	30 [7.9]	—			HEAS004104076 (*)
15 [4]	30 [7.9]	HEAS00410AABF (*)	—	—	—
20 [5.3]	40 [10.6]	—	—	—	HEAS00410ACDH (*)
30 [7.9]	50 [13.2]	HEAS00410AAFI (*)	HEAS00410ABIF (*)	—	—
30 [7.9]	70 [18.5]	HEAS00410AAFO (*)	-	—	—
30 [7.9]	130 [34.3]	_	HEAS00410ABFZ (*)	_	_
40 [10.6]	60 [15.9]	_	HEAS00410ABMH (*)	_	_
50 [13.2]	80 [21.1]	HEAS00410AAIQ (*)	—	—	_
60 [15.9]	100 [26.4]	HEAS00410AAMU (*)	_	_	_
60 [15.9]	80 [21.1]	HEAS00410AAMQ (*)	_	_	_
70 [18.5]	130 [34.3]	—	HEAS00410ABOZ (*)	_	_

(*) Special spool, available upon request



Main spool for flow control, single acting

		Symbol and c	ordering code
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow I/min [US gpm)	$\begin{array}{c} B \\ \hline \\$	$\begin{array}{c} B & A \\ \hline \\$
1	7.5 [2]	HEAS004104130 (*)	HEAS004104160 (*)
2	15 [4]	HEAS004104133 (*)	HEAS004104163 (*)
3	20 [5.3]	HEAS004104135 (*)	HEAS004104165 (*)
4	30 [7.9]	HEAS004104138 (*)	HEAS004104168 (*)
5	40 [10.6]	HEAS004104140 (*)	HEAS004104170 (*)
6	50 [13.2]	HEAS004104141 (*)	HEAS004104171 (*)
7	60 [15.9]	HEAS004104145 (*)	HEAS004104175 (*)
8	80 [21.1]	HEAS004104150 (*)	HEAS004104180 (*)
9	100 [26.4]	HEAS004104155 (*)	HEAS004104185 (*)

Main spool for flow control, double acting, with 4th floating position

		Symbol and ordering code	
	Max processes	В А	B A
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow		
	l/min	ТРТ	ТРТ
	[US gpm)	3-way, 4-position floating position on A port	3-way, 4-position floating position on B port
1	7.5 [2]	HEAS004104190 (*) HEAS004104390 (*)	
2	15 [4]	HEAS004104193 (*)	HEAS004104393 (*)
3	20 [5.3]	HEAS004104195 (*)	HEAS004104395 (*)
4	30 [7.9]	HEAS004104198 (*)	HEAS004104398 (*)
5	40 [10.6]	HEAS004104200 (*)	HEAS004104400 (*)
6	50 [13.2]	HEAS004104201 (*)	HEAS004104401 (*)
7	60 [15.9]	HEAS004104205 (*)	HEAS004104405 (*)
8	80 [21.1]	HEAS004104210 (*)	HEAS004104410 (*)
9	100 [26.4]	HEAS004104215 (*)	HEAS004104415 (*)

HEAS modules - Main spool for flow control, double acting, regenerative function

		Symbol and ordering code		
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow I/min	B A T P T	B A T P T	
	[US gpm)	Regenerative circuit on A port	Regenerative circuit on B port	
5	40 [10.6]	HEAS004104500 (*)	HEAS004104600 (*)	
6	50 [13.2]	HEAS004104501 (*)	HEAS004104601 (*)	

(*) Special spool, available upon request



Main spool for pressure control

When using a proportional directional valve, where the overcenter valves are present, instability problems can happen to the whole system, in the form of a rise and fall of pressure. A new series of spools will suit these kinds of problems.

This system of control is called Pressure Control, and has been devised to make the overcenter valves pilot pressure more stable.

Generally, the Pressure Control function is requested for only one port (A or B), while the other port maintains the normal flow control function.

The problem manifests almost always during the re-entry of the rod, under the force of the positive load, where the only pressure requested is that which is necessary to pilot the overcenter valves, to lower and control the load.

The Pressure Control spools must always be used with compensating elements and with pilot load sensing relief valves for A/B ports.

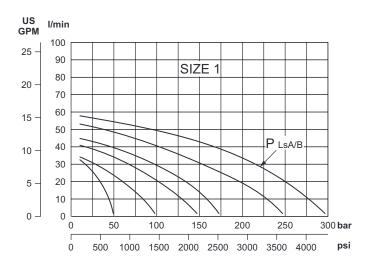
Using the Pressure Control solution allows a higher degree of stability to the system and the control of the function, however, we advise its use exclusively in severe cases, since:

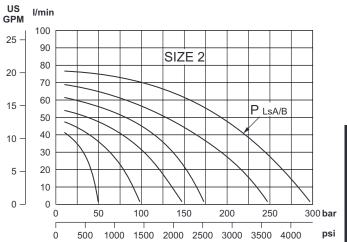
- The valve loses own compensation, becoming "load dependent": namely, its performance varies at the variation of the working pressure;
- The pump pressure could be considerably higher than that necessary to move the load (the ∆p through the spool is no more constant and controllable).

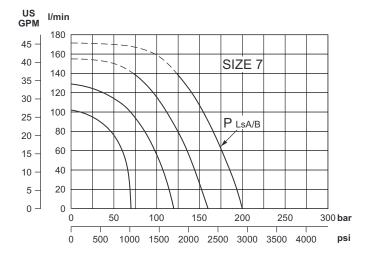
		Symbol and ordering code (PC = Pressure Control - FC = Flow control)					
				,			
	B A	B A	B A	B A	B A	<u> </u>	
Size							
	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A, B throttled open to T	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A throttled open to T, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A closed, B throttled open to T	
	HEAS00410AD07 (*)	HEAS00410AD11 (*)	HEAS00410AMAF (*)		HEAS00410AVAF (*)		
	$PC \rightarrow A + B$	$PC \rightarrow A + B$	$\begin{array}{c} PC \rightarrow A \\ FC \rightarrow B \\ Q=30 \ l/min \\ [7.9 \ US \ gpm] \end{array}$	_	$\begin{array}{c} PC \rightarrow A \\ FC \rightarrow B \\ Q=30 \ l/min \\ [7.9 \ US \ gpm] \end{array}$	_	
1							
	_	_	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HEAS00410AMAI (*)} \\ PC \rightarrow A \\ FC \rightarrow B \\ Q=\!50 \text{ l/min} \\ [13.2 \text{ US gpm}] \end{array}$	_	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HEAS00410AVAI (*)} \\ PC \rightarrow A \\ FC \rightarrow B \\ Q=50 \text{ l/min} \\ [13.2 \text{ US gpm}] \end{array}$	_	
	HEAS00410AD15 (*)	HEAS00410AD16 (*)	HEAS00410A040 (*)				
2	$PC \rightarrow A + B$	$PC \rightarrow A + B$	$\begin{array}{c} PC \rightarrow A \\ FC \rightarrow B \\ Q=60 \ l/min \\ [15.8 \ US \ gpm] \end{array}$	_	_	-	
7	_	_	HEAS00410A060 (*) PC → A FC → B Q=100 l/min [26.4 US gpm]	_	_	_	



Pressure control flow characteristics, with end spool travel







P LsA/B: Pilot pressure relief valve setting

Typical spool oil flow tolerances

	Oil flow at max. spool travel		
Size	min I/min [US gpm]	max I/min [US gpm]	
1	7 [1.8]	8.5 [2.2]	
2	14.5 [3.8]	16 [4.2]	
3	19 [5]	21 [5.5]	
4	29 [7.7]	33 [8.7]	
5	39 [10.3]	44 [11.6]	
6	48.5 [12.8]	54 [14.3]	
7	59 [15.6]	65 [17.2]	
8	79 [20.9]	85 [22.5]	
9	94 [24.8]	101 [26.7]	
10	118 [31.2]	128 [33.8]	

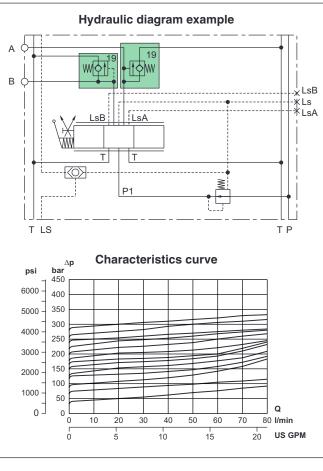
Field 16



HEAA / HEAD Valves for working sections HEM



HEAA

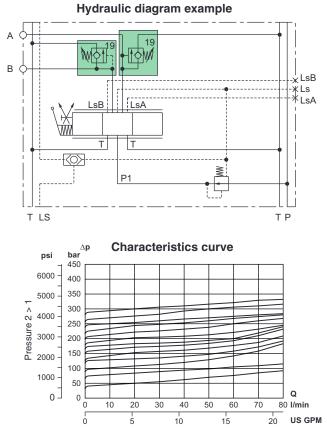


Not adjustable shock and suction valve for A - B ports,

HEAA is designed to absorb shock effects only. Don't use it as a pressure relief valve.

Range setting bar [psi]	Code (*)
45 [653]	HEAA004103045
60 [870]	HEAA004103060
75 [1088]	HEAA004103075
95 [1378]	HEAA004103095
120 [1740]	HEAA004103120
135 [1958]	HEAA004103135
155 [2248]	HEAA004103155
170 [2466]	HEAA004103170
190 [2756]	HEAA004103190
220 [3191]	HEAA004103220
240 [3481]	HEAA004103240
250 [3626]	HEAA004103250
270 [3916]	HEAA004103270
290 [4206]	HEAA004103290
320 [4641]	HEAA004103320

HEAD



Adjustable shock and suction valve for A – B ports.

HEAD is designed to absorb shock effects only.

Don't use it as a pressure relief valve.

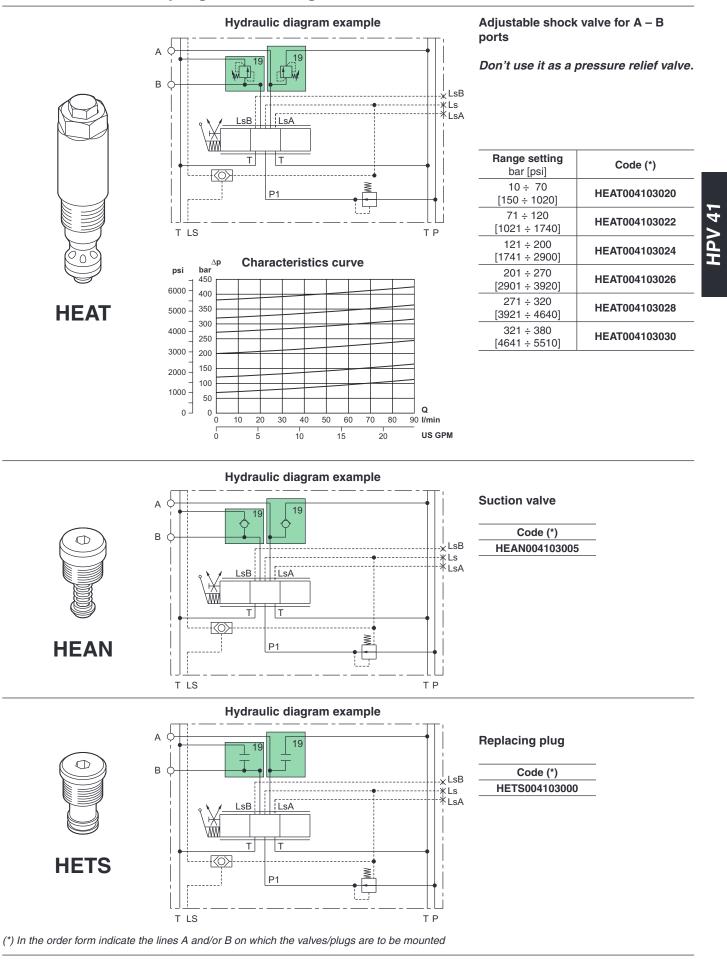
Range setting bar [psi]	Code (*)
10 ÷ 70 [150 ÷ 1020]	HEAD004103020
71 ÷ 120 [1021 ÷ 1740]	HEAD004103022
121 ÷ 200 [1741 ÷ 2900]	HEAD004103024
201 ÷ 270 [2901 ÷ 3920]	HEAD004103026
271 ÷ 320 [3921 ÷ 4640]	HEAD004103028
321 ÷ 380 [4641 ÷ 5510]	HEAD004103030

(*) In the order form indicate the lines A and/or B on which the valves are to be mounted



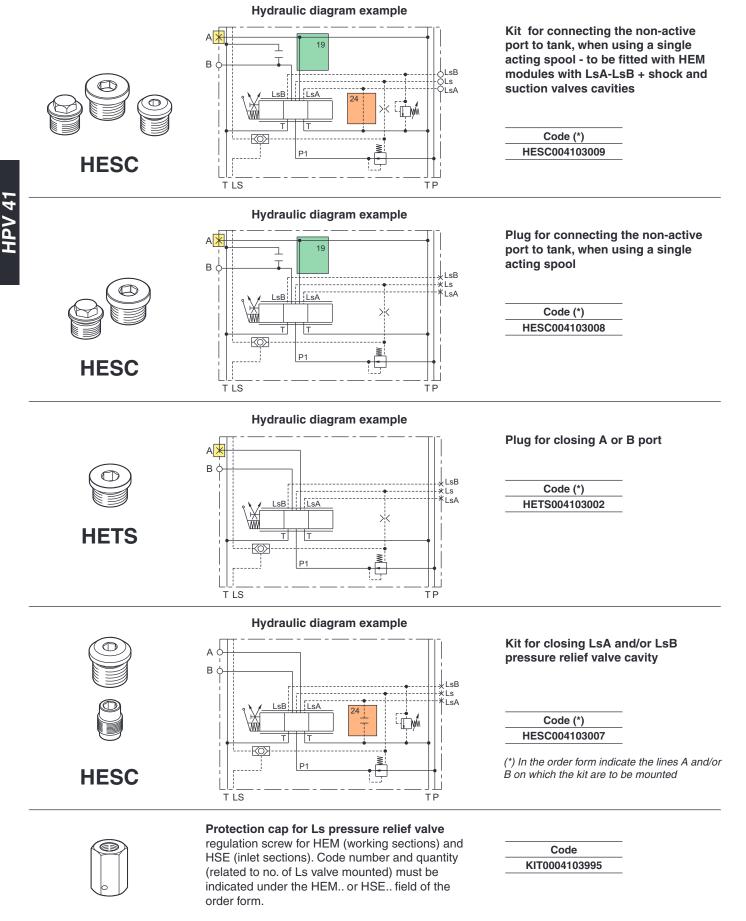
HPV41_EN/00

HEAT / HEAN and plug for working sections HEM





Plugs for HEM working sections



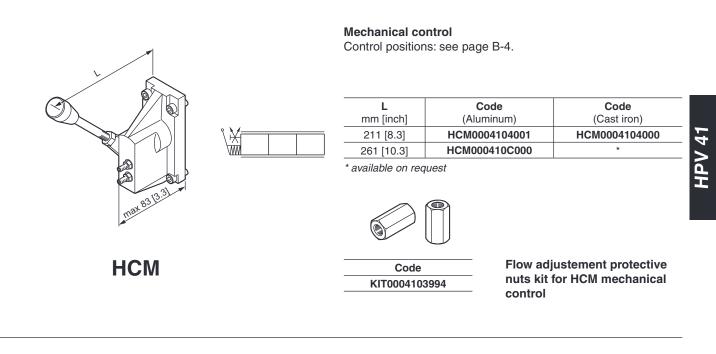
(*) In the order form indicate the lines A and/or B on which the valves/plugs are to be mounted

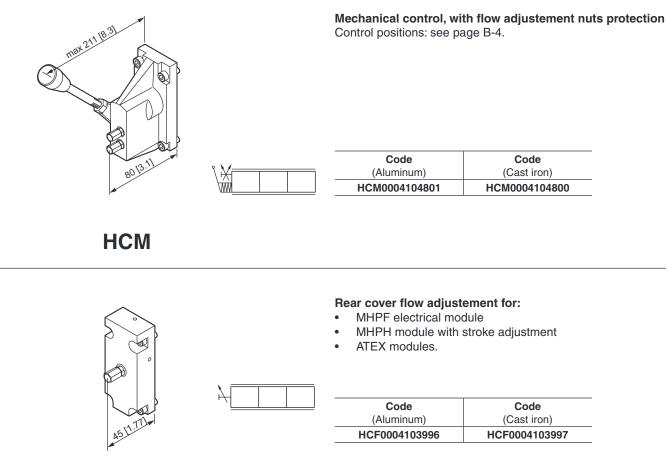


HCM-HCF controls for HEM working sections

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for

marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.

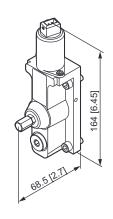




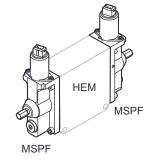
HCF

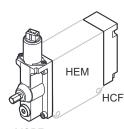


MSPF current controls for HEM working sections



MSPF





MSPF

Example with 2 modules MSPF (double effect)

Example with 1 module MSPF and rear cover HCF (single effect in B)

MSPF electrohydraulic	proportional	module
-----------------------	--------------	--------

MSPF is one of the series of PWM open loop electrical activation units.

MSPF can be controlled either in proportional or in on-off mode. With electrical proportional actuation, the main spool position is adjusted by the pilot pressure, so that it corresponds to an electrical signal (PWM) coming from a remote control unit. With electrical on-off actuation, the main spool is moved from neutral to maximum stroke when one of the two pressure reducing solenoid valves is energized.

MSPF is recommended where there is a requirement for medium resolution proportional control and where hysteresis is not critical.

MSPF is being supplied without manual spool control, thus allowing both smaller overall dimensions and cost effective compared to MHPF, HCK modules.

The MSPF module has the following main features:

- On-off and proportional mode;
- Quick reaction time;
- Electro-proportional pressure reducing valves;
- PWM control of low-frequency solenoid valves;
- Low hysteresis and good sensitivity;
- Mechanical flow adjustment;
- Pilot pressure ports;
- Possibility of operating in double acting or single acting with HCF module (see page B-53).

Voltogo	Code (Aluminum)	
Voltage	BSPP	UN - UNF
12 Vdc	MSPF004107065	*
24 Vdc	MSPF004107066	*

* available on request

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Supply voltage		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V
Max. ripple		8 %	6
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6	F] coil temperature
Start spool travel		560 mA	260 mA
End spool travel		1050 mA	520 mA
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 Ω ± 5 %
Heat insulation		Class H, 180	°C [356 °F]
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]	
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-22 °F]	
	Max	+90 °C [+194 °F]	
Dither adjustment		75 H	lz
Inductance		8.5 mH	70 mH
Current variation		100 mA/s	50 mA/s
Duty cycle % ED on-off operating	~	14 V = 100	28 V = 100
	y	15 V = 50	30 V = 50
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Junior Power Timer	
Reaction time from neutral position to end spool stroke (constant voltage)		120 ms	
Reaction time from end spool stroke to neutral position (constant voltage)		90 ms	
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529, v	with female connector	IP 6	5

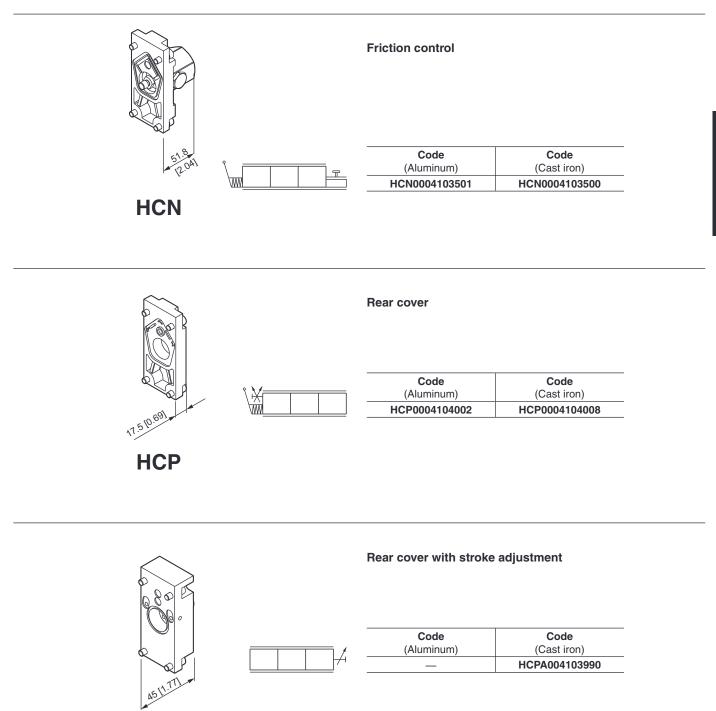
Electrical connections for MSPF-MHPF-HCK working sections, see page: E-2



HCN-HCP-HCPA controls for HEM working sections

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for

marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.



HCPA

Field 20



HCPK-HCPD-MHPH controls for HEM working sections

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for

marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.

Field 20

Mechanical B-port lock device, with automatic hydraulic release (kick-out)

For the working section HEM0004102221 (see page B-43).

Control	Code (Cast iron)
Control	(X) 1/4 BSPP
$P \rightarrow B$ lock $P \rightarrow A$ free	HCPK004104218

Mechanical spool lock device, manual release

Control	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
$P \rightarrow A$ lock $P \rightarrow B$ free	HCPD004104003	HCPD004103900
$P \rightarrow B$ lock $P \rightarrow A$ free	HCPD004104004	HCPD004103901
$P \rightarrow A \text{ lock}$ $P \rightarrow B \text{ lock}$	HCPD004104005	HCPD004103902
$P \rightarrow A$ float $P \rightarrow B$ free	HCPD004103998	HCPD004103898
$P \rightarrow B$ float $P \rightarrow A$ free	HCPD004103999	HCPD004103899

Hydraulic activation

- Start pilot pressure: 4.5 bar [65 psi]
- End stroke pressure: 15 bar [218 psi]
- Max. pilot pressure: 30 bar [435 psi]

Thread	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
(X) 1/4 BSPP	MHPH004104222	MHPH004104229
(X) 7/16" - 20 UNF	MHPH004104223	MHPH004104235

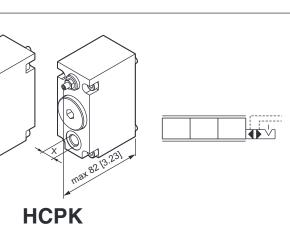


4 PV 41

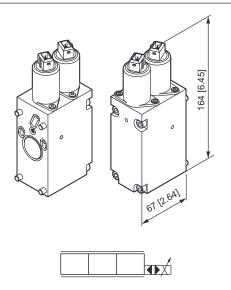
WW 57.512 **HCPD**

80

/	



MHPF current controls for HEM working sections



MHPF

MHPF electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPF proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. The MHPF module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults.

This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control, only.

MHPF module has the following main features:

- It can be operated with on-off signals also
- Short response time

Voltage

12 Vdc

24 Vdc

- Electro-proportional pressure reduction valves
- PWM electric control of low-frequency solenoid valves
- Any adjustment to limit the flow or to create work ramps will be made directly on the remote control

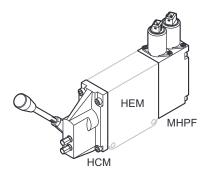
Code

(Aluminum)

MHPF004107051

MHPF004107052

Very low hysteresis and excellent sensitivity



Example with module MHPF and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V	
Max. ripple		8 %	8%	
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10	
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6	F] coil temperature	
Start spool travel		560 mA	280 mA	
End spool travel		1080 mA	520 mA	
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 $\Omega \pm 5$ %	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]		
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]		
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-22 °F]		
	Max	+90 °C [+194 °F]		
Dither adjustment		75 Hz		
Inductance		8.5 mH	70 mH	
Current variation		100 mA/s	50 mA/s	
Duty cycle % ED on-off operatir		14 V = 100	28 V = 100	
Duty cycle % ED on-on operatin	lg	15 V = 50	30 V = 50	
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Junior Power Timer		
Reaction time from neutral position to end spool stroke (constant voltage)		120 ms		
Reaction time from end spool stroke to neutral position (constant voltage)		90 ms		
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529, with female connector		IP 65		





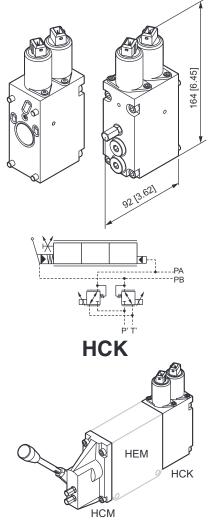
Code

(Cast iron)

MHPF004107053

MHPF004107054

HCK current controls for HEM working sections



HCK electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module with pilot oil connections

HCK proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. HCK module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults. This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control, only.

Thanks to the 2 additional pilot oil supply connections, HCK is recommended where there is a requirement for a single output control to be used to achieve 2 simultaneously or sequence spool movements, or to change the displacement onto hydraulic motors, making the use of HPV even more flexible.

HCK module has the following main features:

- It can be operated with on-off signals also
- Short response time
- Electro-proportional pressure reduction valves
- PWM electric control of low-frequency solenoid valves
- Any adjustment to limit the flow or to create work ramps can be made directly on the remote control
- Very low hysteresis and excellent sensitivity

Voltage	Code (Cast iron)	
12 Vdc	HCK0004108100	
24 Vdc	HCK0004108101	

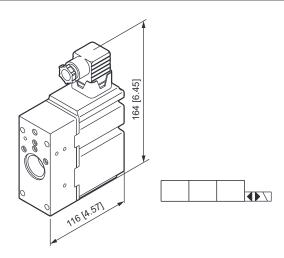
Example with module HCK and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V	
Max. ripple		8	%	
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10	
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6	18 W at 22 °C [71.6 °F] coil temperature	
Start spool travel		560 mA	280 mA	
End spool travel		1080 mA	520 mA	
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 Ω ± 5 %	
Max. pressure pilot oil supply		30 bar [30 bar [435 psi]	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180	Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [·	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]	
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-22 °F]		
	Max	+90 °C [+194 °F]		
Dither adjustment		75 Hz		
Inductance		8.5 mH	70 mH	
Current variation		100 mA/s	50 mA/s	
Duty avala % ED on off aparat	ing	14 V = 100	28 V = 100	
Duty cycle % ED on-off operat	ing	15 V = 50	30 V = 50	
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Junior Power Timer		
Reaction time from neutral position to end spool stroke (constant voltage)		120 ms		
Reaction time from end spool stroke to neutral position (constant voltage)		90 ms		
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529, with female connector		IP	IP 65	

Electrical connections for MSPF-MHPF-HCK working sections, see page: E-2



MHOF voltage controls for HEM working sections



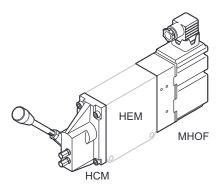
MHOF electrohydraulic ON-OFF module

The MHOF electrohydraulic module moves the spool in relation to an electric signal generated by the joystick or by a switch.

The hydraulic pressure generated by the on-off solenoid valves forces the spool not to stop in any intermediate position between the neutral position and the maximum stroke

Voltage	Code (Aluminum)
12 Vdc	MHOF004107027
24 Vdc	MHOF004107028





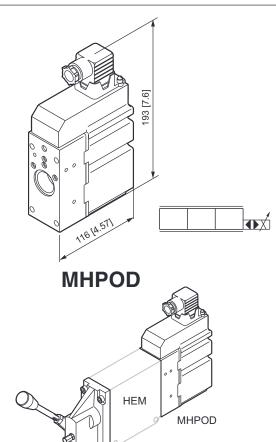
Example with module MHOF and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	21 to 28 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.1 Ω	36.2 Ω
Current consumption		1480 mA	750 mA
Rated absorbed power		16 W	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
Duty cycle		ED 100%	
Departies times	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
Reaction time	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Max. operating temperature		80° C [176 °F]	
Ambient temperature		-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]	
Connector		Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 65	

Electrical connections for MHOF controls, see page: E-3



MHPOD voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPOD electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPOD is a open loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology.

MHPOD has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market. MHPOD electrical open loop proportional actuation operates the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where a simple proportional control is required, and where hysteresis and reaction time are not critical.

MHPOD does not have the inductive position transceiver (LVDT) and any electronic circuit for faults monitoring. This means that any forces that override the pilot pressure spool forces may change the spool position with no error signal, and the safety of the whole system is left to the operator's visual control, only.

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
- The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Good flow regulation
- Simple built-up.

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPOD04108077	MHPOD04108082	MHPOD04108086	
24 Vdc	MHPOD04108075	MHPOD04108084	MHPOD04108088	

HCM Example with module MHPOD and manual control HCM

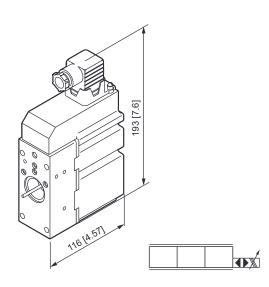
Aluminum body

Rated vol	tage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range			11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. rippl	e		5 %	
Current si	upply		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position	, constant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power cor	nsumption		6	W
Heat insu	lation		Class H 180	°C [256 °F]
Popotion	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	140 ms
neaction	line (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Reaction	time (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 1	170 ms
leaction		From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Connector		Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400		
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 65		
	Input signal control	Neutral position	0.5 x UDC	
(A)		Control range	0.25 x UDC to 0.75 x UDC	
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation to 0.5 x UDC		12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10 VDC	
(=)	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
(B) PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC to 0.75 x 10 VDC	
FLU	Current signal control		0.5 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 10 VDC		20 k Ω	
		Current	0 ÷ 20 mA	
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 mA	
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA to 0.75 x 20 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 20 mA		0.5 kΩ	

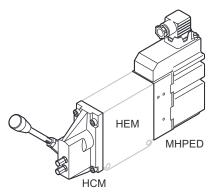
Electrical connections for MHPOD controls, see page: E-4



MHPED voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPED



Example with module MHPED and manual control HCM

Thanks to the developments in digital electronics, it has been possible to integrate in the MHPED modules, besides all the algorithms needed for the spool movement control, also a wide range of advanced circuits above all conceived for the safety and handling of complete systems.

The use of the module in the passive or active version allows the electrohydraulic system to be obtained with different safety degrees, for the choice of which it is essential to know the required functions exactly.

Once this condition has been fullfilled, and work is going on in the area stated above, with the four examples described in the following pages, we can always give you the best solution.

The diagrams represents just a few possibilities, advised by experience, of how the assesment of degree of protection system ought always to be made.

This does not mean that considering the enormity of the subject and need for ever-increasing flexibility and performance of the industrial machinery with tighter and tighter safety rules, custom-built solutions can not be taken into account.

MHPED electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPED is a closed loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology. MHPED has been specially developed to meet the harsh

operating requirements of today's mobile machine market.

MHPED electrical closed loop proportional actuation operates safely and precisely the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where precise metering control, low hysteresis, fault monitoring, and fast system reaction are paramount.

The input signal, by means of the PCB and the two reducing proportional solenoid valves, is converted into a low pilot pressure which inturn moves the HPV's spool.

The inductive transducer position (LVDT) ensures that the spool is being moved in the correct position, otherwise, in the event of uncontrolled spool positioning, the feed-back signal wull detect it as an error and it will fast react operator independent (fault monitoring system, see diagrams in the following pages).

MHPED is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below). The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase.
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer)
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source
- Excellent regulation
- Low hysteresis
- Short reaction time

Active version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPED04108011	MHPED04108018	MHPED04108026	
24 Vdc	MHPED04108010	MHPED04108020	MHPED04108028	

Passive version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPED04108009	MHPED04108022	MHPED04108030	
24 Vdc	MHPED04108007	MHPED04108024	MHPED04108032	
Aluminum body				

Aluminum body

Electrical connections for MHPED controls, see page: E-5



MHPED voltage controls for HEM working sections

Rated voltage			12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range			11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. rippl	e		5 %	6
End stroke	e spool current consumption		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position, co	nstant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power cor	nsumption		6 W	
Heat insul	lation		Class H 180	°C [356 °F]
Fault mon	itoring system	Max. current on safety output (pin no. 3, page D-5)	50 mA	
		Reaction time at fault	550 ו	ms
Reaction ¹	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 14	40 ms
reaction		From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Popotion (time (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 170 ms	
neaction		From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Connector			Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Enclosure	to IEC 529		IP 6	5
		Neutral position	0.5 x l	JDC
(A)	Input signal control	Control range	0.25 x UDC ÷ 0.75 x UDC	
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation to	0.5 x UDC	12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10 VDC	
	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
(B) PLC	Control range		0.25 x 10 VDC ÷ 0.75 x 10 VDC	
Current signal contro			0.5 mA	
Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 10 VDC		0 ÷ 10 VDC	20 k Ω	
		Current	0 ÷ 20 mA	
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 mA	
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA ÷ 0.75 x 20 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to	0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5 k	Ω

MHPED (active version) modules behaviour in relation to the signal control

UDC	Signal control	Ground	Safety output (pin no. 3)	Effect
24 V	12 V (50% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Spool held electrical in neutral position
24 V	6 V (25% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Full flow $P \rightarrow A$
24 V	18 V (75% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Full flow $P \rightarrow B$
24 V	20.4 V (85% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	21.6 V (90% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	24 V (100% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	0 V (0% of UDC) selected	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	0 V (0% of UDC) interrupted	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	1 V (4% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
0 V	15.6 V (65% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Spool stays in neutral position (no light)
24 V	15.6 V (65% of UDC)	Disconnected	No output	Spool stays in neutral position (no light)

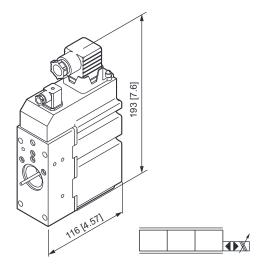
With the same data, given in percentages, the behaviour of the module is equal to the 12 VDC, $0 \div 20$ mA and $0 \div 10$ V also.

No. of flashes	Cause	
1	LVDT outside of its own position	
2	The demanded spool position doesn't correspond to the input signal	
3	LVDT is broken	
4	Short circuit in the output signal for direction indicator (MHPEPD)	
5	Internal electrical faults	
6	Short circuit in the proportional solenoid valves	
7	Short circuit in the warning output signal (pin no. 3)	
8	Input signal control exceeds min. / max. values (15% ÷ 85% of supply voltage)	

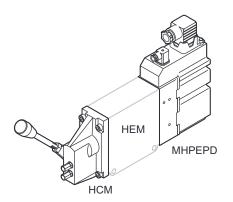
When an error state is detected the lamp of the module starts flashing red, and the number of flashes indicates the probable cause of failure.



MHPEPD voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPEPD



Example with module MHPEPD and manual control HCM

MHPEPD electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPEPD closed loop electrohydraulic proportional activation unit is the most advanced version of the closed loop control modules.

MHPEPD is defined by:

- Spool direction indicator output;
- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control. The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase;
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer);
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator);
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source;
- Excellent regulation;
- Low hysteresis;
- Short reaction time.

Besides the afore mentioned features, another purpose of the module is to give an indication of the spool's movement, through an on/off output signal in the smaller connector (also when the spool is manually activated).

The diagrams on page E-11 show an example of how the direction output can be handled to activate or deactivate the Ls on/off pilot solenoid valve by means of the two relay (K1 - K2) and two electrical end of strokes.

This is just an example, as the use of MHPEPD is also destined for more demanding surroundings, that is solutions using artificial intelligence which dialogue at the higher level via bus, and which realize a real distributed control system able to carry out "stand-alone" processes.

This in turn send to the raised level only that information read as "positive" for the safe handling of machine. All the electrohydraulics features, performance, and choice of safety degree system, are the same of those already described for the MHPED module.

Active version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPEPD4108048	MHPEPD4108058	MHPEPD4108066	
24 Vdc	MHPEPD4108047	MHPEPD4108060	MHPEPD4108068	

Passive version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPEPD4108046	MHPEPD4108054	MHPEPD4108062	
24 Vdc	MHPEPD4108045	MHPEPD4108056	MHPEPD4108064	

Aluminum body

Electrical connections for MHPEPD working sections, see page: E-11

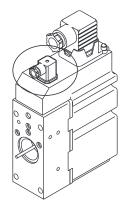
HPV41_EN/00

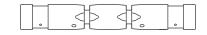


MHPEPD controls for HEM working sections

Rated volt	age		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range			11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. ripple	e		5 %	
End stroke	e spool current consumption		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position, cor	nstant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power con	sumption		6	W
Heat insul	ation		Class H 180 °C [356 °F]	
Foult moni	itoring system	Max. current on safety output (pin no. 3)	50	mA
r auit moni	itoning system	Reaction time at fault	550 ms	
Max. curre	ent output signal for indication ac	ctuating direction	50	mA
Reaction t	ime (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	140 ms
	ine (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Poortion t	ime (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 1	170 ms
neaction	inte (neutral switch)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
			Standard (IP 65)	
Connector	rs		according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Connectors			Spool direction indicator output (IP 65) according to DIN 40050	
Enclosure	to IEC 529		IP	65
	1			
	Input signal control	Neutral position	0.5 x UDC	
(A)		Control range	0.25 x UDC -	÷ 0.75 x UDC
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation to		12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10 VDC	
(B)	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC ÷ 0.75 x 10 V	
Current signal contro		0.5 mA		
Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 10 VDC				kΩ
		Current	0 ÷ 20 mA	
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 mA	
PLC	Control range		0.25 x 20 mA ÷ 0.75 x 20 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to	0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5 kΩ	

Spool direction signals





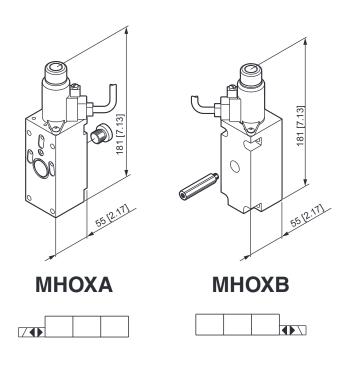
mm inches	0.5 0.02	0 0	0.5 0.02	mm inches
"A" PORT		i		"B" PORT
ON				OFF
				UFF
				ON

PIN	Center position	Movement to A port	Movement to B port	
1	free	free	free	
2	no output	Udc (+)	no output	
3	no output	no output	Udc (+)	
4	To get the manual control this pin must be feeded with the supply voltage. To get the remote control the supply voltage must be taken off from this pin.			



MHOXA/MHOXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHOX electro-hydraulic ON/OFF operated

The MHOXA and MHOXA modules are electro-hydraulics ON/ OFF devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of an electric signal.

Single acting for A or B ports:

- MHOXA: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port B by a manual HCM command and onto port A by the side MHOXA module.
- MHOXB: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port A by a manual HCM command and onto port B by the side MHOXB module

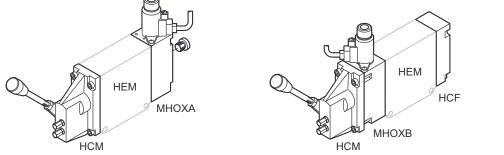
Double acting for A and B ports:

The MHOXA and MHOXB modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

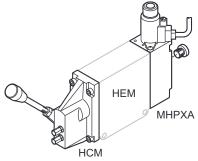
HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

Voltorio	Code	
Voltage	Port A	Port B
12 Vdc	MHOXA04107157	MHOXB04107159
24 Vdc	MHOXA04107158	MHOXB04107160

Cast iron body



Example with module MHOXA, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHOXA-MHOXB, double acting for A and B ports



Example with module MHOXA, single

acting for A port



MHOXA/MHOHB ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6 %	35.8 Ω ± 6 %	
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA	
Rated current	1330 mA	670 mA	
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA	
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	-20 ÷ +50 °C [-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil man	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coi	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Duty cycle	1	100%	
Input pressure	Max. 50 I	Max. 50 bar [725 psi]	
Switching pressure	>23 ba	>23 bar [334 psi]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Ground connection	Up to 4 m	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		1	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014		4 J	

Hydraulic features

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]	
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]	
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]	

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]	
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]	

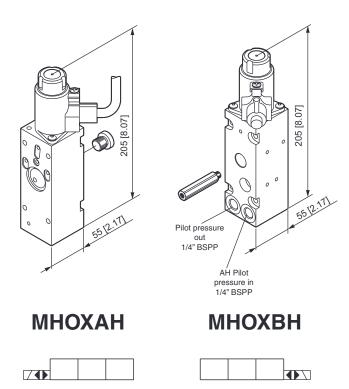
ATEX modules marking

MHOX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	C E 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ +80°C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHOX individually supplied	CE 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHOX modules	C E 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C



HPV41_EN/00





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHOXAH electro-hydraulic ON/OFF operated and hydraulic activation

The MHOXAH and MHOXAH modules are electro-hydraulics ON/OFF devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of both an electric signal and hydraulic control.

Especially designed for those applications where the HPV (distributor) proportional valves must be controlled with a double remote control (electric and hydraulic). The module maintains the same electrical characteristics already described for the MHOXA / MHOXB modules. The value of the pilot pressure of the hydraulic control (coming from hydraulic manipulators) must be included between 3.5 bar and 28 bar [51 and 406 psi].

The distribution spool is positioned precisely by the hydraulic pressure generated by the hydraulic manipulator or, alternatively, by the solenoid valve V1 proportionally with an electric signal generated by the remote control. The solenoid valve and the hydraulic manipulator are fed by an internal line P at a pressure ranging between 20 and 35 bar [290 and 507 psi], while the discharges are gathered in line T.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHOXAH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control HCM and onto port A by the side MHOXAH module.

MHOXBH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control HCM and onto port B by the side MHOXBH module.

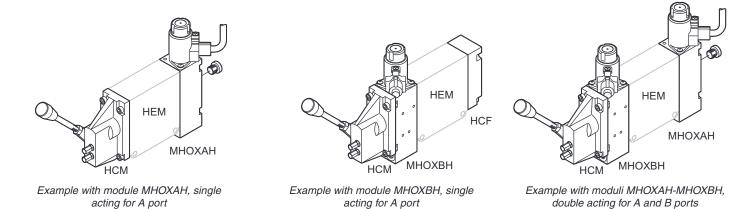
Double acting for A and B ports:

The MHOXAH and MHOXBH modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

Voltoro	Code	
Voltage	Port A	Port B
12 Vdc	MHOXAH4107357	MHOXBH4107359
24 Vdc	MHOXAH4107358	MHOXBH4107360

Cast iron body Hydraulic command outputs 1/4" BSPP.



HPV 41

B-67

MHOXAH/MHOXBH ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6 %	$35.8 \Omega \pm 6 \%$	
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA	
Rated current	1330 mA	670 mA	
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA	
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	-20 ÷ +50 °C [-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil man	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coi	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Duty cycle	1	100%	
Input pressure	Max. 50	Max. 50 bar [725 psi]	
Switching pressure	>23 ba	>23 bar [334 psi]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-68 ÷ +176 °F]	
Ground connection	Up to 4 m	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		1	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014		4 J	

HPV 41

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]	
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]	
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]	

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]	
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]	

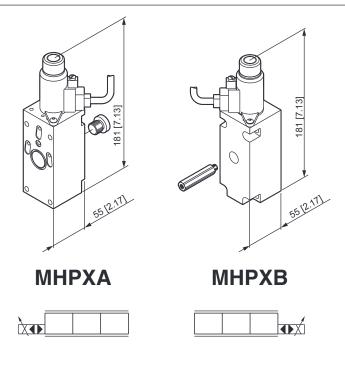
ATEX modules marking

MHOX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	CE 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ +80°C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHOX individually supplied	CE (£)	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHOX modules	C E 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C



MHPXA/MHPXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHPX electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL operated

The MHPXA module is an electro-hydraulic proportional device that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of an electric signal.

Single acting for A or B ports:

- MHPXA: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port B by a manual HCM command and onto port A by the side MHPXA module.
- MHPXB: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port A by a manual HCM command and onto port B by the side MHPXB module .

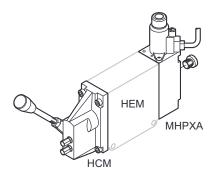
Double acting for A and B ports:

I moduli MHPXA e MHPXB possono essere accoppiati affinché tramite il comando remoto sia possibile azionare entrambi i moduli. Il principio di funzionamento è analogo a quello dei due moduli separati, con le elettrovalvole V1 e V2 che, alternativamente, possono regolare in modo continuo la pressione pilota agente sull'asta di distribuzione.

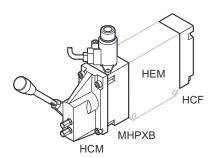
HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

Valtara	Code	
Voltage	Port A	Port B
12 Vdc	MHPXA04107147	MHPXB04107149
24 Vdc	MHPXA04107148	MHPXB04107150

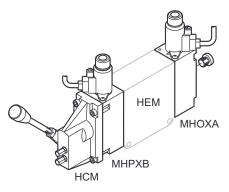
Cast iron body



Example with module MHPXA, single acting for A port



Example with module MHPXA, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHPXA-MHPXB, double acting for A and B ports





MHPXA/MHPXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Voltage range	11 ÷ 15 Vdc	22 ÷ 28 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	4.3 Ω	15.3 Ω	
Rated current, IN	1360 mA	686 mA	
Max. current regulation range	0 ÷ 1500 mA	0 ÷ 750 mA	
Max. power	14.8 W	12.8 W	
Start spool travel	490 mA	240 mA	
Start spool flow	510 mA	260 mA	
End spool travel	875 mA	500 mA	
Pilot pressure	28 ba	r [406 psi]	
Power supply	PWM	1 100 Hz	
Max. pressure (static)	50 ba	50 bar [725 psi]	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	C [-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	C [-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil man	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coi	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Groud connection	Up to 4 m	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Grade of enclosure (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014		4 J	

Hydraulic features

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]

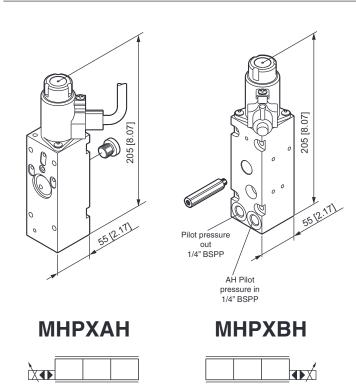
ATEX modules marking

MHPX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	C E 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ +80°C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHPX individually supplied	C E (£)	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHPX modules	C E 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C



HPV41_EN/00





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHPXAH electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL operated and hydraulic activation

The MHPXAH module is an electro-hydraulic proportional device that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of both an electric signal and hydraulic control.

Especially designed for those applications where the HPV (distributor) proportional valves must be controlled with a double remote control (electric and hydraulic). The module maintains the same electrical characteristics already described for the MHPXA / MHPXB modules. The value of the pilot pressure of the hydraulic control (coming from hydraulic manipulators) must be included between 3.5 bar and 28 bar [51 and 406 psi].

The distribution spool is positioned precisely by the hydraulic pressure generated by the hydraulic manipulator or, alternatively, by the solenoid valve V1 proportionally with an electric signal generated by the remote control. The solenoid valve and the hydraulic manipulator are fed by an internal line P at a pressure ranging between 20 and 35 bar [290 and 507 psi], while the discharges are gathered in line T.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHPXAH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control and onto port A by the side MHPXAH module.

MHPXBH: , the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the A port by means of a manual control and onto port B by the side MHPXBH module.

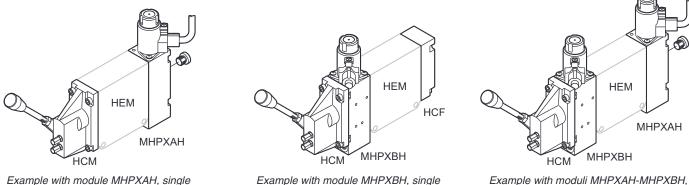
Double acting for A and B ports:

The MHPXAH and MHPXBH modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

Voltoro	Code			
Voltage	Port A Port B			
12 Vdc	MHPXAH4107347	MHPXBH4107349		
24 Vdc	MHPXAH4107348	MHPXBH4107350		

Cast iron body Hydraulic command outputs 1/4" BSPP.



Example with moduli MHPXAH-MHPXBH, double acting for A and B ports

HPV41_EN/00

acting for A port

Example with module MHPXBH, single acting for A port



MHPXAH/MHPXBH ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Voltage range	11 ÷ 15 Vdc	22 ÷ 28 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	4.3 Ω	15.3 Ω	
Rated current, IN	1360 mA	686 mA	
Max. current regulation range	0 ÷ 1500 mA	0 ÷ 750 mA	
Max. power	14.8 W	12.8 W	
Start spool travel	490 mA	240 mA	
Start spool flow	510 mA	260 mA	
End spool travel	875 mA	500 mA	
Pilot pressure	28 bar [406 pasi]	
Power supply	PWM	100 Hz	
Max. pressure (static)	50 bar	[725 psi]	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	[-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manu	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Groud connection	Up to 4 mr	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to [Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Grade of enclosure (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4	4 J	

Hydraulic features

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]

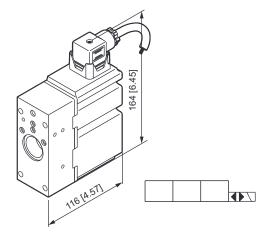
ATEX modules marking

MHPX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	C E 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20° C ÷ $+50^{\circ}$ C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ $+80^{\circ}$ C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHOX individually supplied	CE (£)	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHPX modules	C E 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C



MHOFX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



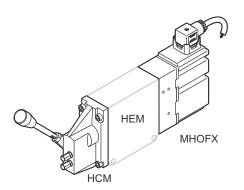


MHOF electrohydraulic ON-OFF module

The MHOF electrohydraulic module moves the spool in relation to an electric signal generated by the joystick or by a switch.

The hydraulic pressure generated by the on-off solenoid valves forces the spool not to stop in any intermediate position between the neutral position and the maximum stroke

MHOFX



Example with module MHOFX and manual control HCM

Standard connecto

tandard connect	or
Voltage	Code
12 Vdc	MHOFX041E7025

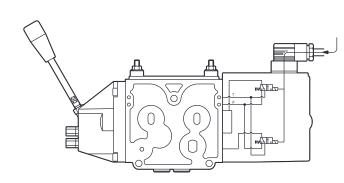
24 Vdc

D-Type connector	
Voltage	Code
12 Vdc	MHOFX041E7027
24 Vdc	MHOFX041E7028

MHOFX041E7030

Cast iron body

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		10.8 ÷ 13.2 V	21.6 ÷ 26.4 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.2 Ω	34.8 Ω
Rated absorbed power		16 W	
Heat insulation	Isulation Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]		°C [356 °F]
Duty cycle		ED 100%	
Reaction time	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Ambient temperature	mbient temperature -35° ÷ 60 °C [-31 ÷ +140 °F		31 ÷ +140 °F]
Connector DIN 43650 / ISO 4400		/ ISO 4400	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 67	



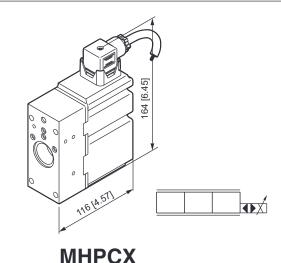
ATEX marking	CE (Ex)	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	C E (Ex)	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.



MHPCX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



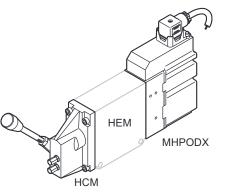


MHPCX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPCX proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. The MHPCX module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults.

This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control only.

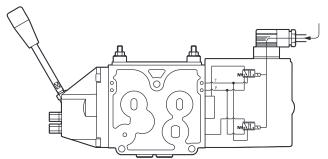


Voltage	Code
12 Vdc	MHPCX041E7014
24 Vdc	MHPCX041E7013

Cast iron body

Example with module MHPCX and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		10.8 ÷ 13.2 V	21.6 ÷ 26.4 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.2 Ω	34.8 Ω
Rated absorbed power		16 W	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
Duty cycle		ED 100%	
	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
Reaction time	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Ambient temperature		-35 ÷ +60 °C [-31 ÷ +140 °F]	
Connector		DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 67	



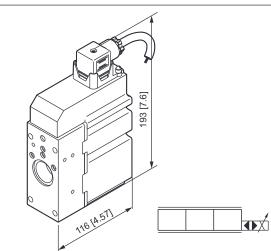
ATEX marking	CE 🐼	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	CE 🐼	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

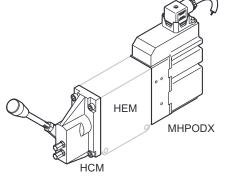


MHPODX ATEX controls for HEM working sections









Example with module MHPODX and manual control HCM

MHPODX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPOD is a open loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology.

MHPOD has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market. MHPOD electrical open loop proportional actuation operates the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where a simple proportional control is required, and where hysteresis and reaction time are not critical.

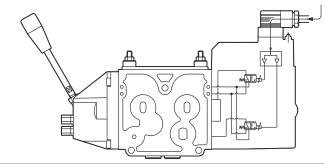
MHPOD does not have the inductive position transceiver (LVDT) and any electronic circuit for faults monitoring. This means that any forces that override the pilot pressure spool forces may change the spool position with no error signal, and the safety of the whole system is left to the operator's visual control, only.

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
- The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Good flow regulation
- Simple built-up.

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPODX41E8077	MHPODX41E8082	MHPODX41E8086
24 Vdc	MHPODX41E8075	MHPODX41E8084	MHPODX41E8088
Cast iron bo	ndv.		

Rated voltage	12 V ± 10%	24 V ± 10%
Max. power consumption	6	W
	Ratiometric 0.25	UDC ÷0.75xUDC
Analog control input (I lo) to change from.	0 ÷ 10 V (available	e signal 2.5 ÷ 7.5 V)
Analog control input (Us) to choose from:	0 ÷ 20 mA (available signal 5 ÷ 15 mA)	
	3.5 V (available	e signal 2 ÷ 5 V)
Analog input impedance, ratiometric version, 0.25xUDC ÷0.75xUDC	12	kΩ
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 10 V version	10	kΩ
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 20 mA	500 Ω	
Spool positioning sensor	LVDT	
PWM outputs with current feedback	2	
PWM frequency	80 ÷ 250 Hz	
Max. current consumption	600 mA 330 mA	
Error / Fault Message output (pin 3)	Max. Load 50 mA	
Working parameters setting	By software and serial interface	
Main electrical connection	3 pins Connector +PE	
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG]	
	L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Enclosure	IP	67
Ambient working temperature	-35 ÷ +60 °C	-31 ÷ +140 °F]
EMC requirements	EN61000-6-2	, EN61000-6-4



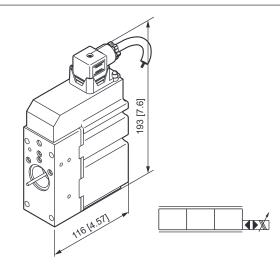
ATEX marking	CE 🐼	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	CE 🐼	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

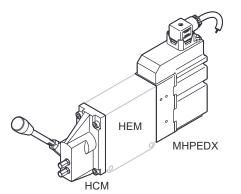


MHPEDX ATEX controls for HEM working sections





MHPEDX



Example with module MHPEDX and manual control HCM

MHPEDX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module MHPEDX is a closed loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology. MHPEDX has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market.

MHPEDX electrical closed loop proportional actuation operates safely and precisely the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where precise metering control, low hysteresis, fault monitoring, and fast system reaction are paramount. The input signal, by means of the PCB and the two reducing proportional solenoid valves, is converted into a low pilot pressure which inturn moves the HPV's spool.

The inductive transducer position (LVDT) ensures that the spool is being moved in the correct position, otherwise, in the event of uncontrolled spool positioning, the feed-back signal will detect it as an error and it will fast react operator independent (fault monitoring system, see diagrams in the following pages)

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below). The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase.
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer)
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source
- Excellent regulation
- Low hysteresis
- Short reaction time

Active	version
AULIVE	101010

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPED04108011	MHPED04108018	MHPED04108026
24 Vdc	MHPED04108010	MHPED04108020	MHPED04108028

Passive version

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPED04108009	MHPED04108022	MHPED04108030
24 Vdc	MHPED04108007	MHPED04108024	MHPED04108032

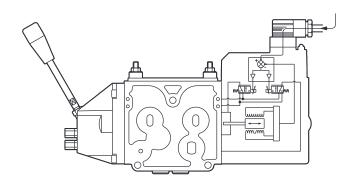
Cast iron body



MHPEDX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Rated voltage	12 V ± 10%	24 V ± 10%
Max. power consumption	6 W	
	Ratiometric 0.25xUDC ÷0.75xUDC	
	0 ÷ 10 V (available	e signal 2.5 ÷ 7.5 V)
Analog control input (Us) to choose from:	0 ÷ 20 mA (availab	le signal 5 ÷ 15 mA)
	3.5 V (available signal 2 ÷ 5 V)	
Analog input impedance, ratiometric version, 0.25xUDC +0.75xUDC	12	kΩ
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 10 V version	10	kΩ
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 20 mA	500 Ω	
Spool positioning sensor	LVDT	
PWM outputs with current feedback	2	
PWM frequency	80 ÷ 250 Hz	
Max. current consumption	600 mA 330 mA	
Error / Fault Message output (pin 3)	Max. Load 50 mA	
Working parameters setting	By software and serial interface	
Main electrical connection	3 pins Connector +PE	
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Enclosure	IP67	
Ambient working temperature	-35 ÷ +60 °C	[-31 ÷ +140 °F]
EMC requirements	EN61000-6-2	, EN61000-6-4



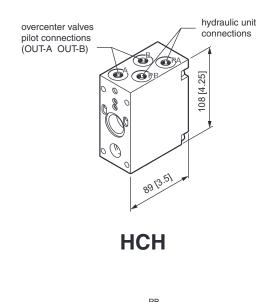
ATEX marking	C E (Ex)	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
ATEA Marking		II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	C E (Ex)	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

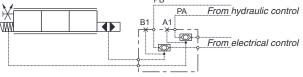
ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

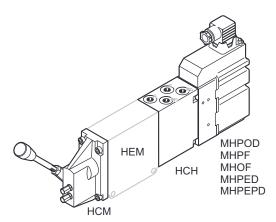




HCH hydraulic remote controls for HEM working sections







Example with module HCH, manual control HCM and MHPOD module

HCH module to get hydraulic and electrical remote control HCH module is a small manifold that can be matched with all the HPV 41 proportional directional valves' elements, and with all the HPV electrohydraulic controls. The use of the HCH module, besides and in conjunction with electrohydraulic proportional, radio and on-off controls, also allows the hydraulic proportional control to be reached.

This new device features two supplementary work ports which can be used to pilot the overcenter valves through the same low pressure HPV spool. With this solution the control of the overcenter valves turns out to be much more precise, since the pilot pressure acting on them is never influenced by variations in pressure owing to moving loads.

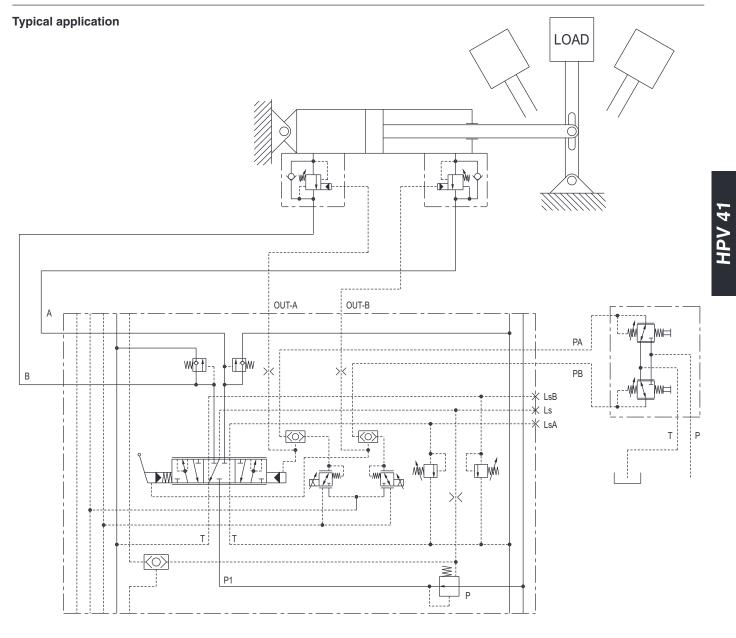
Max. pilot pressure 36 bar [522 psi].

It is essential to use overcenter valves with high pilot ratio $(15:1 \div 20:1)$

	Code (Aluminum)		
Туре	Connections 1/4 BSPP	Connections 7/16" - 20 UNF - 2B	
For MHPOD. MHPF, MHOF modules (open ring version)	HCH0004104225	HCH0004104226	
For MHPED. MHPEPD modules (closed ring version)	HCH0004104227	HCH0004104228	



HCH hydraulic remote controls for HEM working sections





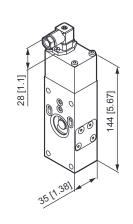
MHPOD

MHPF

MHOF MHPFD MHPEPD MHPH

HCPA HCP

MRD



MRD

HEM

MRD electrical spool movement device

The main purpose of this module is to give an indication of the spool's movement, by mean of an on-off signal. Suitable for all those applications where, to satisfy the safety demands, the spool travel has to be remotely monitored or integrated wiht the whole machine electrical system.

Spool direction indicator output Hirshmann connector according to DIN 40050.

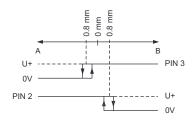
Voltave 12 VDC - 24 VDC (min. 10 VDC - max. 30 VDC			
Maximum current Resistive load 5A Inductive load: 3A			
Switch position	± 0.8 mm (+0.2 / 0.3 mm)		
Protection degree	IP40		

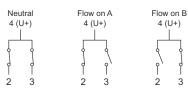
Not suitable for ATEX modules.

Туре	Code		
Normally closed	MRD0004104243		
Normally open	MRD0004104245		

Normally closed

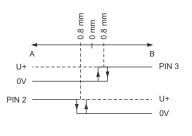
Example with module MRD, manual control HCM and MHPOD module

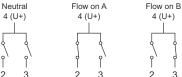




PIN No.	Neutral position	B port	A port
2	U+	0V	U+
3	U+	U+	0V
4	Common		

Normally open





2

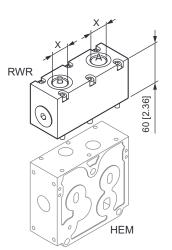
PIN No.	Neutral position	B port	A port
2	0V	0V	U+
3	0V	U+	0V
4	Common		



НСМ



RWR module for HEM working sections



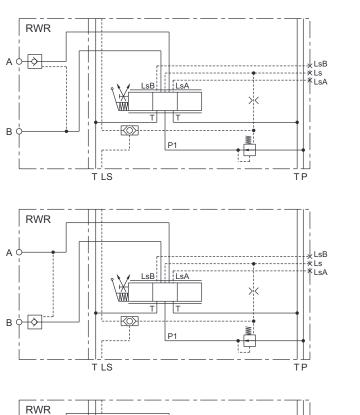
RWR double pilot operated check valve module

Developed for applications where integrated pilot operated check valves in the work ports are required to limit the port leakage down to zero. Suitable for load locking applications.

Cast iron body.

Suitable on prearranged elements only, HEM0004102400 - HEM0004102401.

Field 22



Ŵ

T LS

KOY

P1

Check valve on A port

Code		
(X) Ports	(X) Ports	
1/2 BSPP	7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B	
RWR0004102506	RWR0004102507	



Code		
(X) Ports 1/2 BSPP	(X) Ports 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B	
RWR0004102508	RWR0004102509	

Check valve on A and B ports

Code		
(X) Ports 1/2 BSPP	(X) Ports 7/8" UNF - 2B	
RWR0004102510	RWR0004102511	

→LsB →×Ls -×Ls

ΤP

Ж

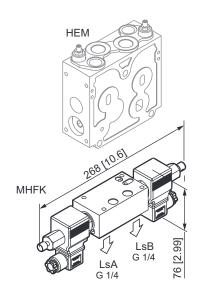
≷





вģ

łÒ



With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page B-86.

Active on LsA	Voltage	Code
TLsA Ls LsB	14 VDC	MHFK004106430
	28 VDC	MHFK004106438

MHFK electrical Ls A/B unloading module

Developed for those applications where the max. working pressure can be selected according to an on-off electric signal. Normally open valves. Aluminum body.

Technical featues

Max. operating pressure	370 bar [5366 psi]	
Max. flow	30 l/min [7.9 US gpm]	
Max. Leakage (0-5 drops/min)	0-0,25 cm³/min	
Max. excitation frequency	2 Hz	
Duty cycle	100% ED	
Hydraulic fluids	Mineral Oil DIN 51524	
Oil viscosity	10 ÷ 500 mm²/s (cSt]	
Oil temperature	-25 ÷ +75 °C [-13 ÷ +167 °F]	
Ambient temperature	-25 ÷ +60 °C [-13 ÷ +140 °F]	
Max. contamination level class with filter	ISO 4406:1999 class 21/19/16	
Cartridge filter	280µm	
Degree of enclosure (depending on connector)	IP 65	
Weight (with coil)	0.350 kg [0.77 lb]	
Cartridge tightening torque	25 ÷ 30 Nm [18.4 ÷ 22 lbf·ft]	
Coil ring nut tightening torque	7 Nm [5.2 lbf·ft]	

Active on LsB	Voltage	Code
TLsA Ls LsB	14 VDC	MHFK004106432
	28 VDC	MHFK004106440

Thread BSPP G 1/4

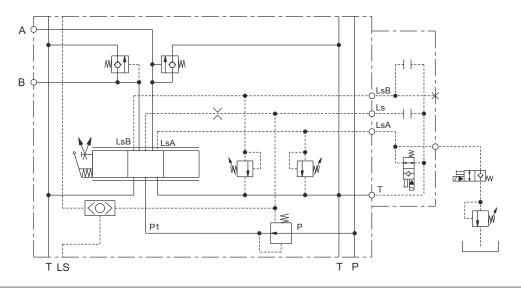
Active on LsA + LsB	Voltage	Code
TLsA Ls LsB	14 VDC	MHFK004106434
	28 VDC	MHFK004106442



Thread BSPP G 1/4

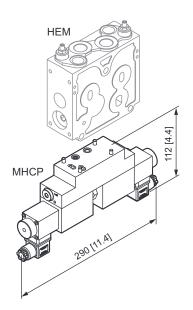
Active on Ls	Voltage	Code
TLsA Ls LsB	14 VDC	MHFK004106436
	28 VDC	MHFK004106444

Thread BSPP G 1/4





MHCP module for HEM working sections



Electrohydraulic proportional module for remote A / B ports working pressure control

MHCP is a electric proportional module that allows the working pressure to be remotely operated by means of a current signal MHPF is designed to ensure system pressure to be infinitely adjust in accordance upon the electrical command valve. When the working pressure exceed the setting pressure value, the A – B ports flow is being cut-off.

When MHCP is not energized, both pressure and flow will be maintain close to zero.

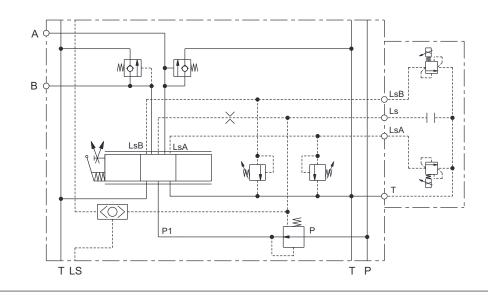
MHCP is always to be used with pressure compensated working sections.

Cast iron body.

With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors
must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page B-86.

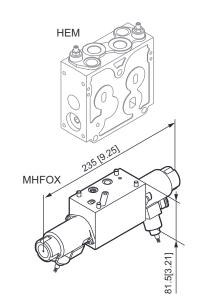
Active on LsA	Voltage	Code	Active on LsB	Voltage	Code
	24 VDC	MHCP004106020		24 VDC	MHCP004106040

Active on LsA + LsB	Voltage	Code	Active on Ls	Voltage	Code
	24 VDC	MHCP004106060		24 VDC	MHCP004106275









With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page B-86.

MHFOX electrical LsA/B signal unloading module Atex
version

LsA / LsB pilot signal unloading solenoid valve. If the Atex on/off solenoids are not energized, there is no flow on A/B work ports, while the pressure in the open centre circuits will be equal to the P \rightarrow T unloading pressure value on the inlet section, plus the counterpressure acting on T line. In closed centre circuits (under the same operating conditions) the pressure will be equal to the stand-by pump pressure. Normally open valves. Cast iron body.

Active on LsA + LsB	Voltage	Code
	12 VDC	MHFOX04106050
Ls	24 VDC	MHFOX04106060

Technical featues

Nominal voltage	12 VDC	24 VDC		
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6%	35.8 Ω ± 6%		
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA		
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA		
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W		
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C [-4 ÷ +122 °F			
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 L = 5-5.1 mt [
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	nit switch-off overvoltage See coil manufacture			
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manua			
Duty cycle	100%			
Input pressure	Max. 400 bar [5800 psi]			
Switching pressure	Max 200 bar [2900 psi]			
Operating Limits	400 bar at max. flow 7 l/min [2900 psi at max. flow 1.85 US gpm]			
Flow P \rightarrow T at $\Delta p = 2$ bar [19 psi]	> 6.5 l/min [1	> 6.5 l/min [1.72 UD gpm]		
Leakage P \rightarrow T (Oil Temp. 50°C / Input press. 400 bar [5800 psi])	< 20 ml/min [0.002 UD gpm]			
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-4 ÷ +176 °F]			
Ground connection	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG			
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)				
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil			
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67 / IP69K			
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4 J			

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.



MHFOX ATEX modules for HEM working sections



These modules, fitted on the proportional valve with MHOX modules, are subject to the complete certification of the valve; in this case the label will refer to the complete valve: MHOX - HEM.

When the modules are individually supplied, a label is attached to the module with the following labelling:

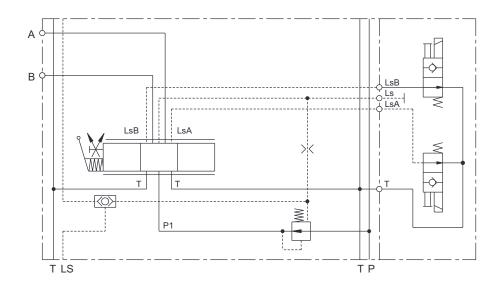
 $\begin{array}{c|c} \textbf{C} \textbf{E} & \underbrace{\text{II 2 GD c T4 / T135°C}}_{\text{Tamb= -20 °C ÷ +50 °C}} \end{array}$ $T_{fluid} = -20 \ ^{\circ}C \div +80 \ ^{\circ}C$

This labelling is printed on the label of modules, in a visible position.

The final customer, when buying this module individually, is in charge of the assembly and coupling of such component with others ATEX components of different classes, groups and temperatures.

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

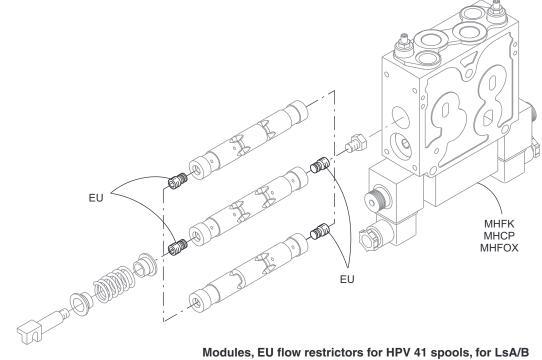




HPV 41







Modules, EU flow restrictors for HPV 41 spools, for LsA/B electrical unloading modules

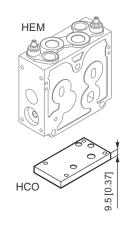
When the working sections (HEM) are equipped with the MHFK-MHCP-MHFOX electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS).

The code number has to be indicated under the spool code field in the order form.

Any kind of spool are always prearranged for EU modules.

Description	Code
Active onLsA or LsB only	HEAU004104700
Active on LsA + LsB	HEAU004104701

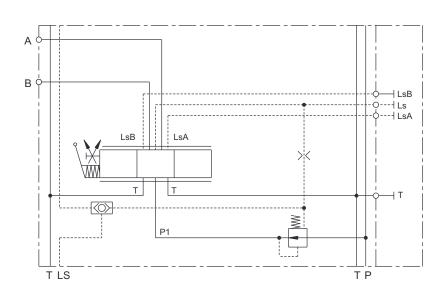




HCO module - bottom plate to close the MHFK, MHCP facilities

Aluminum body.







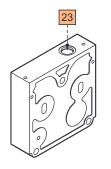


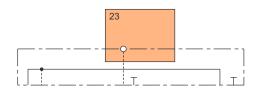
HSC end sections

Available versions:

- With no ports
- With Ls1, P1, T1 ports
- With Ls1 port

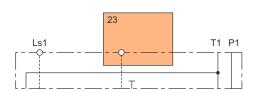
Made in cast iron.





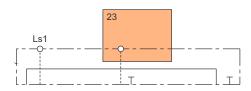
With no ports

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HSC0004105005		



With Ls1, P1, T1 ports

Code			
Ports	Ports		
P1, T1 (3/4" BSPP)	P1, T1 (1 1/16"-12UNF-2B)		
Ls1 (1/4" BSPP)	Ls1 (7/16"-12UNF-2B)		
HSC0004105010	HSC0004105015		



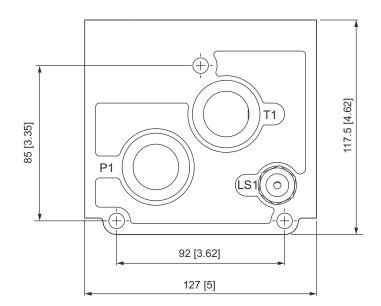
With Ls1 port

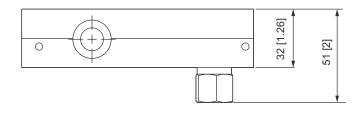
Code			
Ports	Ports		
Ls1 (1/4" BSPP)	Ls1 (7/16"-12UNF-2B)		
HSC0004105011	HSC0004105016		



HSC end section

HSC end section overall dimensions









Field 11

HPFS mid end sections



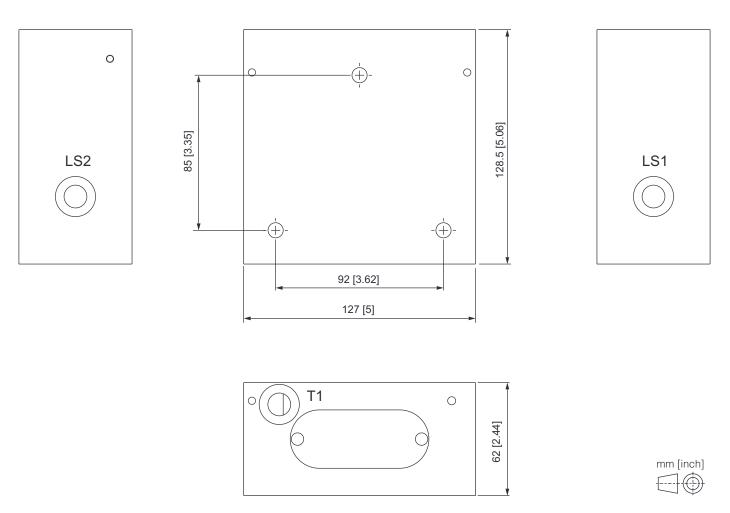
HPFS mid end section

HPFS mid end section allows two inlet sections HSE in one HPV. Cast iron body.



Code				
Ports	Ports			
T1 (1/4" BSPP)	T1 (7/16"-20UNF-2B)			
HPFS004106121	HPFS004106122			

HPFS mid end section overall dimensions





HSIF Interface between HPV 41 and CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 Field 11



The HSIF interface allows an hydrauli connection between the elements of HPV41proportional valves with the elements of CXDH3 / CX3 proportional valves or CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 on/ off valves.

This type of combination is highly appreciated in case of high flow differences between the controlled actuators.

The HSIF module must be inserted into the proportional valve configuration between the last HPV41 working section and the first CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 working section. Up to 8 elements of HPV41 and 8 elements of CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 can be installed.

The HSIF interface replaces the inlet module for CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3.

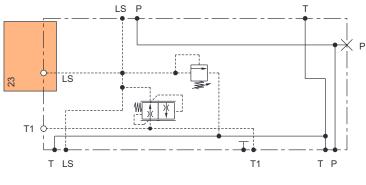
NOTE: You have to indicate in composition module the plug or the cartridge (see page B-93).

Max. operating pressure	300 bar [4351 psi]
Max. flow	80 I/1' [21 US gpm]
Weight (with coil)	3.8 kg [8.4 lb]

CXDH3 CD3 CDC3 HSIF HPV41

Description	Code
Cast iron HSIF interface	HSIF004105033

Side CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3



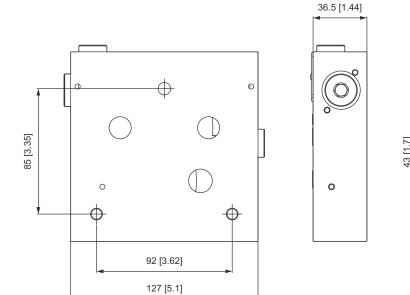


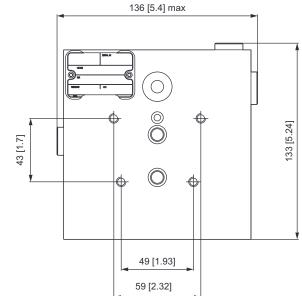
23 Plug or cartridge page B-93

Bankable valves CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 see catalogue code DOC00046)



HSIF interface overall dimensions









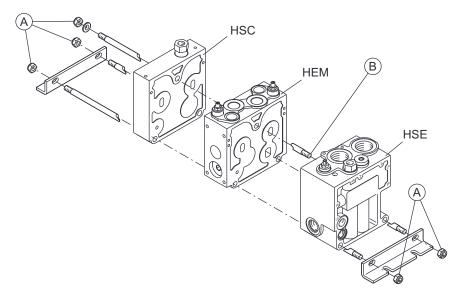
Accessories for HSC and HSIF

Field 23

Accessories for HSC end section and HSIF interface

Code		Description	Symbol / Field	Draw	
BSPP	UN - UNF Symbol / Field		Draw		
HESCO	04103010	HESC Internal drain plug for HSC module, for mechanical or hydraulic controls	23		
CSRV004101203 1/4" BSPP	CSRV004101204 7/16"-20UNF-2B	CSRV External drain cartridge for HSC module, for electrical activations (to be connected to drain line)	23	× CO	HPV 41

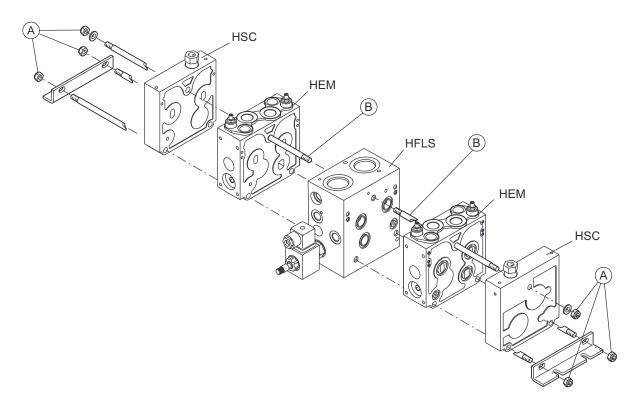




No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRR004105551
2	HSRR004105552
3	HSRR004105553
4	HSRR004105554
5	HSRR004105555
6	HSRR004105556
7	HSRR004105557
8	HSRR004105558
9	HSRR004105559
10	HSRR004105560

Tightening torques nuts "A" : 22.5 ± 2 Nm [16.6 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft] Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : 25 ± 2 Nm [18.4 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft)



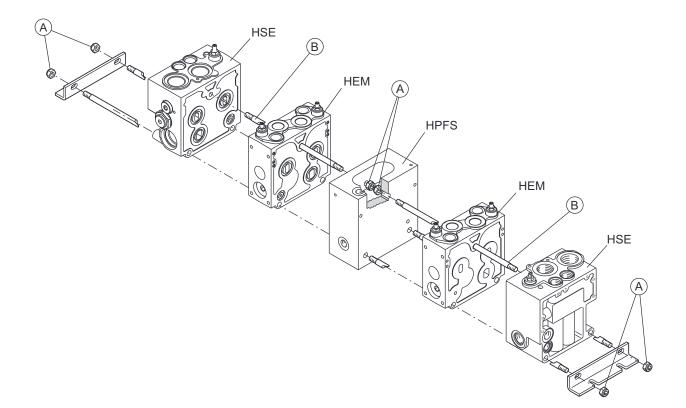


Code
HSRI004105561
HSRI004105562
HSRI004105563
HSRI004105564
HSRI004105565
HSRI004105566
HSRI004105567
HSRI004105568
HSRI004105569
HSRI004105570

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $22.5 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [16.6 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $25 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [18.4 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$



Field 12

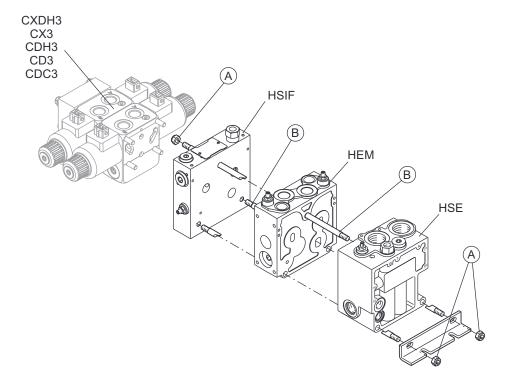


No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRRF04105651
2	HSRRF04105652
3	HSRRF04105653
4	HSRRF04105654
5	HSRRF04105655
6	HSRRF04105656
7	HSRRF04105657
8	HSRRF04105658

Tightening torques nuts "A" : 22.5 ± 2 Nm [16.6 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft] Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : 25 ± 2 Nm [18.4 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft)







No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRI004105701
2	HSRI004105702
3	HSRI004105703
4	HSRI004105704
5	HSRI004105705
6	HSRI004105706

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $22.5 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [16.6 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $25 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [18.4 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$



HPV 41

Spare parts seals kits

HPV 41

	Co						ode			
For sections and controls			RKRC0723000	RKRC0730000	RKRC1751000	RKRC1752000	RKRC1754000	RKRC1757000	2005502	2005506
s	Inlet section	HSE	_	_	_	_	_	•	_	_
sections	Intermediate inlet section	HFLS	_	_	_	_	_	•		_
end s	Working section	HEM	_	_	_	_	_	•	_	_
intet, working, end	End section	HSC	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
tet, wo	Intermediate end section	HPFS	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
E	Bankables interface	HSIF	_	_	_	_	_	•	_	_
e B	Mechanical control	НСМ	_	_	_	•		_		_
control side B	Rear cover	HCF	_	•	_	_	_	_	_	_
cont	Electrical	MSPF	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Friction	HCN	_	_	_	_	•	_	_	_
	Spool lock device	HCPD	_	_	_	_	•	_		_
	Kick-out device	НСРК	_	_	_	_	_	_	•	_
	Rear cover	НСР	_	_	_	_	•	_	_	_
	Rear cover	НСРА	_	•	_	_	_	_		_
ports A	Electrical activation	МНРН	_	_	•	_	_	_	_	_
side p	Rear cover	HCF	_	_	_	•	_	_	_	_
control side	Electrical	MSPF	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0	Electrical	MHPF HCK	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Electrical	MHOF	_	_	•	_	_	_		_
	Electrical	MHPOD	_	_	•	_	_	_	_	_
	Electrical	MHPED	_	_	•	_	_	_	_	
	Electrical	MHPEPD	_		•			_	_	
ers	Hydraukic remote control	нсн	_		•			_	_	
others	Double pilot operated check valve	RWR	_	_	_		_	_	_	•

See composition form page B-21.



Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre



Standard HSE inlet sections

The inlet sections are availables in two versions:

- open centre for use with fixed displacement pumps
- closed centre for use with load-sensing pumps

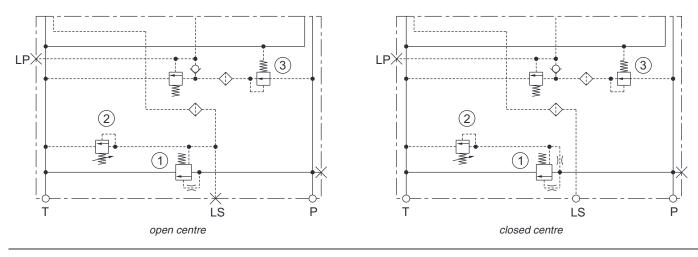
In the **open centre** versions, when the spool is not working, the flow/ pressure regulator pos. 1 unloads to T the entire pump flow (see characteristic curves).

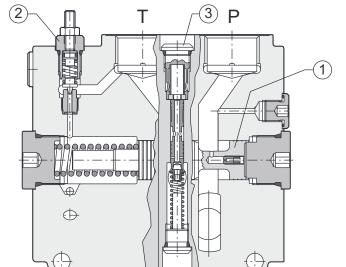
Otherwise, when the spool is working, it will feed the controlled element or elements, adapting instantaneously to the actual flow required by the ports and unloading any excess flow at the highest pressure of that moment to the tank.

By changing two internal pilot lines, the section is converted into a closed centre version. In the closed centre versions, the regulator pos. 1 only maintains the pressure regulator function, becoming the first stage of the main pressure relief valve pos. 2, which must be calibrated to about 30 bar more than the maximum work pressure.

Both versions can be supplied with the pressure reduction valve pos. 3 where originates a low pressure line (22 bar [319 psi]) that feeds the MHPED electrohydraulic modules or also the same hydraulic manipulators. Obviously, if the valve is only equipped with manual control, the pressure reduction valve is not required.

1	3 way flow regulator
2	Pilot pressure relief valve
3	Pressure reduction valve
Lp	Low pressure port, 22 bar [319 psi]





Standard HSE inlet section



Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre

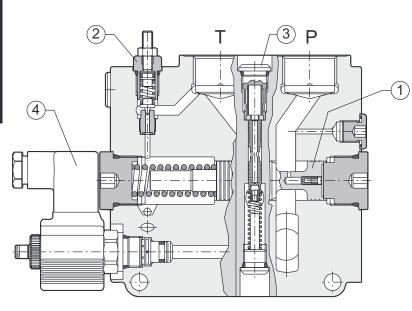


All versions can be supplied with an Ls signal unloading solenoid valve pos. 4. The solenoid valve can be normally open or normally closed. If it is activated during the work phases it immediately unloads the load sensing signal and subsequently stops all movements of the actuators.

In the open centre versions, the pump unloading pressure value is equal to the sum of the counterpressure acting on the T line plus the pressure required to open the flow/pressure regulator pos. 1 to connect P to T (often from 8 to 15 bar - 116 to 218 psi).

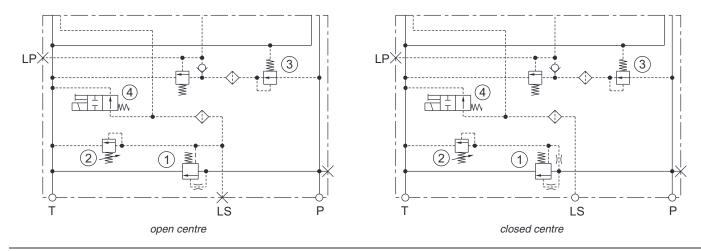
In the closed centre versions, unloading the LS signal lowers the pressure in P at a value equal to the stand-by pressure at which the pump is regulated.

Using the solenoid LS unloading valve on the inlet sections in the open and closed centre versions, we urge grate care in this method, because all functions requiring a lower working pressure, might be operated.



1	3 way flow regulator
2	Pilot pressure relief valve
3	Pressure reduction valve
4	Solenoid Ls unloading valve
Lp	Low pressure port, 22 bar [219 psi]

Standard HSE inlet section with solenoid Ls unloading valve (CRP04HP)





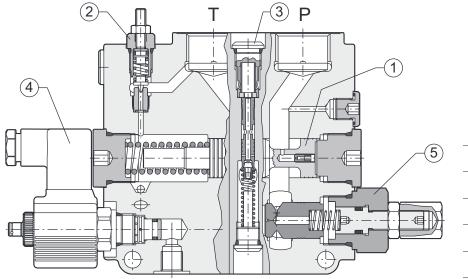
Inlet section Open Centre and Closed Centre



In the open and closed centre versions, it is possible to mount a **remote-controlled cartridge logic element** (pos. 5) for rapid pump unloading, thus by-passing the flow/pressure regulator (pos. 1).

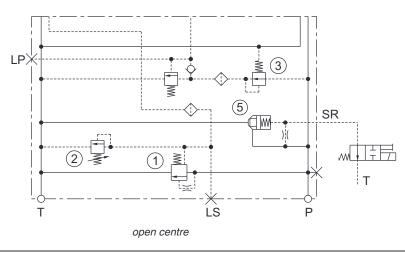
In this configuration, the pump unloading pressure value is equal to the sum of the counterpressure acting on the T line, plus the pressure required to open the HSER valve (0.6 bar - 8.7 psi) to connect P with T.

With this solution the Δp for pump unloading is much lower than what would be created instead using the Ls signal unloading solenoid valve (see characteristic curves).



1	3 way flow regulator
2	Pilot pressure relief valve
3	Pressure reduction valve
5	Cartridge logic element, HSER
Lp	Low pressure port, 22 bar [319 psi]

Standard HSE inlet section with pump unloading valve function (HSER)







Open center systems

With the spools 15 in the central position, the Ls line, the chamber on the spring side of the flow/pressure regulator (1A) and the chamber on the spring side of the pressure compensator (11) are connected with the exhaust core (T), allowing the pump flow to be conveyed to the tank through the flow/ pressure regulator (1A).

The pump flow, the spring load of the flow/pressure regulator (1A) and the counterpressure acting on the exhaust line (T), determine the pump free circulation pressure (See characteristic curves).

When the spool (15) is activated, the port selected is placed in communication with line P1 and the work pressure through line Ls is sent to the flow/pressure regulator (1A).

The flow obtained will only depend on the crossing area of the spool and the relative Δp that will be created along the spool adjustment range.

If two or more spools operating at different pressure values are activated at the same time, the pressure compensators (11) will keep the pressure drop constant (Δp) and thus the flow on the spools (15) will be constant within the maximum pump flow range.

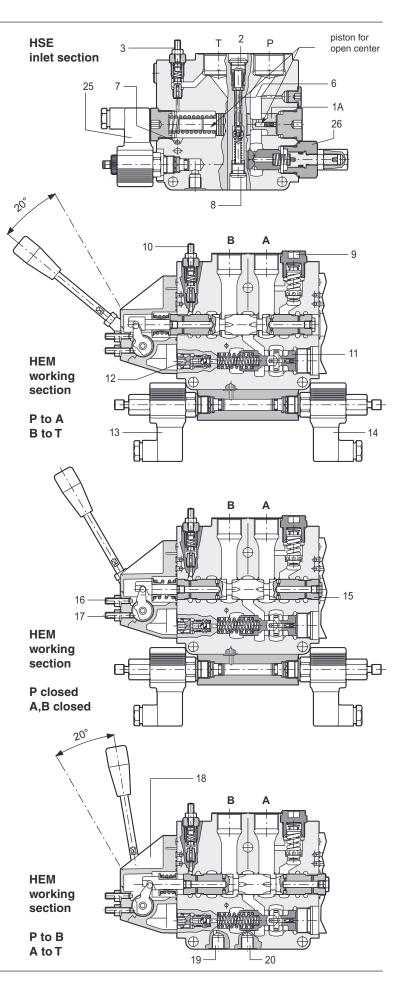
On the other hand, if two or more spools of elements without pressure compensators are activated simultaneously, the flow on the spools will not be constant but will vary according to the work pressures.

The Load Sensing pressure relief valves (10), using a small pilot line flow, precisely limit the pressure at ports A/B without wasting energy, unlike the anti-shock valve which also when unloading the entire flow of the spools, are very wasteful.

The on-off solenoid valves (13-14) which cut off the LsA and LsB pilot lines, if activated, instantaneously cancel the flow on the relative port.

The pressure reduction valve (6) supplies a low pressure line (22 bar [319 psi]) which internally feeds the MHPE electrohydraulic modules and, externally, the hydraulic manipulators through the port 22.

The max. work pressures of ports A/B of each element can be remote controlled using the LsA and LsB pilot line ports.



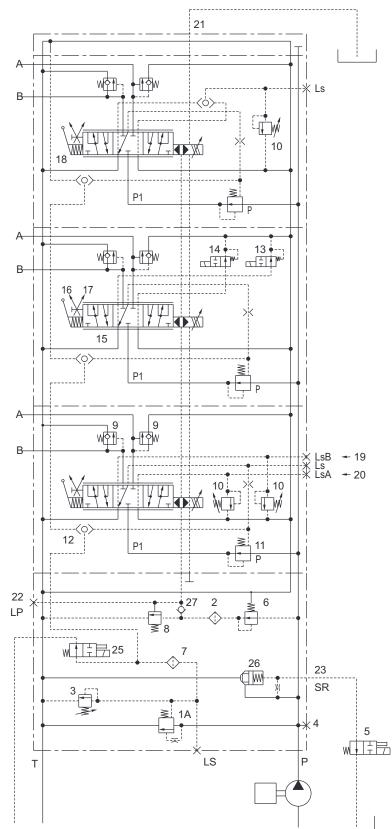


HPV 77



C-4

Open center systems



- 1A Flow/pressure regulator
- Low pressure line filter 2
- Main pressure relief valve 3
- Pump pressure gauge port 4
- Pump unloading valve 5
- Pressure reduction valve 6
- Load sensing line filter 7
- Low pressure line relief valve 8
- Shock and suction valve 9
- 10 Ls pressure relief valve 11 Pressure compensator
- 12 Shuttle valve
- 13 LsB signal unloading solenoid valve 14 LsA signal unloading solenoid valve
- 15 Spool
- 16 A port flow fine adjustment register
- 17 B port flow fine adjustment register
- 18 Cover for manual control kinematic motion
- 19 LsB pressure pilot line port
- 20 LsA pressure pilot line port
- 21 Drain port
- 22 Low pressure pilot line port
- 23 Pilot line, pump unloading valve
- 25 Ls signal unloading solenoid valve
- 26 Pump unloading valve
- 27 Unidirectional valve



Closed center systems

With the spools (15) in central position, the Ls line, the chamber on the spring side of the pressure compensators (11) and the pump flow/pressure regulator (24) are connected with the return line (T), allowing the pump to shift to the stand-by position. When the spool (15) is activated, the port selected is placed in communication with line P1 and the work pressure through line Ls is sent to the pump flow/ pressure regulator (23).

The flow obtained will only depend on the crossing area uncovered by the spool stroke and on the resulting Δp .

In this way the pump flow will adjust instantaneously to the actual flow required at the ports while keeping the differential pressure constant between the pump and the Ls signal.

The second stage of the pilot line pressure (3) must be set at 20-30 bar [290-435 psi] more than the maximum setting of the pump pressure/flow regulator (23). If two or more spools operating at different pressure values are activated at the same time, the pressure compensators (11) will keep the pressure drop constant (Δp) and thus the flow at the spools (15) will be constant within the maximum pump flow range.

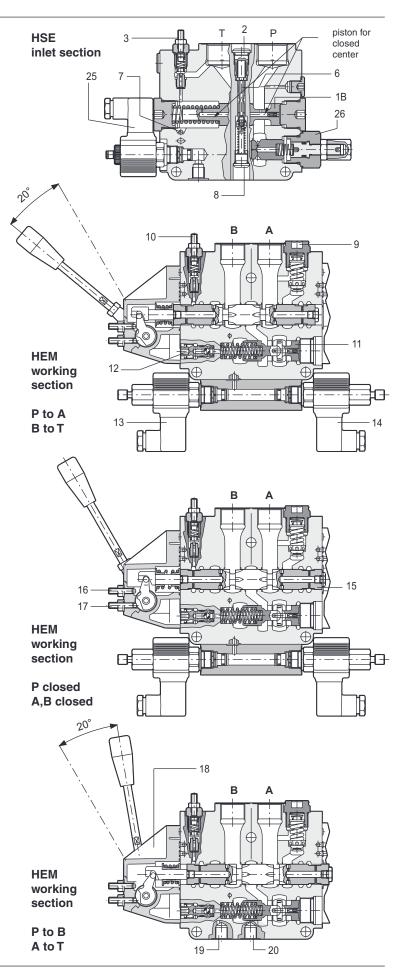
On the other hand, if two or more spools of elements without pressure compensators are activated simultaneously, the flow on the spools will not be constant but will vary according to the work pressures.

The Load Sensing pressure relief valves (10), activated by a small pilot flow, precisely limit the pressure at ports A/B with no energy dissipation, unlike the anti-shock valves which, also when unloading the entire flow of the spools, are very dissipative.

The on-off solenoid valves (13-14) which cut off the LsA and LsB pilot lines, if activated, instantaneously cancel the flow at the relative port.

From the pressure reduction valve (6) starts a low pressure line (22 bar [319 psi]) which internally feeds the MHPE electrohydraulic modules and, externally, the hydraulic manipulators through port 22.

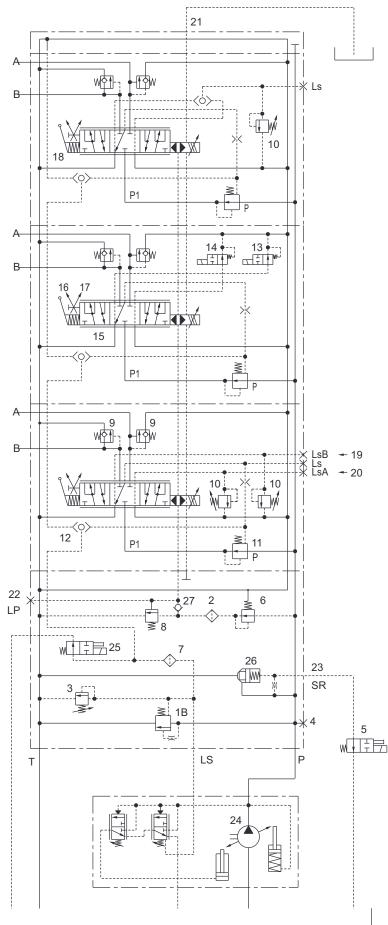
The max. work pressures of A/B ports of each element can be remote controlled using the LsA and LsB pilot line ports.







Closed center systems



- 1B Pressure regulator first stage
- 2 Low pressure line filter
- 3 Main pressure relief valve
- 4 Pump pressure gauge port
- 5 Pump unloading valve
- 6 Pressure reduction valve
- 7 Load sensing line filter
- 8 Low pressure line relief valve
- 9 Shock and suction valve
- 10 Ls pressure relief valve
- 11 Pressure compensator
- 12 Shuttle valve
- 13 LsB signal unloading solenoid valve
- 14 LsA signal unloading solenoid valve
- 15 Spool
- 16 A port flow fine adjustment register
- 17 B port flow fine adjustment register
- 18 Cover for manual control kinematic motion
- 19 LsB pressure pilot line port
- 20 LsA pressure pilot line port
- 21 Drain port
- 22 Low pressure pilot line port
- 23 Pilot line, pump unloading valve
- 24 Pump flow/pressure regulator
- 25 Ls signal unloading solenoid valve
- 26 Pump unloading valve
- 27 Unidirectional valve





General features

The HPV proportional valves are proportional directional valves with two functional characteristics:

- Directional regulation.
- Flow regulation insensitive to the variation of the load applied to the actuator.

They can be remotely controlled and represent the most advanced technology in the world of applied hydraulics.

Proportional distributors differ in "open center" and "closed center":

- Proportional open center distributors are used with fixed displacement pumps.
- The closed center proportional valves are used with variable displacement pumps with load sensing control.

Hydraulic features

The hydraulic features reported below were measured using a mineral based hydraulic oil according to DIN 51524 or ISO 6743/4 with a viscosity of 25 mm²/s [130 SUS] at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]

r					
	HSE inlet section	n, P port	250 l/min	66 US gpm	
	Mid inlet section	n, HFLS HPV77-HPV77	390 l/min	103 US gpm	
Rated flow	Mid inlet section	n, HFLS HPV77-HPV41	340 l/min	90 US gpm	
	A, B ports with	pressure compensator	190 l/min	50 US gpm	
	A, B ports witho	ut pressure compensator	220 l/min	58 US gpm	
	Connection	Pressure relief valve setting	400 bar	5800 psi	
	P / P port	Working pressure	370 bar	5370 psi	
	Ports A, B		370 bar	5370 psi	
Max. working pressure	Connection Y		to	tank	
	Connection T	Static	25 bar	363 psi	
	Connection I	Dynamic	35 bar	508 psi	
Max. pilot pressure oil supply	18 ÷ 36 bar	260 ÷ 520 psi			
	Recommended		-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F	
Oil temperature	Min.		-25 °C	-13 °F	
	Max.		+80 °C	+176 °F	
Ambient temperature			-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F	
	Recommended		12 ÷ 80 r	nm²/s (cSt)	
Viscosiy	Min.		4 mm²/s (cSt)		
	Max.		460 mm²/s (cSt)		
Filtering	Max. contamina	tion: class 9 according to NAS	1638 (20/18/15 acc	ording to ISO 4406)	
Otrolia	Spool stroke		± 8 mm	± 0.315 in	
Stroke	Proportional		± 6.5 mm	± 0.256 in	
Dead band			± 1.5 mm	± 0.059 in	
Nominal internal leakage at 180 bar	A D T	Without anti-shock valves	28 cm ³ /min	1.71 in ³ /min	
(2611 psi)	$A,B\toT$	With anti-shock valves	34 cm ³ /min	2.07 in ³ /min	

HPV 77 internal (easy replacement) filters, mesh 100 µm.

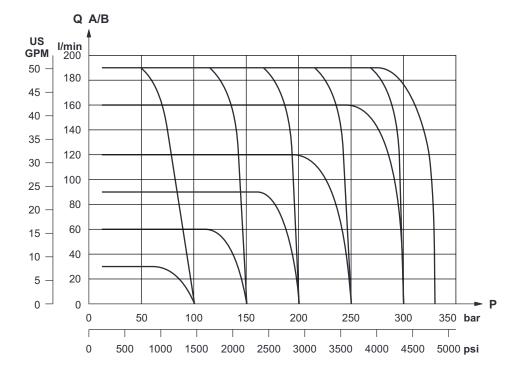
Mineral oil hydraulic fluid: according to DIN 51524 and 51525 or ISO 6743/4. HPV 77 can also be used with phosphorous esters (HFDR), water-glycol /HFC) or water-oil (HFB) mixes, subject to our Technical Dept. approval.

Hydraulic control - MHPH module							
Pilot pressure	Start	4.5 bar	65 psi				
	End stroke	15 bar	218 psi				
Max. pilot pressure		30 bar	436 psi				

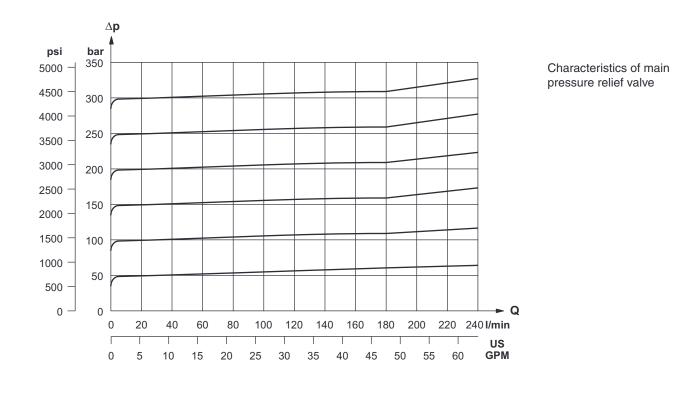




Characteristic curves



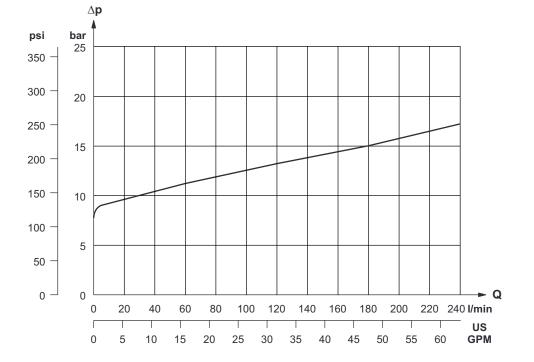
Flow characteristics at A / B ports with pressure limitation on the same (section with pressure compensator)



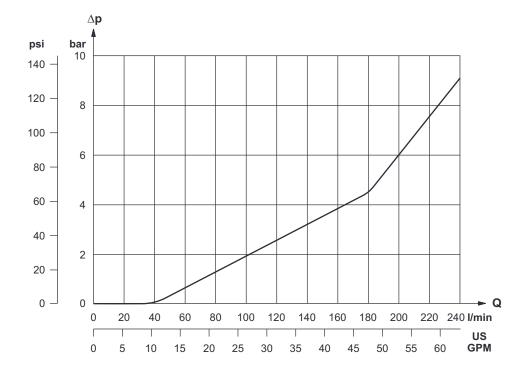
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]

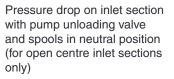


Characteristic curves



Pressure drop on inlet section, open centre type, with spools in neutral position

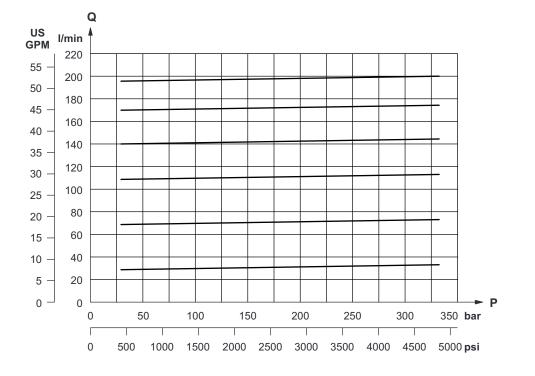




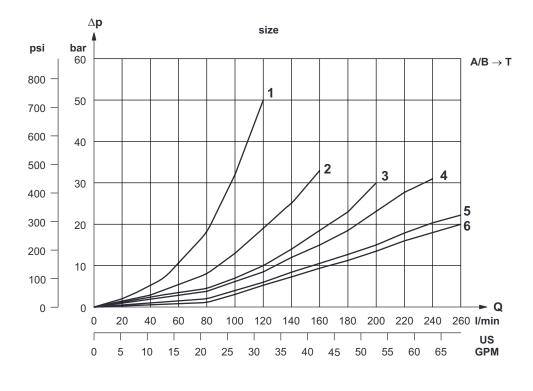
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]



Characteristic curves



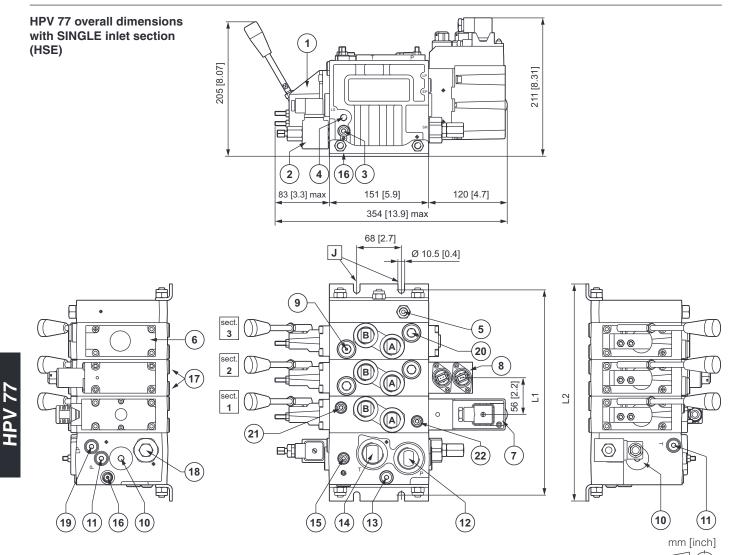
Characteristics of baric compensation: flow independent from load



 ΔP figures with spool on complete deadlock and a or B in T

Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]





- A/B Ports, G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12)
- J Fixing means
- 1 Manual control, HCM
- 2 LS signal unloading solenoid valve
- 3 LS signal filter cartridge
- 4 LS port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 5 Return line port for electrohydraulic modules, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16"
- 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 6 Manual control plate, HCP
- 7 Odule for ON-OFF electrohydraulic control, MHOF
- 8 Module for current electrohydraulic control, MHPF
 9 Port B anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 10 Flow regulator plug
- Flow regulator plug
 P, T pressure ports
- 12 Pump side port, G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 16)
- 13 Low pressure line filter cartridge
- 14 Return line port, G 1" BSPP o 1 5/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 16)
- 15 Main pressure relief valve
- 16 Pilot line external feed port, 1 G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 17 LSA LSB pressure remote control port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" -20UNF - 2B (SAE 4
- 18 HSER mechanical adjuster
- 19 Hydraulic manipulator feed port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 20 Port A anti-shock and anti-cavitation valve
- 21 LSB pressure relief valve
- 22 LSA pressure relief valve



Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
1	201 [7.91]	219 [8.62]
2	257 [10.12]	275 [10.83]
3	313 [12.32]	331 [13.03]
4	369 [14.53]	387 [15.24]
5	425 [16.73]	443 [17.44]
6	481 [18.94]	499 [19.65]
7	537 [21.14]	555 [21.85]
8	593 [23.35]	611 [24.06]
9	649 [25.55]	667 [26.26]
10	705 [27.76]	723 [28.46]

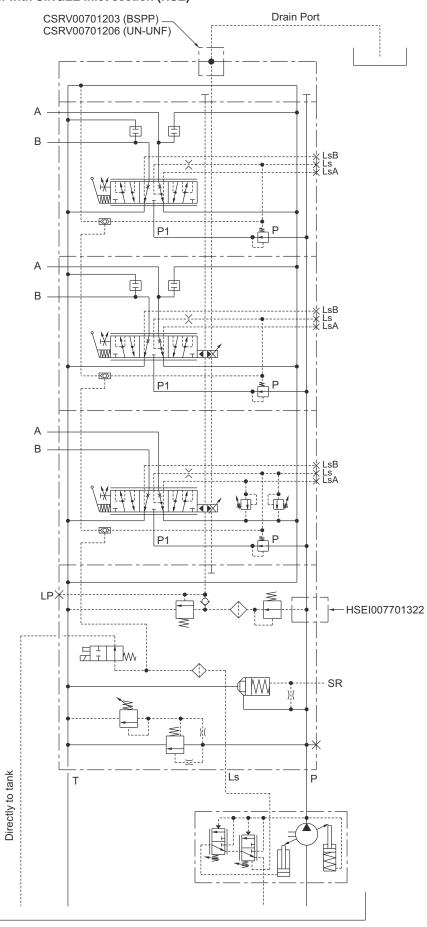
Fixing instructions

The distributor must be fixed by means (J) of the slots in the feet. We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leakage caused by the wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

See the order form, page C-28.

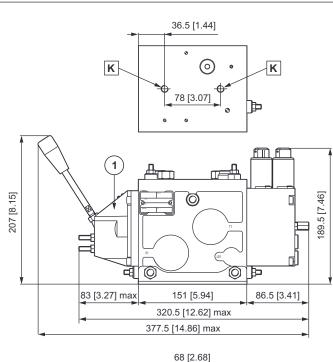
HPV 77 hydraulic diagram with SINGLE inlet section (HSE)





HPV77 overall dimensions with MID inlet section (HFLS) and HPV77

Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
2	332 [13.07]	350 [13.78]
3	388 [15.28]	406 [15.98]
4	444 [17.48]	462 [18.19]
5	500 [19.68]	518 [20.39]
6	556 [21.89]	574 [22.60]
7	612 [24.09]	630 [24.80]
8	668 [26.30]	686 [27.01]



F

в

0

æ 6

0

ኈ

 \oplus

 \oplus

0

56 [2.20]

[2.20]

56

120 [4.72]

[2.20]

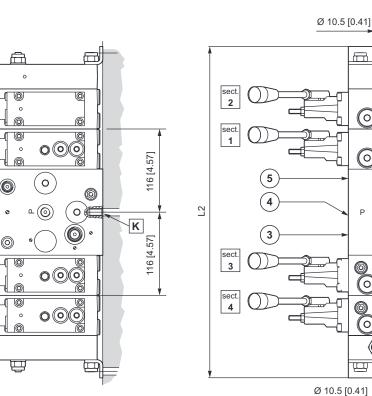
56

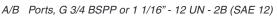
56 [2.20]

mm [inch]

(-j-)

2





С Mid inlet section HFLS

F

- J Fixing means
- Fixing holes M10 Κ
- Manual control, HCM 1
- 2 Pump side port, 1" 1/2 SAE Flange 6000 psi
- LS port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4) З
- 4
- Return line port, 1" 1/2 SAE Flange 3000 psi LP port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4) 5

Fixing instructions

The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (J) in the feet and by means of the two holes M10-6H (K) in the mid inlet section HFLS (I). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

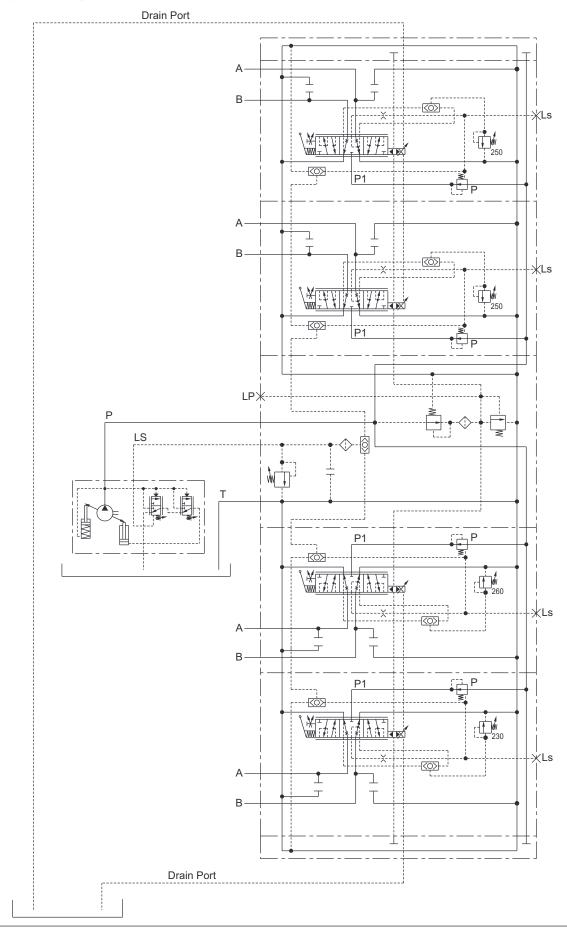
68 [2.68]

Note:

On the working sections no. 3, 4 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page C-29).



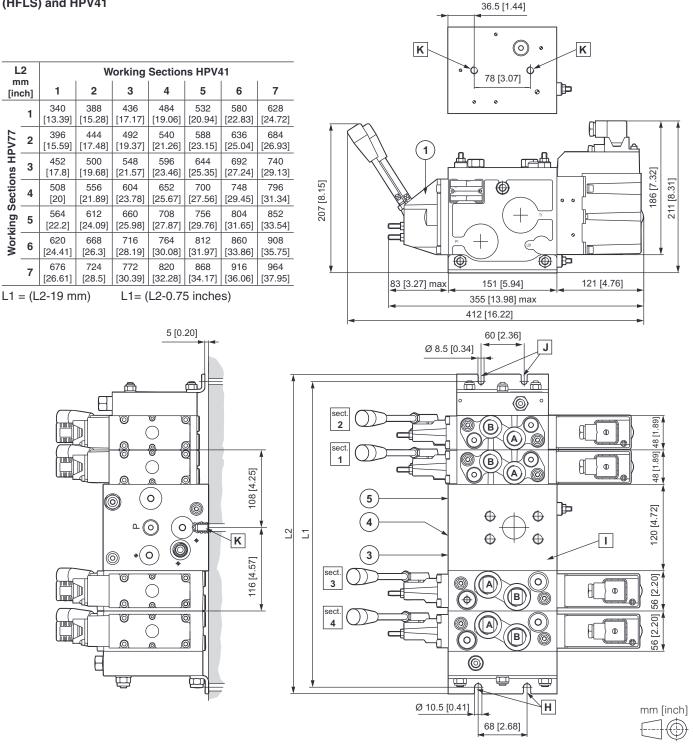
HPV 77 hydraulic diagram with MID inlet section (HFLS) and HPV77



HPV 77



HPV77 overall dimensions with MID inlet section (HFLS) and HPV41



- A/B Side HPV77: Ports, G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12) Side HPV41: Ports, G 1/2 BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10) I Mid inlet section HFLS
- J Fixing means
- K Fixing holes M10
- 1 Manual control, HCM
- 2 Pump side port, 1" 1/4 SAE Flange 6000 psi
- 3 LS port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)
- 4 Return line port, 1" 1/4 SAE Flange 3000 psi
- 5 LP port, G 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF 2B (SAE 4)

Fixing instructions

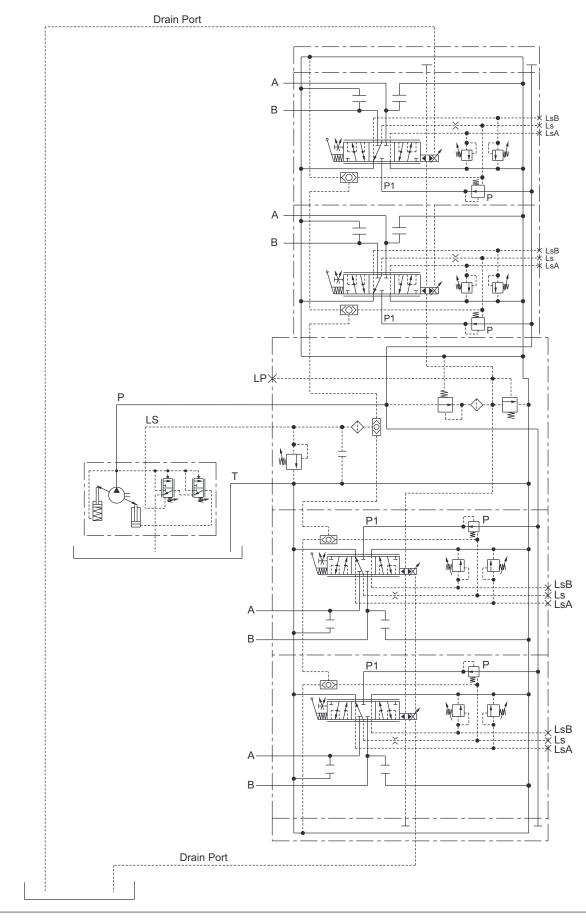
The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (*J*) in the feet and by means of the two holes M10-6H (*K*) in the mid inlet section HFLS (*I*). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections no. 3, 4 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page C-29).



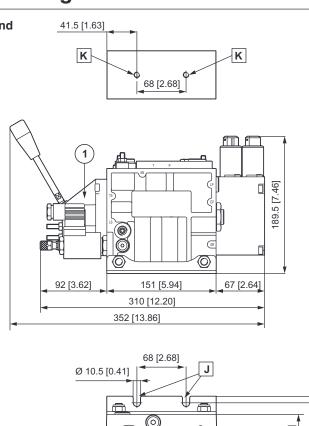
HPV 77 hydraulic diagram with MID inlet section (HFLS) and HPV41

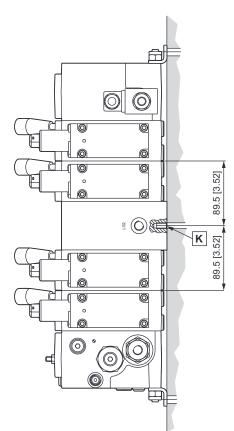




HPV 77 overall dimensions with 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS)

Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
2	369 [14.53]	387 [15.24]
3	425 [16.73]	443 [17.44]
4	481 [18.94]	499 [19.65]
5	537 [21.14]	555 [21.85]
6	593 [23.35]	611 [24.06]
7	649 [25.55]	667 [26.26]
8	705 [27.76]	723 [28.46]





- \bigcirc 0 79 [3.11] Ρ 0 6 sect 1 [2.20] 0 0 56 sect 2 56 [2.20] 0 0 (O)67 [2.64] 2 Γ2 Ξ С sect 56 [2.20] 4 В 0 o sect 3 [2.20] Ó в 56 79 [3.11] 0 Ρ 6 U Ø 10.5 [0.41] J mm [inch] 68 [2.68] **Fixing instructions**
- A/B Ports, G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12)
- С Mid inlet section HPFS
- J Fixing means
- Κ Fixing holes M10
- Ρ Pump side port, G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" - 12UN - 2B (SAE 16)
- Return line port, G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 16) Т
- Manual control, HCM 1

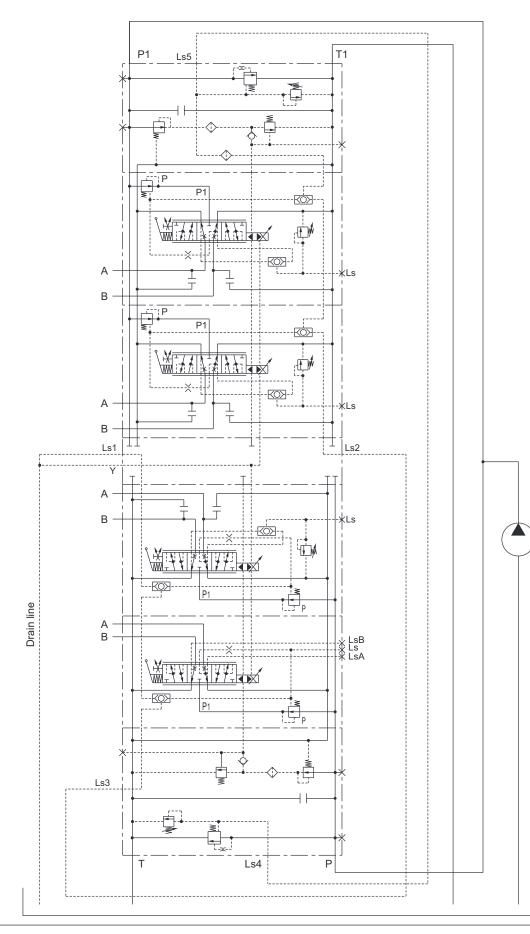
The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (J) in the feet and by means of the two holes M10-6H (K) in the mid end section HPFS (C). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections no. 1, 2 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page C-30).

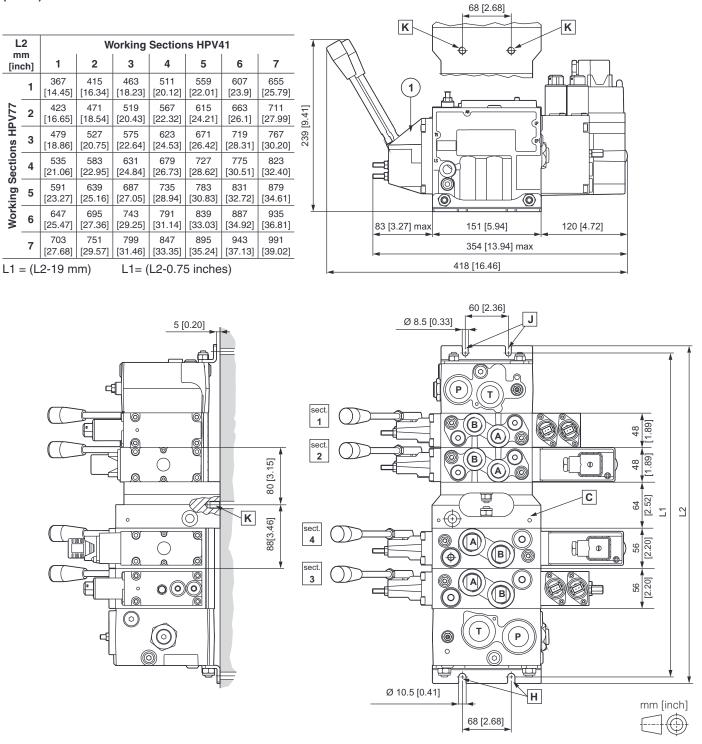


HPV 77 hydraulic duagram with 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS), for open centre system





HPV 77 overall dimensions with MID END section (HPFS) and HPV 41 distributor



- A/B side HPV77: Ports, G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12) side HPV41: Ports, G 1/2 BSPP or 7/8" 14 UNF 2B (SAE 10)
- P/T pump and return connections side HPV77: G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" - 12UN - 2B (SAE 16) side HPV41: G 3/4" BSPP or 1 1/16" - 12UN - 2B (SAE 12)
- C Mid inlet section HPFS
- J Fixing means
- K Fixing holes M10
- 1 Manual control, HCM

Fixing instructions

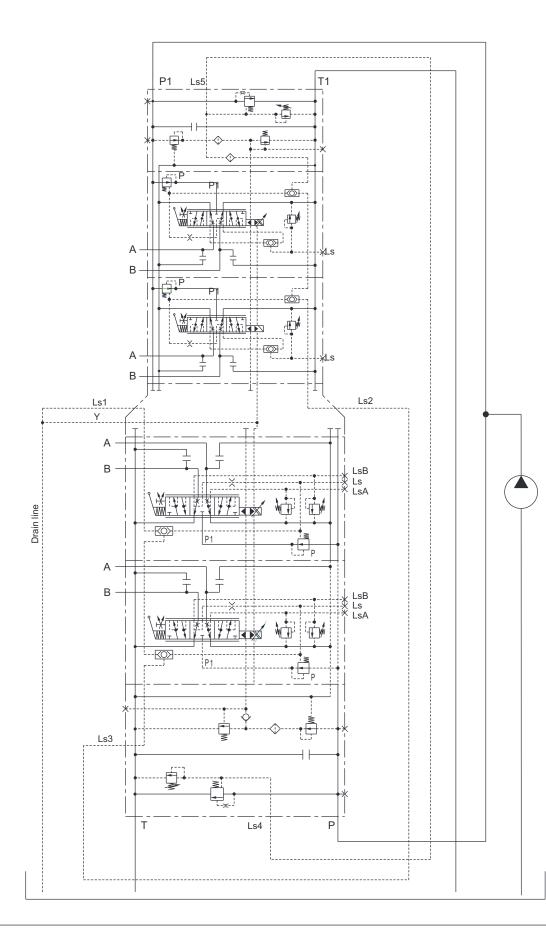
The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (*J*) in the feet and by means of the two holes M10-6H (*K*) in the mid end section HPFS (*C*). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections no. 1, 2 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed (see also the order form, page C-30).

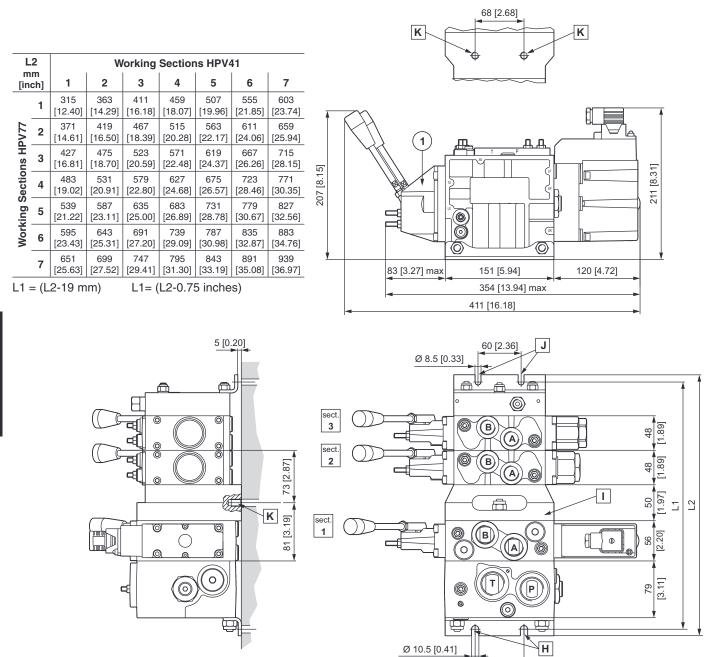


HPV 77 hydraulic diagram with MID END section (HPFS) and HPV 41 distributor





HPV 77 overall dimensions with INTERFACE (HSIF) for HPV 41 distributor



mm [inch]

- A/B side HPV77: Ports, G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" 12 UN 2B (SAE 12) side HPV41: Ports, G 1/2 BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10) 1
- Interface HSIF Fixing means

HPV 77

- J Κ
- Fixing holes M10 Ρ
- Pump side port, G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" 12UN 2B (SAE 16) Т Return line port, G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" - 12UN - 2B (SAE 16)
- Manual control, HCM 1

Fixing instructions

The distributor must be fixed by means of the slots (J) in the feet and by means of the two holes M8-6H (K) in the HSIF interface (I). We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

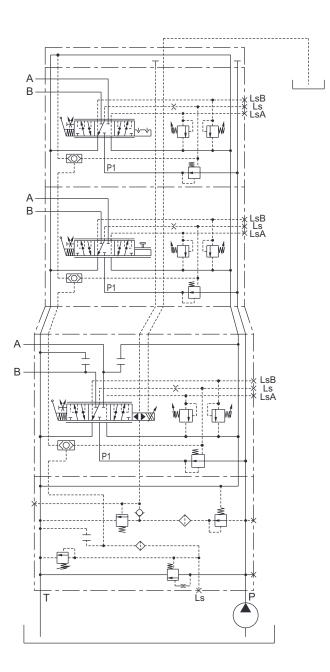
68 [2.68]

Note:

See the order form, page C-28.



HPV 77 hydraulic diagram with INTERFACE (HSIF) for HPV 41 distributor

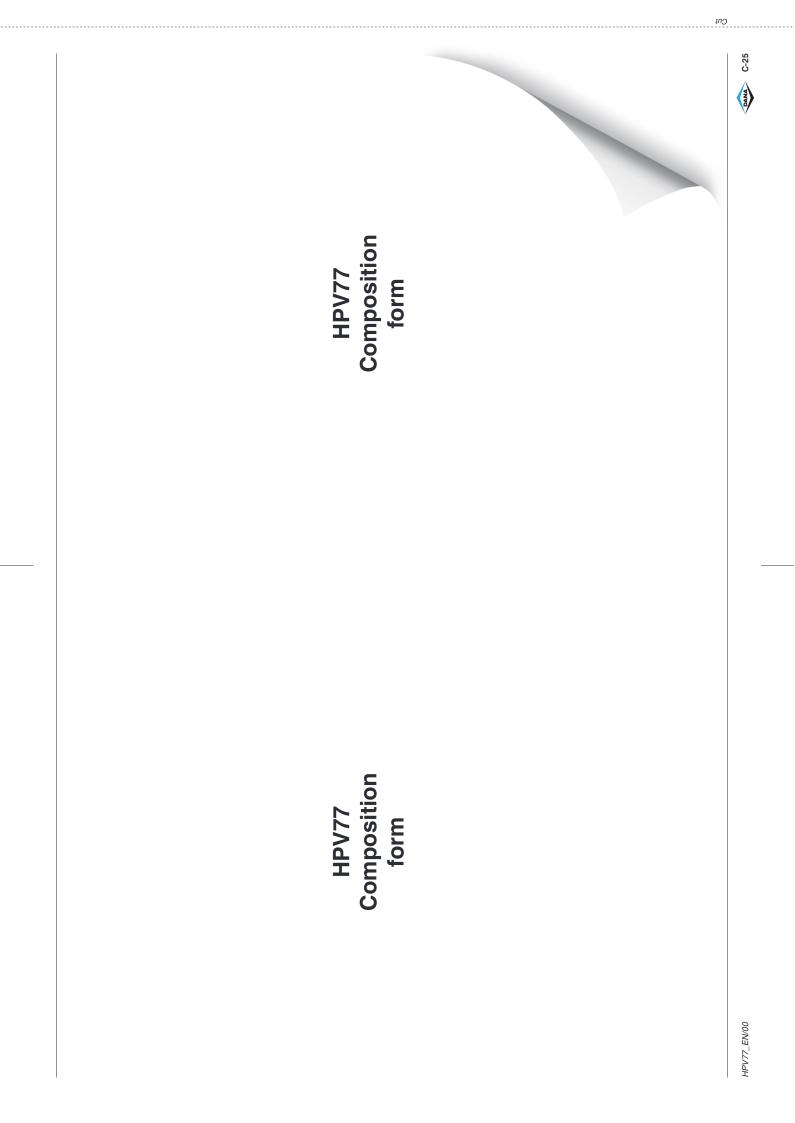




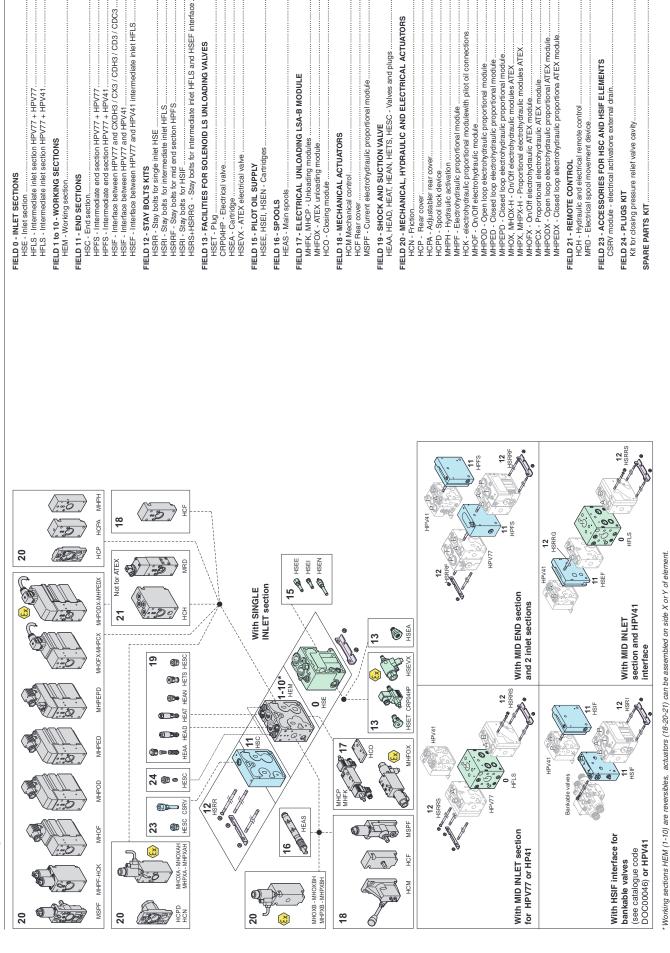








HPV77 Composition form



C-97 C-98 C-99 C-100 C-101

C-42 C-49 C-82 C-87 C-87

C-54 C-54 C-55

C-51

C-88 C-91 C-92 C-92 C-95

C C 31 8 8 9 8 9

C-43

C-79 C-81 C-102 C-53 C-96

DANA

C-26

iuD

This order form is the only one ensuring that the product will be defined and ordered correctly without any possible mistakes. It is divided into sectors of pertinence, from 0 to 24, within which the code of the required module must be inserted.

It is also necessary to indicate:

- the setting in bar of the pressure relief valve (sector 0, inlet section);
- when requested, the setting in bar of the LsA/LsB pressure relief valves (sectors 1 to 10, HEM spool elements);

Dana suggests to indicate the pump type and the flow that feeds the proportional valve, so it is possible to test it in working conditions.

The valve is always assembled as indicated in the module assembly selection table (see page C-25), i.e. the HCM module for the manual control inserted in sector of pertinence 18, and the rear modules HCP, HCPD, MHPH, MHPE, MHPO, MHOF etc. inserted into sectors of pertinence 20, 21.

If the opposite assembly is required, just select from menu the desired assembly mode: Right / Left HPV feed, HPV feed with HFLS / HPFS module.

Combination table controls

Controls	НСМ	HCF	MSPF	МНОХВ	МНОХВН	MHPXB	МНРХВН
HCPD HCN	•	_	_	_	_		_
MHOXA	•		_	•		_	
МНОХАН	•	_	—	—	•	—	
MHPXA	•	_	—	—		•	
MHPXAH	•	_	—	—		—	•
MSPF	•	•	•	—		—	
MHPF-HCK	•	_	—	—		_	
MHOF	•	_	_	—			
MHPOD	•	_	_	—			
MHPED	•	_	_	—			
MHPEPD	•	_	_	—			
MHOFX MHPCX	•	_	_	_	_	_	_
MHPODX MHPEDX	•	_	_	—	_	_	_
HCP	•	_	_	_			
HCPA	•	_	_	_			
МНРН	•	•	_	_			
HCF	_	_	•	•	•	•	•

• = combinable — = not combinable

ATEX controls. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.



Order form

With SINGLE inlet section (HSE)

Controlled	В	Field		11 12		23		A		Controlled
function	Port	Fielu		12				Port		function
	18		İ	bar		16			18 19	
	19 20	10	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21		LSD	22		17			20	
	18		1 - 4	bar		16			18	
	19 20	9	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21		LUD	22					21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19 20	8	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21			22					21	
	18	_	100	bar		16			18 19	
	19 20	7	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22					21	
	18 19	_	۵ ا	bar		16			18 19	
	20	6	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22 bar		10			21	
	18 19		LsA	bar		16			18 19	
	20	5	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22 bar		16			21 18	
	19	4	LsA	Dai					19	
	20	4	LsB	00		17			20	
	21 18			22 bar		16			21 18	
	19	3	LsA	bui					19	
	20 21		LsB	22		17			20 21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19 20	2	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21		LSD	22					21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19 20	1	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21			22					21	
е		0	Р			13 14		Note		
		U	bar			15		-		
Right HPV feed	d (Standard)						MAIN INFO	ORMATION		
Left HPV feed							Pump type	O Fixed displ.	CLS control	O Constant pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min		
							Type of threads	-	Obspp	1
							Reference tension		D24 V	O Not required
							Electric devices		Atex PWM	O ATEX Tens
					T					C ATEA 1010
tomer:										
n description:										
npilation form d										
valve internal co										
stomer reference										
	nodification index				0.1					
er No.:					Order quantity					
er Date:					Net price EUR					
Slivery date:					PRICE LIST 2018 - Quotazione n° :	vers. BSP	PP (GAS)			
	der ack. N°.:									

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page C-12.



Order form

With MID inlet section (HFLS)

Controlled function	B Port	Field		11 12	2	23		A Port		Controlled function
Tunction								FUIL	1.0	Tunction
	18 19			bar	1	16			18 19	
	20	6	LsA LsB		1	17			20	
	21		LUD	22	'				21	
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19 20	5	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	20	Ŭ	LSR	22	1	17			20	-
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19	4	LsA	bui					19	-
	20	4	LsA LsB		1	17			20	
	21			22		10			21	
	18 19	_	Δو۱	bar		16			18	
	20	3	LsA LsB		1	17			19 20	
	21			22					21	
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19 20	2	LsA LsB	_	1	17			19 20	-
	20		LSD	22		17			20	
	18			bar	1 1	16		1	18	
	19 20	1	LsA LsB						19 20	
	20		LsB	00	1	17			20	
	21		Р	22		13			21	
HFLS	Α	0	r'	-		13		В		HFLS
TH LO	Port	U	bar			15		Port		FIFLO
	18		υαι	bar	1	16			18	
	19	7	LsA LsB						19]
	20	/	LsB		1	17			20	
	21			22 bar		10			21	
	18	_	ΙcΔ	bar		16			18 19	
	19 20	8	LsA LsB		1	17			20	-
	21		200	22					21	
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19	9	LsA LsB						19	-
	20 21		LSB	22	1	17			20 21	
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19	10	LsA	bui					19	
	20	10	LsA LsB		1	17			20	
	21			22					21	
	18 19			bar	1	16			18 19	-
	20	11	LsA LsB		1	17			20	-
	21		200	22					21	-
	18			bar	1	16			18	
	19 20	12	LsA LsB		4	17			19	-
	20		LSD	22	+ 1	17			20	1
te				11	2	23		Note	1 21	I
				12		-		1		
HPV feed with	HFLS module						MAIN INFO	ORMATION		
HPV feed with HP							Pump type	OFixed displ. OLS (ontrol	O Constant pressure
				4				<u>.</u>	onuul	C considiit pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min		_
							Type of threads		Р	
							Reference tension	012 V 024 V	1	O Not required
							Electric devices	Standard Atex		O ATEX Tens
									1 VVIVI	U ALLA IGIS
stomer:										
m description:										
mpilation form da	ate.									
r valve internal co										
r valve internal co stomer reference										
r valve internal co										
r valve internal co stomer reference mpilation form m					Order quantity					
r valve internal co stomer reference mpilation form m der No.:					Order quantity					
r valve internal co stomer reference mpilation form m der No.: der Date:					Net price EUR	000				
r valve internal co stomer reference mpilation form m der No.:						BSP	P(GAS)			

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page C-14.





Order form

With 2 inlet sections (HSE) and mid end section (HPFS)

Controlled function	A Port	0		12		13 14 15		B Port		Controlled function
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	1	LsA LsB						19	
	20 21	_	LsB	22		17			20 21	
	18			bar	+ +	16			18	
	19	2	LsA LsB	~~					19	
	20	2	LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22 bar	+ +	16			21 18	
	19		LsA	bar	+ +	10	<u> </u>		19	
	20 21	3	LSA			17			20 21	
	21			22					21	
	18 19	_	ΙςΛ	bar	+ +	16	<u> </u>		18 19	
	20	4	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22					21	
	18		1.0.4	bar	+	16			18	
	19 20	5	LsA LsB		+ +	17			19 20	
	21		200	22					21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19 20	6	LsA LsB		+	17			19 20	
	20		LSD	22	+	1/	<u> </u>		20	
HPFS	В	Field		11				A		HPFS
	Port							Port]	
	18		1 - 4	bar		16			18	
	19 20	12	LsA LsB		+	17			19 20	
	21		190	22	1	17			21	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	11	LsA LsB			17			19	
	20 21		LSB	22	+ +	17			20 21	
	18			bar	+ +	16		-	18	
	19	10	LsA LsB						19	
	20 21	10	LsB	00		17			20	
	18			22 bar	+ +	16			21 18	
	19	0	LsA	Dul					19	
	19 20	9	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21		<u> </u>	22 bar		10			21	
	18 19		Δe	bar	+ +	16			18 19	
	20	8	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22					21	
	18 19		1.0.1	bar		16			18 19	
	19 20	7	LsA LsB	-	+ +	17			19 20	
	20		200	22					20	
ote						13		Note		
		0		12	+	14 15		-		
				12	1	IJ				
HPV feed with					7		MAIN INFO	JKMAIIUN		
HPV feed with HF	LS module						Pump type	O Fixed displ. O LS c	ontrol	○ Constant pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min		
							Type of threads	O UNF O BSP	Р]
							Reference tension	012 V 024 V		O Not required
							Electric devices	O Standard O Atex	PWM	O ATEX Tens
istomer:										
m description:										
mpilation form da	ato.									
ir valve internal co										
istomer reference										
ompilation form m	odification index									
der No.:			-		Order quantity	-			-	
der Date:					Net price EUR					
					PRICE LIST 2018 - ver	e BGI	PP(GAS)			
						5 DOI	IUMOI	1		
elivery date: der ack. N°.:					Quotazione nº :	0. 00.	(/			

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page C-20.



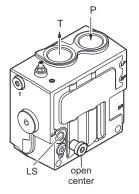


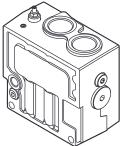
Features

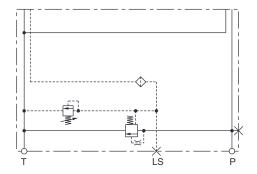
•

- Hydraulic features: see page C-8.
 - Connections: P, T: G 1" BSPP or 1 5/16" 12UN 2B.
 - Connessione Ls: 1/4" BSPP or 7/16" 20UNF-2B.
- Cast iron body.

HSE for purely mechanically activated valves

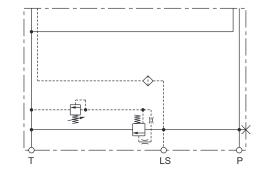






Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code								
BSPP	UN - UNF							
HSE0007701205	HSE0007701210							

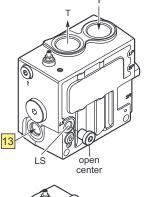


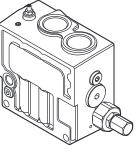
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code							
BSPP	UN - UNF						
HSE0007701255	HSE0007701260						

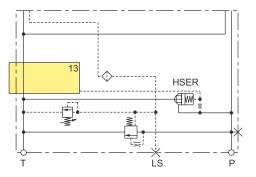


For purely mechanically activated valves. HSER pump unloading valve. Prearranged for CRP04HP, HSET, HSEA.

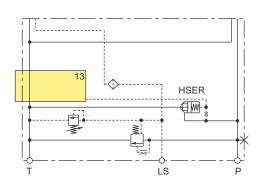


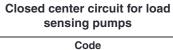


HPV 77



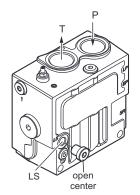
Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps Code BSPP UN - UNF HSE0007701213 HSE0007701214

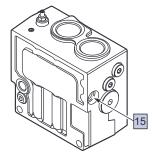


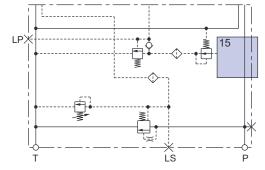


Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HSE0007701223	HSE0007701224	

For electrically activated valves.With pilot oil supply Lp.

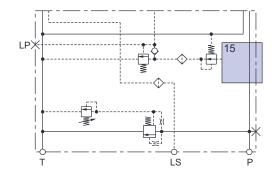






Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0007701225	HSE0007701230	22	319
HSE0007701286	HSE0007701288	30	435
HSE0007701287	HSE0007701289	36	522



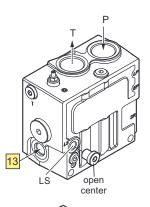
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

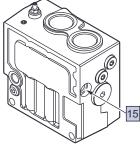
Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0007701265	HSE0007701270	22	319
HSE0007701306	HSE0007701330	30	435
HSE0007701307	HSE0007701331	36	522

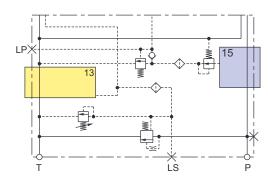
13 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page C-40.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]





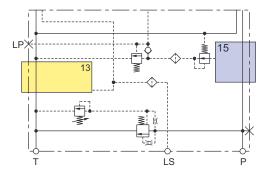




For electrically activated valves. With pilot oil supply. Prearranged for valves CRP04HP, HSET, HSEA

Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Co	Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi	
HSE0007701235	HSE0007701240	22	319	
HSE0007701290	HSE0007701296	30	435	
HSE0007701291	HSE0007701297	36	522	



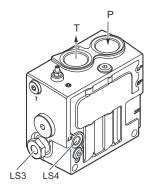
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

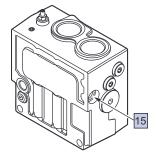
Co	de	LP	(*)
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0007701275	HSE0007701280	22	319
HSE0007701332	HSE0007701334	30	435
HSE0007701333	HSE0007701335	36	522

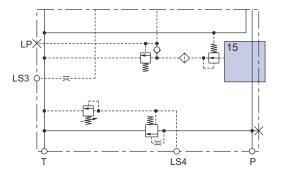
HPV 77

For electrically activated valves.

With pilot oil supply. For system with 2 inlet sections supplied by 1 pump only.







Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	BSPP UN - UNF		psi
HSE0007701237	*	22	319
HSE0007701294	*	30	435
HSE0007701295	*	36	522
* '' ' '			

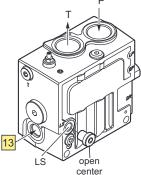
* available on request

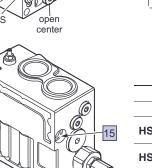
13 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page C-40.

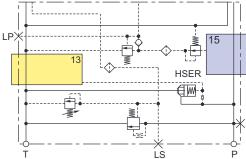
(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]



For electrically activated valves. With pilot oil supply. HSER pump unloading valve. Prearranged for CRP04HP, HSET, HSEA.







LPX 13 HSER HSER T LS P

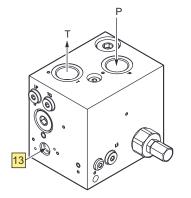
Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

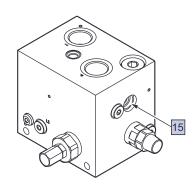
Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0007701204	HSE0007701206	22	319
HSE0007701282	HSE0007701284	30	435
HSE0007701283	HSE0007701285	36	522

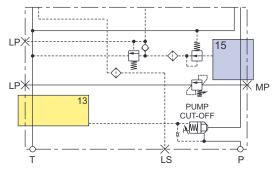
Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP	UN - UNF	bar	psi
HSE0007701264	HSE0007701266	22	319
HSE0007701303	HSE0007701308	30	435
HSE0007701304	HSE0007701309	36	522

Constant pressure inlet section. For electrically activated valves. Prearranged for HSEVX and CUT-OFF pump. ATEX version.







Open center circuit for fixed displacement pumps

Code	LP	(*)
BSPP	bar	psi
HSE0007701400	22	319



13: can be assembled only with the electrical valves ATEX type HSEVX. Stay bolts kit, please contact our

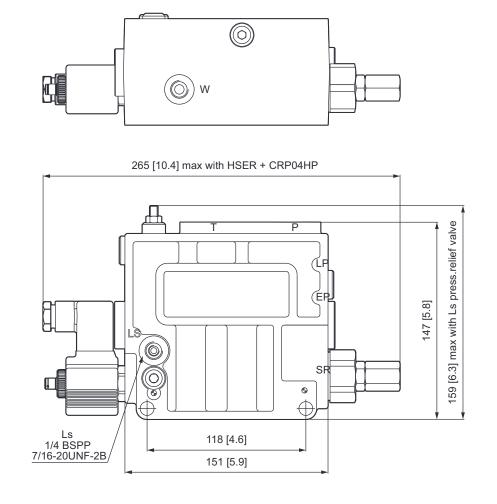
sales department.

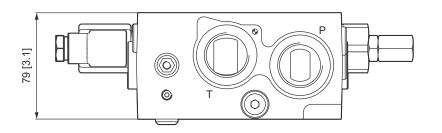
13 15 Seats, see accessories tables from page C-40.

(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply. If not specified 22 bar [319 psi]



HSE inlet module overall dimensions









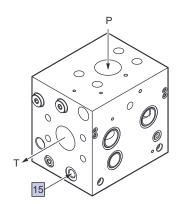
Field $\mathbf{0}$

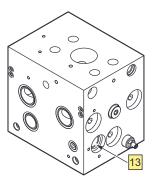


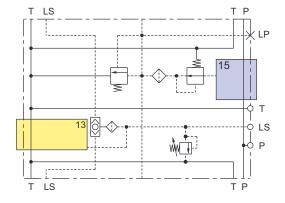
Features

.

- Max. flow. Q = 390 l/min [103 US GPM]
- Max. pressure = 400 bar [5800 psi]
- Pilot pressure Pmax = 22 bar [319 psi]
- CRP04HP (electrical Ls unloading valve) prearranged
 - Connections
 - P = 1 1/2" SAE Flange 6000 psi T = 1 1/2" SAE Flange 3000 psi
 - LS. LP = 1/4" BSPP
- Other hydraulic features: see page C-8.



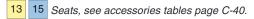




Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

Code		LP(*)	
BSPP UN - UNF		bar	psi
HFLS007701271	*	22	319
HFLS007701340	*	30	435
HFLS007701341	*	36	522

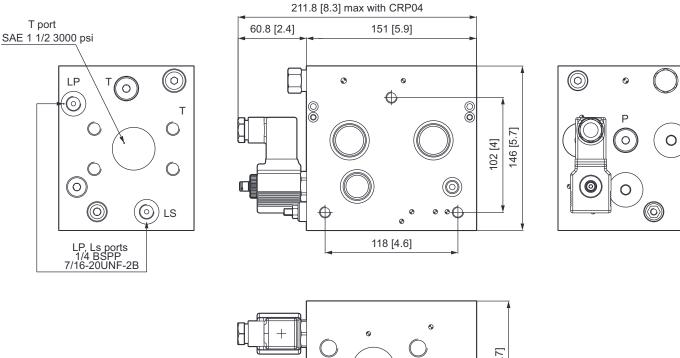
* available on request

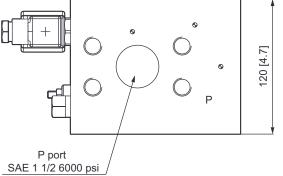


(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply



HFLS inlet module overall dimensions







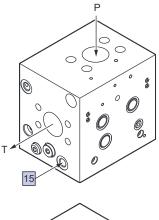


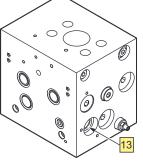


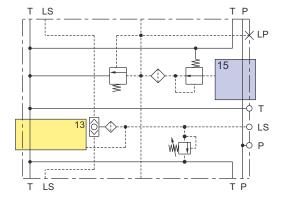
Features

.

- Max. flow. Q = 340 l/min [89.8 US GPM]
- Max. pressure = 400 bar [5800 psi]
- Pilot pressure Pmax = 22 bar [319 psi]
- CRP04HP (electrical Ls unloading valve) prearranged
 - Connections
 - P = 1 1/4" SAE Flange 6000 psi
 - T = 1 1/4" SAE Flange 3000 psi
 - LS. LP = 1/4" BSPP or 7/16"-20UNF-2B
- Other hydraulic features: see page C-8.







Closed center circuit for load sensing pumps

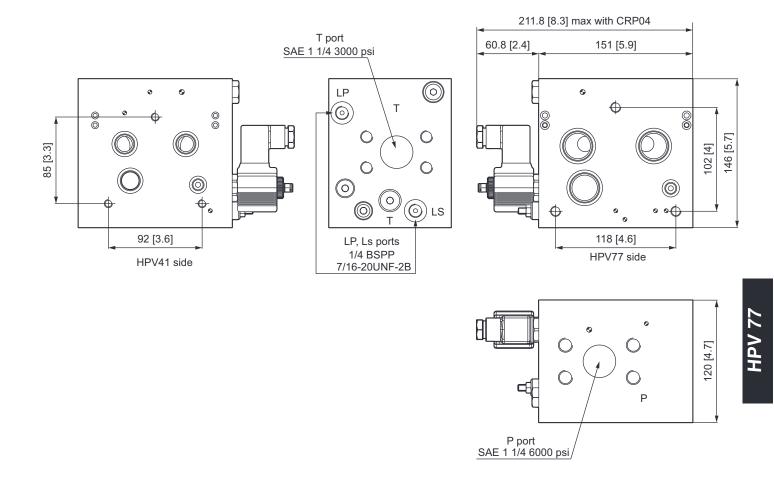
Code		LP(*)	
BSPP UN - UNF		bar	psi
HFLS007701200	HFLS007701201	22	319



(*) LP = Pilot pressure oil supply



HFLS inlet module overall dimensions







Accessories for inlet sections

Field 13

Field 13 - Facilities for solenoid Ls unloading valve

Code	Deservition	Ls unloading valve	HSER pilot	Director
Code	Description	Symbol / Field		Draw
HSET007701305	HSET Plug		W + 13	() The second
CRP04HPNAAE4P71 14 Vdc	CRP04HP	+	W 0 +	
CRP04HPNAAEVP71 28 Vdc	Electrical valve normally open			and the second s
CRP04HPNCAE4P01 14 Vdc	CRP04HP	, w = 13	W	
CRP04HPNCAEVP01 28 Vdc	Electrical valve normally closed			2
HSEVX0NA12000 12 Vdc	HSEVX (*) Electrical valve normally open	_	W ++ 13	(F)
HSEVX0NA24000 24 Vdc	ATEX		CUT-OFF	
HSEVX0NC12000 12 Vdc	HSEVX (*) Electrical valve normally closed	_	W [⁻ + +	
HSEVX0NC24000 24 Vdc	ATEX		CUT-OFF	÷
HSEA007701301 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEA Screw-in cartridge, Ls pilot	[¢	13	
HSEA007701303 (connection X 7/16 20 UNF)	pressure for HSE inlet sections, with Ø 0.8 mm [0.03 inch] orifice			
HSEA007701302 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEA			
HSEA007701304 (connection X 7/16 20 UNF)	Screw-in cartridge, Ls pilot pressure for HSE inlet sections		<u>+</u>	

W Drain port

(*) The eletrical valves ATEX type XSEVX can be assembled only with the inlect section code HFLS007701200, page C-34.

HPV 77

Accessories for inlet sections

1) CRP04HP valve features

Pilot-operated, electrically controlled 2-way / 2-position Ls unloading directional valve.For high pressures. When energized (N.C.) or deenergized (N.O.), it enables a connection between the Ls signal and tank port and every machine's function will be cut-off except the ones whose pressure is lower than the remaining Δp (see page C-1). Tapered poppet made up in tempered and ground steel. Available in normally open (NA) or normally closed (NC) versions.

- NA, free flow from 2 to 1 with de-energized coil.
- NC, free flow from 2 to 1 with energized coil or from 1 to 2 with de-energized coil.

The valves work with DC coils whereas RAC coils with a connector with incorporated rectifier must be used for AC applications.

Sleeve made up in galvanised steel.

Further details of the CRP04 valve, see Dana catalog code DOC00044.

Max. operating pressure	370 bar [5366 psi]
Max. flow	30 l/min [7.93 US gpm]
Max. Leakage (0-5 drops/min)	0 ÷ 0,25 cm³/min [0.015 inch³/min]
Max. excitation frequency	2 Hz
Duty cycle	100% ED
Hydraulic fluids	Mineral oil
Oil viscosity	10 ÷ 500 mm²/s (cSt)
Oil temperature	-25 ÷ +75 °C [-13 ÷ +167 °F]
Ambient temperature	-25 ÷ +60 °C [-13 ÷ +140 °F]
Max. contamination level class with filter	ISO 4406:1999 class 21/19/16
Cartridge filter	280 µm
Degree of enclosure (depending on connector)	IP 65
Weight (with coil)	0,350 kg [0.77 lb]
Cartridge tightening torque	25 ÷ 30 Nm [18.4 ÷ 22.2 lbf.ft]
Coil ring nut tightening torque	7 Nm [5.2 lbf.ft]

2) HSEVX - ATEX valve features

In combination with the MHPX and MHOX electro-hydraulic modules another safety solenoid valve, HSEVX, can be inserted in the inlet sections.

The HSEVX solenoid valve can be configured normally open or normally closed. When deactivated (NO) or active (NC), it provides the immediate discharging of the signal with the consequent close down of all actuator movements (venting condition of the entire hydraulic system). HSEVX solenoid valve can be inserted into those inlet sections that are prearranged with the proper cavity: for further informations please refer to our Technical Dept.

The conformity certification of the solenoids of HSEVX will be provided separately, according to the ATEX 2014/34/UE Directive.

When the modules are individually supplied, a label is attached to the module with the following labelling:

 $C \in (E \times II 2 GD c T4 / T135°C$ $T_{amb=} -20 °C ÷ +50 °C$ Tfluid= -20 °C ÷ +80 °C

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

Nominal voltage	12 VDC	24 VDC
Coil resistance, R20	$9 \ \Omega \pm 6\%$	$35.8~\Omega\pm6\%$
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W
Ambient temperature		+50 °C ·122 °F]
Connection cable	[3 x 15	3 x 1.5 mm ² 5 AWG] [197-201 inch]
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manuf	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Duty cycle	ty cycle 100%	
Input pressure	Max. 400 bar [5800 psi]	
Switching pressure	Max 200 bar [2900 psi]	
Operating Limits	400 bar at max. flow 7 l/min [5800 psi at max. flow 1.85 US gpm]	
Flow P \rightarrow T at $\Delta p = 2$ bar [29 psi]	> 6.5 l/min [1.71 US gpm]
Leakage P \rightarrow T (Oil Temp. 50°C [122 °F] / Input press. 400 bar [5800 psi])	[< 0.005	ml/min 5 US gpm
Fluid temperature		+80 °C -176 °F]
Ground connection	Up to 4 mr	n² [11 AWG]
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		I
Fluids	•	to DIN 51524. F-oil
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	/ IP69K
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	2	ł J
ATEX directive	See p	age A-3
ATEX marking	See p	age A-4







Field 15 - Facilities for pump unloading

Code		Description	Symbol / Field	Draw
BSPP	UN - UNF	Description		
HSEE007701320 (connection X G 1/4)	HSEE007701321 (connection X 7/16 UNF)	HSEE External pilot oil supply cartridge	15	on the second se
HSEI00	7701322	HSEI Internal pilot oil supply cartridge	15	De Mil
HSENOC	07701326	HSEN Internal pilot oil supply and cut-off cartridge		

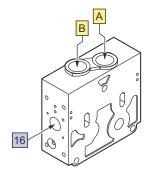


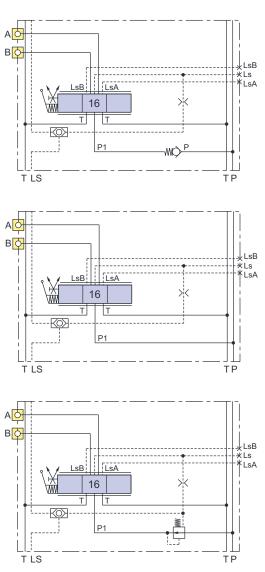


Fields 1-10

- Features
- Other hydraulic features: see page C-8.
- Connections: A,B: 3/4" BSPP or 11/16" 12UN-2B
- Cast iron body.

With no facilities for valves





Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702276	HEM0007702281	

HPV 77

Without pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702275	HEM0007702280	

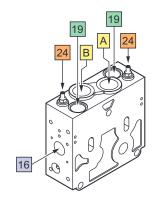
With pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702335	HEM0007702340	

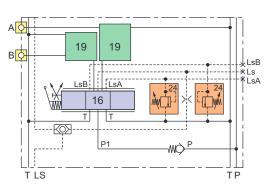
16 Spool page C-49

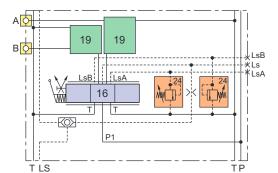
A/B Alternatively closing plug HETS004103002 page C-53

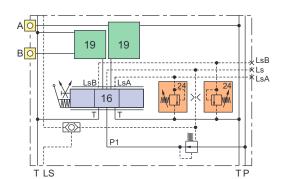


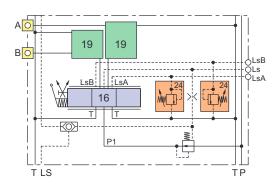


With adjustable LsA LsB pressure relief valves. Prearranged for shock-suction valves









Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702256	HEM0007702261	

Without pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702255	HEM0007702260	

With pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702315	HEM0007702320	

With pressure compensator

Code		
BSPP UN - UNF		
HEM0007702305	HEM0007702310	

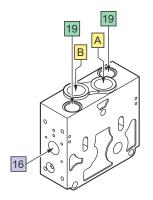
Prearranged for: shock-suction valves electrical LsA - LsB signal unloading modules (MHFO, MHFK modules)

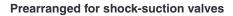
16 Spool page C-49

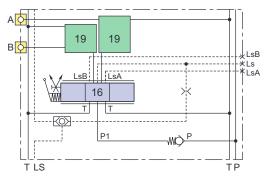
HPV 77

- 19 Seats for valve HEAA HEAD HEAT HEAN or plug HETS page C-51
- 24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC007703007 page C-53
- A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC007703012 page C-53
- A/B + 19 + 24 Alternatively plugs kit HESC007703013 page C-53



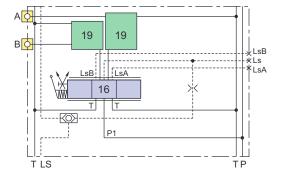






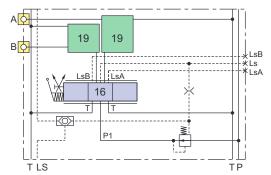
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0007702266	HEM0007702271	



Without pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702265	HEM0007702270		



With pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702325	HEM0007702330		

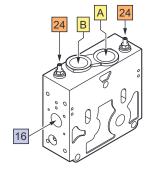
16 Spool page C-49

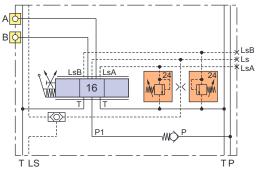
19 Seats for valve HEAA - HEAD - HEAT - HEAN or plug HETS page C-51

A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC004103008 page C-53



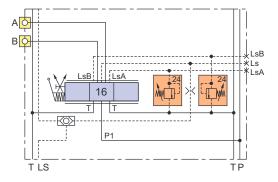
With adjustable LsA LsB pressure relief valves





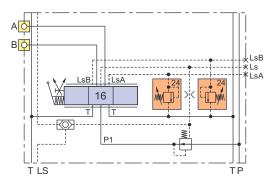
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702286	HEM0007702291		



Without pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702285	HEM0007702290		



With pressure compensator

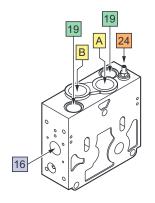
Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702345	HEM0007702350		

16 Spool page C-49

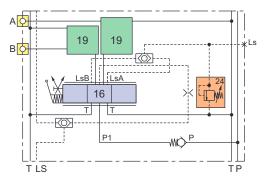
24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC004103007 page C-53

A/B Alternatively closing plug HETS007701303 page C-53



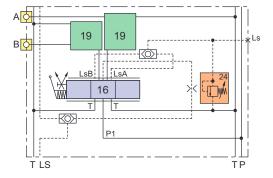


With single adjustable Ls pressure relief valve. Prearranged for shock-suction valves



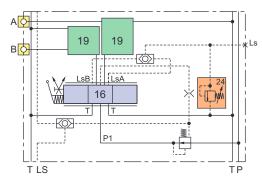
Without pressure compensator With load drop check valve

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HEM0007702296	HEM0007702301	



Without pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702295	HEM0007702300		



With pressure compensator

Code			
BSPP UN - UNF			
HEM0007702355	HEM0007702360		

16 Spool page C-49

19 Seats for valve HEAA - HEAD - HEAT - HEAN or plug HETS page C-51

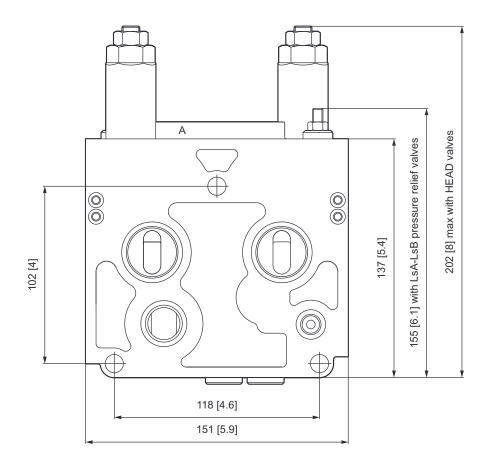
24 Pressure relief valves LsA e LsB, alternatively kit for closing seat HESC007703007 page C-53

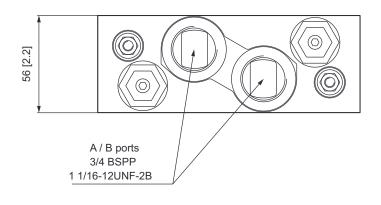
A/B + 19 Alternatively plugs kit HESC007703012 page C-53

A/B + 19 + 24 Alternatively plugs kit HESC007703013 page C-53



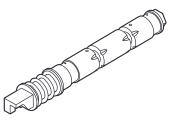
HEM module overall dimensions











Main spool for flow control, double acting

		Symbol and ordering code			
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow I/min	$ \begin{array}{c} B A \\ \hline $	$ \begin{array}{c c} B A \\ \hline \hline \hline T P T \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c c} B A \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline T P T \end{array} $	B A T P T
	[US gpm)	4-way. 3-position A. B closed	4-way. 3-position A. B \rightarrow T	4-way. 3-position $B \rightarrow T$; A closed	4-way. 3-position A \rightarrow T; B closed
1	100 [26.4]	HEAS007704305	HEAS007704335	HEAS007704365	HEAS007704395
2	115 [30.4]	HEAS007704310	HEAS007704340	HEAS007704370	HEAS007704400
3	135 [35.7]	HEAS007704315	HEAS007704345	HEAS007704375	HEAS007704405
4	155 [40.9]	HEAS007704320	HEAS007704350	HEAS007704380	HEAS007704410
5	175 [46.2]	HEAS007704325	HEAS007704355	HEAS007704385	HEAS007704415
6	190 [50.2]	HEAS007704330	HEAS007704360	HEAS007704390	HEAS007704420

Main spool for flow control, double acting, asymmetric flow

		Symbol and ordering code			
Max, pressure	ressure compensatedB A		B A	B A	ВА
oil f		$\frac{1}{T} + \frac{1}{T} + \frac{1}$	Т.Р.Т. Т.Р.Т.	ТРТ	
А	В	4-way. 3-position	4-way. 3-position	4-way. 3-position	4-way. 3-position
A	Б	A. B closed	$A.B\toT$	$B \rightarrow T$; A closed	$A \rightarrow T$; B closed
45 [11.9]	220 [58.1]	—	HEAS007704192 (*)	—	—
60 [15.9]	155 [40.9]	—	HEAS007704180 (*)	—	—
100 [26.4]	220 [58.1]	—	HEAS007704186 (*)	—	—
115 [30.4]	200 [52.8]	HEAS007704164 (*)	—	—	—
135 [35.7]	190 [50.2]	HEAS007704170 (*)	_	_	—

Main spool for flow control, single acting

		Symbol and c	ordering code
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow I/min [US gpm)	B A T P T 3-way, 3-position	B A T P T 3-way, 3-position
		$P \to A$	$P \rightarrow B$
1	100 [26.4]	HEAS007704425 (*)	HEAS007704455 (*)
2	115 [30.4]	HEAS007704430 (*)	HEAS007704460 (*)
3	135 [35.7]	HEAS007704435 (*)	HEAS007704465 (*)
4	155 [40.9]	HEAS007704440 (*)	HEAS007704470 (*)
5	175 [46.2]	HEAS007704445 (*)	HEAS007704475 (*)
6	190 [50.2]	HEAS007704450 (*)	HEAS007704480 (*)

(*) Special spool, available upon request





Field 16

		Symbol and c	ordering code
Size	Max. pressure compensated oil flow I/min	$ \begin{array}{c} B A \\ \hline $	$ \begin{array}{c c} & B & A \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ & & & & \\ \end{array} $
	[US gpm)	3-way, 4-position floating position on A port	3-way, 4-position floating position on B port
1	100 [26.4]	HEAS007704485 (*)	HEAS007704515 (*)
2	115 [30.4]	HEAS007704490 (*)	HEAS007704520 (*)
3	135 [35.7]	HEAS007704495 (*)	HEAS007704525 (*)
4	155 [40.9]	HEAS007704500 (*)	HEAS007704530 (*)
5	175 [46.2]	HEAS007704505 (*)	HEAS007704535 (*)
6	190 [50.2]	HEAS007704510 (*)	HEAS007704540 (*)

Main spool for pressure control

HPV 77

When using a proportional directional valve, where the overcenter valves are present, instability problems can happen to the whole system, in the form of a rise and fall of pressure. A new series of spools will suit these kinds of problems.

This system of control is called Pressure Control, and has been devised to make the overcenter valves pilot pressure more stable.

Generally, the Pressure Control function is requested for only one port (A or B), while the other port maintains the normal flow control function.

The problem manifests almost always during the re-entry of the rod, under the force of the positive load, where the only pressure requested is that which is necessary to pilot the overcenter valves, to lower and control the load. The Pressure Control spools must always be used with compensating elements and with pilot load sensing relief valves for A/B ports.

Using the Pressure Control solution allows a higher degree of stability to the system and the control of the function, however, we advise its use exclusively in severe cases, since:

- The valve loses own compensation, becoming "load dependent": namely, its performance varies at the variation of the working pressure;
- The pump pressure could be considerably higher than that necessary to move the load (the ∆p through the spool is no more constant and controllable).

				ordering code ol - FC = Flow control)		
Grandezza	$ \begin{array}{c c} B & A \\ \hline $		$ \begin{array}{c c} B & A \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline T & P & T \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c c} B & A \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline T & P & T \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c c} B & A \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline T & V & T & T \\ \hline T & P & T \end{array} $	B A
	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A, B throttled open to T	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A throttled open to T, B closed	4-way, 3-position, A closed, B throttled open to T
1	-	HEAS00770AD00 (*)	-	-	-	-

Typical spool oil flow tolerances

	Oil flow at max. spool travel		
Size	min I/min [US gpm]	max I/min [US gpm]	
1	97 [25.6]	105 [27.7]	
2	108 [28.5]	115 [30.4]	
3	158 [41.7]	138 [36.5]	
4	150 [39.6]	160 [42.3]	
5	170 [44.9]	176 [46.5]	
6	185 [48.9]	191 [50.5]	

(*) Special spool, available upon request



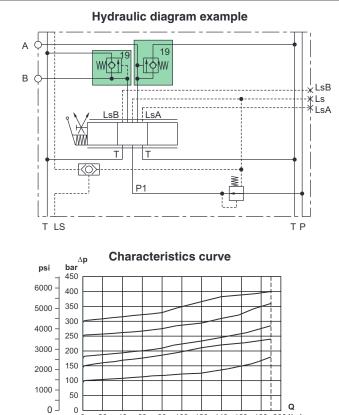
HEAA / HEAD Valves for working sections HEM

20 40 60 80

0 20 40



HEAA



25

15 20

100 120 140 160 180 200 l/min

US GPM

US GPM

15

30 35 40 45 50

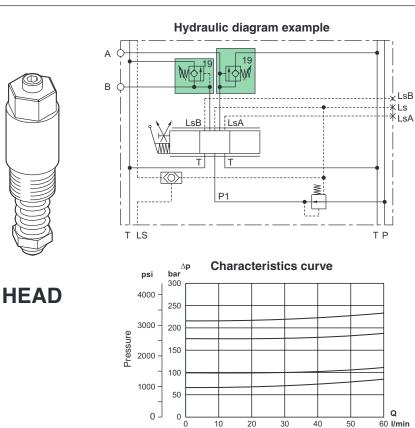
Not adjustable shock and suction valve for A – B ports,

Field 19

HEAA is designed to absorb shock effects only.

Don't use it as a pressure relief valve.

Range setting bar [psi]	Code (*)
45 [653]	HEAA007709045
60 [870]	HEAA007709060
75 [1088]	HEAA007709075
95 [1378]	HEAA007709095
120 [1740]	HEAA007709120
135 [1958]	HEAA007709135
155 [2248]	HEAA007709155
170 [2466]	HEAA007709170
190 [2756]	HEAA007709190
220 [3191]	HEAA007709220
240 [3481]	HEAA007709240
250 [3626]	HEAA007709250
270 [3916]	HEAA007709270
290 [4206]	HEAA007709290
320 [4641]	HEAA007709320



Adjustable shock and suction valve for A – B ports.

HEAD is designed to absorb shock effects only.

Don't use it as a pressure relief valve.

Code (*)	Range setting bar [psi]	
HEAD007708996	20 ÷ 90 [5,3 ÷ 23,8]	
HEAD007708998	91 ÷140 [24 ÷ 37]	
HEAD007709000	141 ÷ 270 [37,2 ÷ 71,3]	
HEAD007709001	271 ÷ 350 [71,6 ÷ 92,5]	

(*) In the order form indicate the lines A and/or B on which the valves are to be mounted

0

5

10



HEAT / HEAN and plug for working sections HEM

Hydraulic diagram example Adjustable shock valve for A - B ports A 19 Don't use it as a pressure relief valve. В -× LsB ¥Ls ¥LsA LsA _sB **Range setting** Т IΤ Code (*) bar [psi] $\overline{\langle 0 \rangle}$ ≷ 20 ÷ 90 HEAT007708996 P1 [5,3 ÷ 23,8] 91 ÷140 HEAT007708998 [24 ÷ 37] T LS ΤP 141 ÷ 270 HEAT007709000 [37,2 ÷ 71,3] ∆p bar ⊿⊂ **Characteristics curve** psi 271 ÷ 350 HEAT007709001 450 [71,6 ÷ 92,5] 6000 400 350 HEAT 5000 Pressure 2 > 1 300 4000 250 3000 200 150 2000 100 1000 50 Q 0 -0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 **I/min** 0 5 10 15 25 30 35 40 US GPM 20 Hydraulic diagram example Suction valve A 19 19 Ô \bigcirc Code (*) В LsB HEAN007703011 -₩Ls ™LsA LsB LsA WW Т Т $\langle 0 \rangle$ ≷ **HEAN** P1 T LS ΤP Hydraulic diagram example А Ć **Replacing plug** 19 \bigcirc В Code (*) ⊣ _¥LsB HETS007703010 -₩Ls ₩LsA LsA LsB Т Т **HETS** -KON-≷ P T LS ΤP

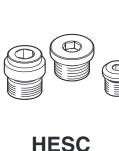
(*) In the order form indicate the lines A and/or B on which the valves are to be mounted

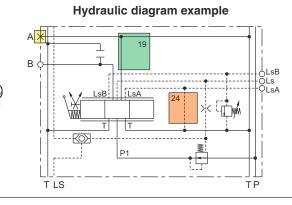




AX

В





Hydraulic diagram example

19

LsA

٦

sB

-KOX

-KOX

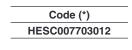
T LS

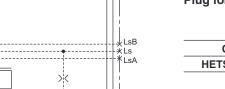
T LS

а<mark>ж</mark> в фKit for connecting the non-active port to tank, when using a single acting spool - to be fitted with HEM modules with LsA-LsB + shock and suction valves cavities (lines A or B)

Code (*)
HESC007703013

Plug for connecting the non-active port to tank, when using a single acting spool (A or B)





ΤP

ΤP

∔LsB ∦Ls ∦LsA

Ж

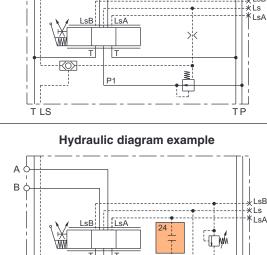
≷

Plug for closing A or B port

Code (*) HETS007701303

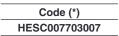
HETS

HESC



Hydraulic diagram example

Kit for closing Ls pressure relief valve cavity LsA and/or LsB



Code (*)

KIT0007703995



HESC

Protection cap for Ls pressure relief valve regulation screw for HEM (working sections) and HSE (inlet sections). Code number and quantity (related to no. of Ls valve mounted) must be indicated under the HEM..... or HSE..... field of the order form.

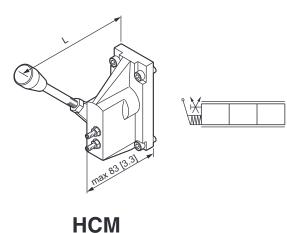




HCM-HCF controls for HEM working sections

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for

marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.



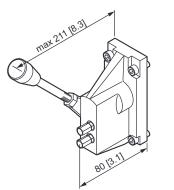
Mechanical control Control positions: see page A-4.

L	Code	Code
mm [inch]	(Aluminum)	(Cast iron)
211 [8.3]	HCM0007704590	HCM0007704589
261 [10.3]	HCM000770C000	*

available on request



Flow adjustement protective nuts kit for HCM mechanical control

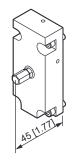


Ŵ

Mechanical control, with flow adjustement nuts protection Control positions: see page A-4.

-	Code	Code
	(Aluminum)	(Cast iron)
	HCM0007704690	HCM0007704689

HCM



Rear cover flow adjustement for:

- MHPF electrical module •
- MHPH module with stroke adjustment
- ATEX modules.

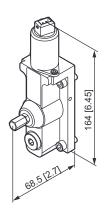
Code	Code
(Aluminum)	(Cast iron)
HCF0007704587	HCF0007704584

HCF

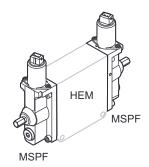


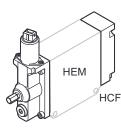
MSPF current controls for HEM working sections

HPV 77



MSPF





MSPF



X

Example with 2 modules MSPF (double effect)

Example with 1 module MSPF and rear cover HCF (single effect in B)

MSPF electrohydraulic proportional module

MSPF is one of the series of PWM open loop electrical activation units.

MSPF can be controlled either in proportional or in on-off mode. With electrical proportional actuation, the main spool position is adjusted by the pilot pressure, so that it corresponds to an electrical signal (PWM) coming from a remote control unit. With electrical on-off actuation, the main spool is moved from neutral to maximum stroke when one of the two pressure reducing solenoid valves is energized.

MSPF is recommended where there is a requirement for medium resolution proportional control and where hysteresis is not critical.

MSPF is being supplied without manual spool control, thus allowing both smaller overall dimensions and cost effective compared to MHPF, HCK modules.

The MSPF module has the following main features:

- On-off and proportional mode;
- Quick reaction time;
- Electro-proportional pressure reducing valves;
- PWM control of low-frequency solenoid valves;
- Low hysteresis and good sensitivity;
- Mechanical flow adjustment;
- Pilot pressure ports;

•

 Possibility of operating in double acting or single acting with HCF module (see page C-54).

Voltoro	Code (Aluminum)		
Voltage	BSPP	UN - UNF	
12 Vdc	MSPF007707070	*	
24 Vdc	MSPF007707071	*	

* available on request

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Supply voltage		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V	
Max. ripple		8 %	6	
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10	
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6	18 W at 22 °C [71.6 °F] coil temperature	
Start spool travel		600 mA	280 mA	
End spool travel		1170 mA	530 mA	
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 $\Omega \pm 5$ %	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]		
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]		
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-22 °F]		
	Max	+90 °C [+194 °F]		
Dither adjustment		75 H	Ηz	
Inductance		8.5 mH	70 mH	
Current variation		100 mA/s	50 mA/s	
Duty cycle % ED on-off opera	sting	14 V = 100	28 V = 100	
	ang	15 V = 50	30 V = 50	
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Juni	or Power Timer	
Reaction time from neutral po	osition to end spool stroke (constant voltage)	120	ms	
Reaction time from end spool	stroke to neutral position (constant voltage)	90 r	ns	
Grade of enclosure to IEC 52	9, with female connector	IP 6	65	

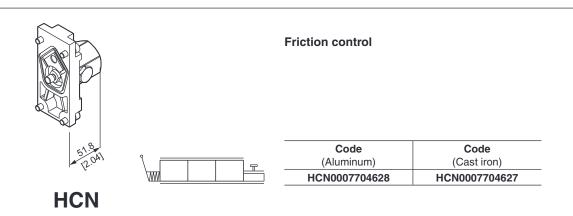
Electrical connections for MSPF-MHPF-HCK working sections, see page: E-2

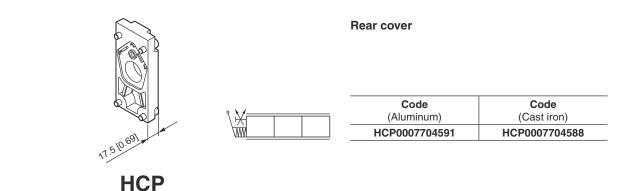


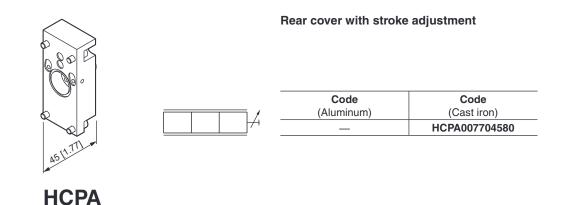
HCN-HCP-HCPA controls for HEM working sections

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.

Field 20









HPV77_EN/00

The control modules can be made up in aluminum or cast iron. For standard applications aluminum is used normally, for

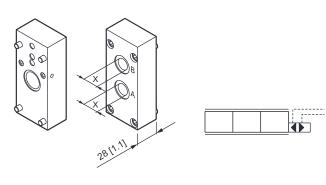
marine or mining applications we advise the choice of cast iron. For the ATEX versions you need to use the cast iron controls.

Mechanical spool lock device, manual release

Control	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
$P \rightarrow A$ lock $P \rightarrow B$ free	HCPD007704592	HCPD007704547
$P \rightarrow B$ lock $P \rightarrow A$ free	HCPD007704593	HCPD007704548
$P \rightarrow A$ lock $P \rightarrow B$ lock	HCPD007704594	HCPD007704549
$P \rightarrow A$ float $P \rightarrow B$ free	HCPD007704585	HCPD007704545
$P \rightarrow B$ float $P \rightarrow A$ free	HCPD007704586	HCPD007704546

HCPD

57.512



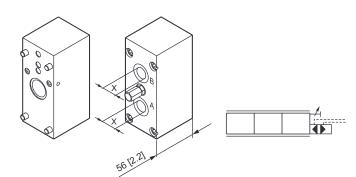
WW

Hydraulic activation

- Start pilot pressure: 4.5 bar [65 psi]
- End stroke pressure: 15 bar [218 psi]
- Max. pilot pressure: 30 bar [435 psi]

Thread	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
(X) 1/4 BSPP	MHPH007704601	MHPH007704621
(X) 7/16" - 20 UNF	MHPH007704602	MHPH007704622

MHPH



Hydraulic activation with stroke adjustment

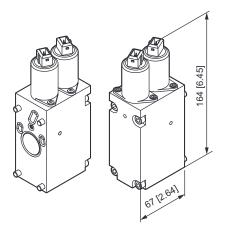
- Start pilot pressure: 4.5 bar [65 psi]
- End stroke pressure: 15 bar [218 psi]
- Max. pilot pressure: 30 bar [435 psi]

Thread	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
(X) 7/16" - 20 UNF	MHPH007704612	MHPH007704614

MHPH

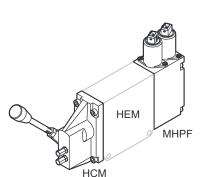


MHPF current controls for HEM working sections









Example with module MHPF and manual control HCM

MHPF electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPF proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. The MHPF module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults.

This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control, only.

MHPF module has the following main features:

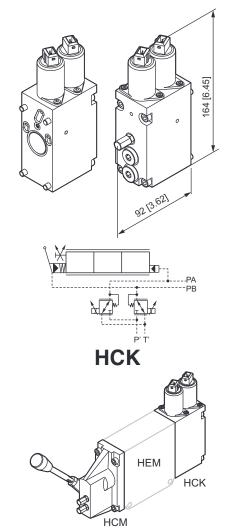
- It can be operated with on-off signals also
- Short response time
- Electro-proportional pressure reduction valves
- PWM electric control of low-frequency solenoid valves
- Any adjustment to limit the flow or to create work ramps will be made direcly on the remote control
- · Very low hysteresis and excellent sensitivity

Voltage	e Code Code (Aluminum) (Cast iro	
12 Vdc	MHPF007707088	MHPF007707090
24 Vdc	MHPF007707089	MHPF007707091

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V	
Max. ripple		8 9	%	
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10	
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6	°F] coil temperature	
Start spool travel		630 mA	280 mA	
End spool travel		1170 mA	610 mA	
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 $\Omega \pm 5$ %	
Heat insulation		Class H, 180	°C [356 °F]	
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]		
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-30 °C [-22 °F]	
	Мах	+90 °C [+	⊦194 °F]	
Dither adjustment		75	75 Hz	
Inductance		8.5 mH	70 mH	
Current variation		100 mA/s	50 mA/s	
Duty avala % ED on off apara	ting	14 V = 100	28 V = 100	
Duty cycle % ED on-off opera	ung	15 V = 50	30 V = 50	
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Juni	ior Power Timer	
Reaction time from neutral position to end spool stroke (constant voltage)		120	120 ms	
Reaction time from end spool stroke to neutral position (constant voltage)		90 r	90 ms	
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529	9, with female connector	IP (65	



HCK current controls for HEM working sections



HCK electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module with pilot oil connections

HCK proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. HCK module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults. This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control, only.

Thanks to the 2 additional pilot oil supply connections, HCK is recommended where there is a requirement for a single output control to be used to achieve 2 simultaneously or sequence spool movements, or to change the displacement onto hydraulic motors, making the use of HPV even more flexible.

HCK module has the following main features:

- It can be operated with on-off signals also
- Short response time

Voltage

- Electro-proportional pressure reduction valves
- PWM electric control of low-frequency solenoid valves

Code

(Aluminum)

- Any adjustment to limit the flow or to create work ramps can be made directly on the remote control
- · Very low hysteresis and excellent sensitivity

HCM			(/ (((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((04011011)
Example with module HCK and manual control HCM 12 Vdc 24 Vdc		12 Vdc	-	HCK0007708100
		24 Vdc	_	HCK0007708101
Rated voltage			12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range			11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V
Max. ripple			8 %	
Max. current			1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10
Power consumption			18 W at 22 °C [71.6 °F] coil temperature
Start spool travel			560 mA	280 mA
End spool travel			1080 mA	520 mA
R ₂₀			4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 Ω ± 5 %
Max. pressure pilot oil supply			30 bar [435 psi]	
Heat insulation			Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
	Recommended		-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]	
Oil temperature	Min		-30 °C [-22 °F]	
	Max		+90 °C [+194 °F]	
Dither adjustment			75 Hz	
Inductance			8.5 mH	70 mH
Current variation			100 mA/s	50 mA/s
Duty avala % ED on off apara	ting		14 V = 100	28 V = 100
Duty cycle % ED on-off operating			15 V = 50	30 V = 50
Plug connector			2-pole AMP Junior	Power Timer
Reaction time from neutral po	sition to end spool stroke (constant voltage	e)	120 ms	
Reaction time from end spool	stroke to neutral position (constant voltage	e)	90 ms	3
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529	9, with female connector		IP 65	

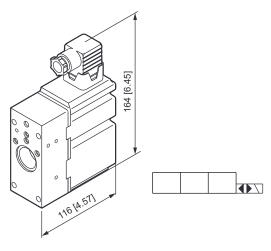
Electrical connections for MSPF-MHPF-HCK working sections, see page: E-2

Code

(Cast iron)



MHOF voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHOF electrohydraulic ON-OFF module

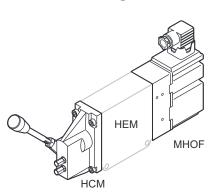
Aluminum body

The MHOF electrohydraulic module moves the spool in relation to an electric signal generated by the joystick or by a switch.

The hydraulic pressure generated by the on-off solenoid valves forces the spool not to stop in any intermediate position between the neutral position and the maximum stroke.

_	Voltage	Code(Aluminum)	
	12 Vdc	MHOF007707068	
	24 Vdc	MHOF007707070	

MHOF



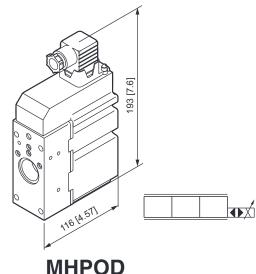
Example with module MHOF and manual control HCM

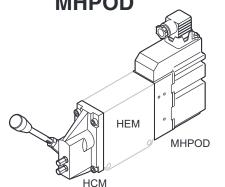
Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	21 to 28 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.1 Ω	36.2 Ω
Current consumption		1480 mA	750 mA
Rated absorbed power		16	W
Heat insulation		Class H, 180	°C [356 °F]
Duty cycle		ED 100%	
Reaction time	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
Reaction time	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Max. operating temperature		80° C [176 °F]	
Ambient temperature		-30 ÷ +60 °C [-	22 ÷ +140 °F]
Connector		Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP	65

Electrical connections for MHOF controls, see page: E-3



MHPOD voltage controls for HEM working sections





Example with module MHPOD and manual control HCM

MHPOD electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPOD is a open loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology.

MHPOD has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market. MHPOD electrical open loop proportional actuation operates the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where a simple proportional control is required, and where hysteresis and reaction time are not critical.

MHPOD does not have the inductive position transceiver (LVDT) and any electronic circuit for faults monitoring. This means that any forces that override the pilot pressure spool forces may change the spool position with no error signal, and the safety of the whole system is left to the operator's visual control, only.

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
- The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Good flow regulation
- Simple built-up.

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 VDC (B) PLC	0 ÷ 20 mA (C) PLC	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC		
12 Vdc	MHPOD07708077	MHPOD07708082	MHPOD07708086	
24 Vdc	MHPOD07708075	MHPOD07708084	MHPOD07708088	

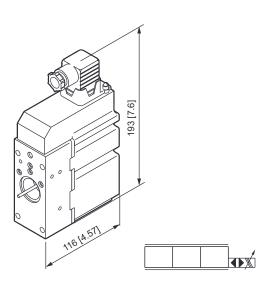
Aluminum body

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Power supply voltage range			11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. rippl	le		5 %	
Current si	upply		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position	, constant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power con	nsumption		6	W
Heat insu	lation		Class H 180) °C [256 °F]
Popotion	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	140 ms
neaction	line (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Reaction	time (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷	170 ms
neaction		From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Connector			Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Enclosure to IEC 529			IP 65	
	have the law of a control	Neutral position	0.5 x UDC 0.25 x UDC to 0.75 x UDC	
(A)	Input signal control	Control range		
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation	n to 0.5 x UDC	12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10	D VDC
	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 V	'DC
(B) PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC to 0.75 x 10 VDC	
1 20	Current signal control		0.5 mA	
	Input impedance in relation	n to 0 ÷ 10 VDC	20 kΩ	
		Current	0 ÷ 2	0 mA
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10	mA
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA t	o 0.75 x 20 mA
	Input impedance in relation	n to 0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5	kΩ

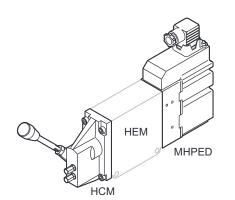
Electrical connections for MHPOD controls, see page: E-4



MHPED voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPED



Example with module MHPED and manual control HCM

Thanks to the developments in digital electronics, it has been possible to integrate in the MHPED modules, besides all the algorithms needed for the spool movement control, also a wide range of advanced circuits above all conceived for the safety and handling of complete systems.

The use of the module in the **passive or active version** allows the electrohydraulic system to be obtained with different safety degrees, for the choice of which it is essential to know the required functions exactly.

Once this condition has been fullfilled, and work is going on in the area stated above, with the four examples described in the following pages, we can always give you the best solution.

The diagrams represents just a few possibilities, advised by experience, of how the assessment of degree of protection system ought always to be made.

This does not mean that considering the enormity of the subject and need for ever-increasing flexibility and performance of the industrial machinery with tighter and tighter safety rules, custom-built solutions can not be taken into account.

MHPED electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPED is a closed loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology. MHPED has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market.

MHPED electrical closed loop proportional actuation operates safely and precisely the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where precise metering control, low hysteresis, fault monitoring, and fast system reaction are paramount.

The input signal, by means of the PCB and the two reducing proportional solenoid valves, is converted into a low pilot pressure which inturn moves the HPV's spool.

The inductive transducer position (LVDT) ensures that the spool is being moved in the correct position, otherwise, in the event of uncontrolled spool positioning, the feed-back signal wull detect it as an error and it will fast react operator independent (fault monitoring system, see diagrams in the following pages).

MHPED is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
 The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase.
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer)
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source
- Excellent regulation
- Low hysteresis
- Short reaction time

Active version

Voltage	0.5 x Upc (A) joystick	0 ÷ 10 Vdc (B) PLC	0 ÷ 20 mA (C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPED07708011	MHPED07708018	MHPED07708026
24 Vdc	MHPED07708010	MHPED07708020	MHPED07708028

Passive version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x Upc (A) joystick	0 ÷ 10 VDC (B) PLC	0 ÷ 20 mA (C) PLC	
12 Vdc	()]]	MHPED07708022		
24 Vdc	MHPED07708007	MHPED07708024	MHPED07708032	

Aluminum body

Electrical connections for MHPED controls, see page: E-5





MHPED voltage controls for HEM working sections

Rated volt	age		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range			11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. ripple			5 %	
End stroke	e spool current consumption		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position, co	onstant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power cor	sumption		6 V	V
Heat insul	ation		Class H 180	°C [356 °F]
Fault mon	itoring system	Max. current on safety output (pin no. 3, page D-5)	50 n	nA
		Reaction time at fault	550	ms
Popotion +	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	40 ms
headlion	time (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	0 ms
Depetion t	ime (neutral autitab)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 170 ms	
Reaction	time (neutral switch)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Connector		Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400		
Enclosure	to IEC 529		IP 6	65
		Neutral position	0.5 x UDC	
(A)	Input signal control	Control range	0.25 x UDC ÷	0.75 x UDC
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation to	0.5 x UDC	12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10	VDC
(=)	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
(B) PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC ÷ 0.75 x 10 VDC	
FLU	Current signal contro		0.5 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to	0 ÷ 10 VDC	20	KΩ
		Current	0 ÷ 20) mA
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 n	mA
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA ÷	0.75 x 20 mA
	Input impedance in relation to	0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5	kΩ

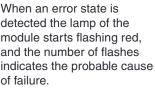
MHPED (active version) modules behaviour in relation to the signal control

UDC	Signal control	Ground	Safety output (pin no. 3)	Effect
24 V	12 V (50% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Spool held electrically in neutral position
24 V	6 V (25% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Full flow $P \rightarrow A$
24 V	18 V (75% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Full flow $P \rightarrow B$
24 V	20.4 V (85% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	21.6 V (90% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	24 V (100% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	0 V (0% of UDC) selected	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	0 V (0% of UDC) interrupted	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
24 V	1 V (4% of UDC)	Connected	Output	Spool stays in neutral position (red light comes on)
0 V	15.6 V (65% of UDC)	Connected	No output	Spool stays in neutral position (no light)
24 V	15.6 V (65% of UDC)	Disconnected	No output	Spool stays in neutral position (no light)

With the same data, given in percentages, the behaviour of the module is equal to the 12 VDC, 0 ÷ 20 mA and 0 ÷ 10 V also.

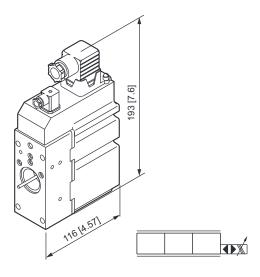
No. of flashes	Cause	
1	LVDT outside of its own position	
2	The demanded spool position doesn't correspond to the input signal	
3	LVDT is broken	
4	Short circuit in the output signal for direction indicator (MHPEPD)	
5	Internal electrical faults	
6	Short circuit in the proportional solenoid valves	
7	Short circuit in the warning output signal (pin no. 3)	
8	Input signal control exceeds min. / max. values (15% ÷ 85% of supply voltage)	

HPV 77

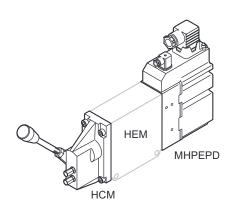




MHPEPD voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPEPD



Example with module MHPEPD and manual control HCM

Electrical connections for MHPEPD working sections, see page: E-11

MHPEPD electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPEPD closed loop electrohydraulic proportional activation unit is the most advanced version of the closed loop control modules.

MHPEPD is defined by:

- Spool direction indicator output;
- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control. The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase;
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer);
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator);
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source;
- Excellent regulation;
- Low hysteresis;
- Short reaction time.

Besides the afore mentioned features, another purpose of the module is to give an indication of the spool's movement, through an on/off output signal in the smaller connector (also when the spool is manually activated).

The diagrams on page E-11 show an example of how the direction output can be handled to activate or deactivate the Ls on/off pilot solenoid valve by means of the two relay (K1 - K2) and two electrical end of strokes.

This is just an example, as the use of MHPEPD is also destined for more demanding surroundings, that is solutions using artificial intelligence which dialogue at the higher level via bus, and which realize a real distributed control system able to carry out "stand-alone" processes.

This in turn send to the raised level only that information read as "positive" for the safe handling of machine. All the electrohydraulics features, performance, and choice of

safety degree system, are the same of those already described for the MHPED module.

Active version

	Input signal control				
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA		
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC		
Versione attiva					
12 Vdc	MHPEPD7708048	MHPEPD7708058	MHPEPD7708066		
24 Vdc	MHPEPD7708047	MHPEPD7708060	MHPEPD7708068		

Passive version

	Input signal control			
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA	
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC	
12 Vdc	MHPEPD7708046	MHPEPD7708054	MHPEPD7708062	
24 Vdc	MHPEPD7708045	MHPEPD7708056	MHPEPD7708064	

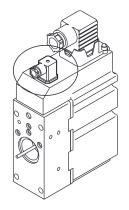
Aluminum body

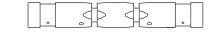


MHPEPD controls for HEM working sections

Rated volt	age		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
	oply voltage range		11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V
Max. ripple			5 %	
End stroke	e spool current consumption		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	onsumption (neutral position, co	nstant voltage)	36 mA	46 mA
Power cor	sumption		6	W
Heat insul	ation		Class H 180) °C [356 °F]
Foult mon	itarian austam	Max. current on safety output (pin no. 3)	50	mA
-auit mon	itoring system	Reaction time at fault	550 ms	
Max. curre	ent output signal for indication a	ctuating direction	50	mA
Departies 4	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	140 ms
ieaction t	time (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Ponotion 4	time (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 1	170 ms
reaction	lime (neutral switch)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Connectors -		Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400		
		Spool direction indicator output (IP 65) a ccording to DIN 40050		
Enclosure	to IEC 529		IP	65
		Neutral position	0.5 x	UDC
(A)	Input signal control	Control range	0.25 x UDC -	÷ 0.75 x UDC
	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation to	0.5 x UDC	12 kΩ	
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10 VDC	
	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
(B) PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC ÷ 0.75 x 10 VDC	
	Current signal contro		0.5 mA	
Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 10 VDC		20 kΩ		
		Current	0 ÷ 20 mA	
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 mA	
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA ÷ 0.75 x 20 mA	
	Input impedance in relation to	0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5 kΩ	

Spool direction signals





mm	0.5	0	0.5	mm
inches	0.02	0	0.02	inches
"A" PORT				"B" PORT
ON				
				OFF
				ON
OFF ———				

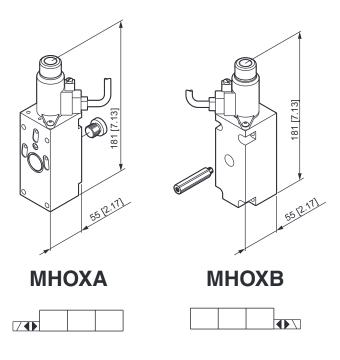
PIN	Center position	Movement to A port	Movement to B port
1	free	free	free
2	no output	Udc (+)	no output
3	no output	no output	Udc (+)
4	To get the manual control this pin must be feeded with the supply voltage. To get the remote control the supply voltage must be taken off from this pin.		





MHOXA/MHOXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections





MHOX electro-hydraulic ON/OFF operated

The MHOXA and MHOXB modules are electro-hydraulics ON/ OFF devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of an electric signal.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHOXA: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port B by a manual HCM command and onto port A by the side MHOXA module.

MHOXB: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port A by a manual HCM command and onto port B by the side MHOXB module

Double acting for A and B ports:

The MHOXA and MHOXB modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

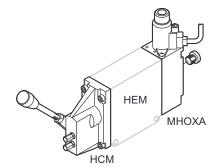
HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

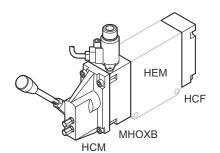
For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

Voltage	Co	ode
	Port A	Port B
12 Vdc	MHOXA07707192	MHOXB07707194
24 Vdc	MHOXA07707193	MHOXB07707195

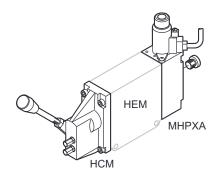
Cast iron body



Example with module MHOXA, single acting for A port



Example with module MHOXA, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHOXA-MHOXB, double acting for A and B ports



MHOXA/MHOHB ATEX controls for HEM working sections $\langle Ex \rangle$



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6 %	35.8 Ω ± 6 %	
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA	
Rated current	1330 mA	670 mA	
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA	
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C) [-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Connection cable		5 mm² [3 x 15 AWG] [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil man	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coi	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Duty cycle	1	100%	
Input pressure	Max. 50	Max. 50 bar [725 psi]	
Switching pressure	>23 ba	>23 bar [334 psi]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Ground connection	Up to 4 m	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)			
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	k-resistance to EN 50014 4 J		

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]				
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]				
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]				
HEM module hydraulic data					

|--|

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]

ATEX modules marking

MHOX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	C E 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ +80°C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHOX individually supplied	CE 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHOX modules	C E 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C

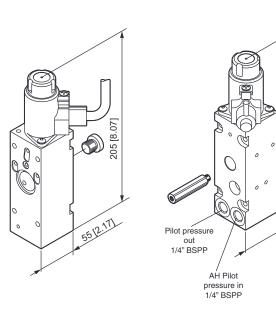


MHOXAH/MHOXBH ATEX controls for HEM working sections

20 Ω

205

55 12.171



MHOXAH





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHOXAH - MHOXBH electro-hydraulic ON/OFF operated and hydraulic activation

The MHOXAH and MHOXBH modules are electro-hydraulics ON/OFF devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of both an electric signal and hydraulic control.

Especially designed for those applications where the HPV (distributor) proportional valves must be controlled with a double remote control (electric and hydraulic). The module maintains the same electrical characteristics already described for the MHOXA / MHOXB modules. The value of the pilot pressure of the hydraulic control (coming from hydraulic manipulators) must be included between 3.5 bar and 28 bar [51 and 406 psi].

The distribution spool is positioned precisely by the hydraulic pressure generated by the hydraulic manipulator or, alternatively, by the solenoid valve V1 proportionally with an electric signal generated by the remote control. The solenoid valve and the hydraulic manipulator are fed by an internal line P at a pressure ranging between 20 and 35 bar [290 and 507 psi], while the discharges are gathered in line T.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHOXAH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control HCM and onto port A by the side MHOXAH module.

MHOXBH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control HCM and onto port B by the side MHOXBH module.

Double acting for A and B ports:

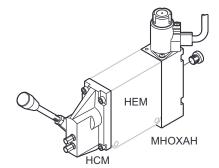
The MHOXAH and MHOXBH modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

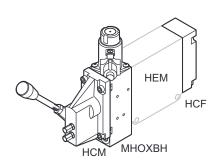
Voltogo	Co	de
Voltage	Port A Port B	
12 Vdc	MHOXAH7707392	MHOXBH7707394
24 Vdc	MHOXAH7707393	MHOXBH7707395

Cast iron body

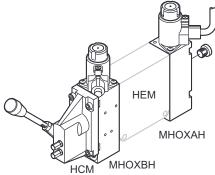
Hydraulic command outputs 1/4" BSPP.



Example with module MHOXAH, single acting for A port



Example with module MHOXBH, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHOXAH-MHOXBH, double acting for A and B ports



Μ



4 J

MHOXAH/MHOXBH ATEX controls for	r HEM working sections	s $\langle Ex \rangle$ Field	
	5		
Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6 %	35.8 Ω ± 6 %	
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA	
Rated current	1330 mA	670 mA	
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA	
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Connection cable		mm² [3 x 15 AWG] [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manu	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Duty cycle	10	100%	
Input pressure	Max. 50 b	Max. 50 bar [725 psi]	
Switching pressure	>23 bar	>23 bar [334 psi]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-68 ÷ +176 °F]	
Ground connection	Up to 4 mr	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)			
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to [DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	

Hydraulic features

Shock-resistance to EN 50014

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]	
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]	
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]	

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]

ATEX modules marking

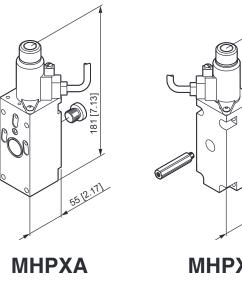
MHOX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	CE 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20° C ÷ +80°C p max HEM = 350 bar
MHOX individually supplied	CE 🐼	II GD C T4 / T135°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C
Solenoids mounted on MHOX modules	CE 🐼	II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C



MHPXA/MHPXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections

[7.13]







MHPXB

MHPXA/MHPXB electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL operated

The MHPXA and MHPXB modules are electro-hydraulics proportional devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of an electric signal.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHPXA: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port B by a manual HCM command and onto port A by the side MHPXA module.

MHPXB: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto port A by a manual HCM command and onto port B by the side MHPXB module .

Double acting for A and B ports:

The MHPXA and MHPXB modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

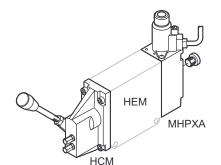
HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

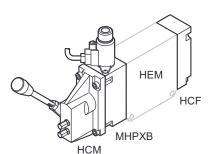
For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

Voltoro	Code	
Voltage	Port A	Port B
12 Vdc	MHPXA07707182	MHPXB07707184
24 Vdc	MHPXA07707183	MHPXB07707185

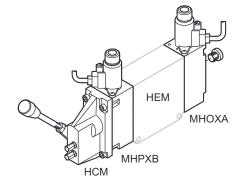
Cast iron body



Example with module MHPXA, single acting for A port



Example with module MHPXA, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHPXA-MHPXB, double acting for A and B ports

MHPXA/MHPXB ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Voltage range	11 ÷ 15 Vdc	22 ÷ 28 Vdc	
Coil resistance, R20	4.3 Ω	15.3 Ω	
Rated current, IN	1360 mA	686 mA	
Max. current regulation range	0 ÷ 1500 mA	0 ÷ 750 mA	
Max. power	14.8 W	12.8 W	
Start spool travel	490 mA	240 mA	
Start spool flow	510 mA	260 mA	
End spool travel	875 mA	500 mA	
Pilot pressure	28 bar	[406 psi]	
Power supply	PWM	100 Hz	
Max. pressure (static)	50 bar	[725 psi]	
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]	
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	C[-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Connection cable		5 mm² [3 x 15 AWG] [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manu	ufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil	manufacturer manual	
Groud connection	Up to 4 mr	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to f	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Grade of enclosure (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014		4 J	
Hydraulic features			
Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar	30 bar [435 psi]	

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]

HEM module hydraulic data

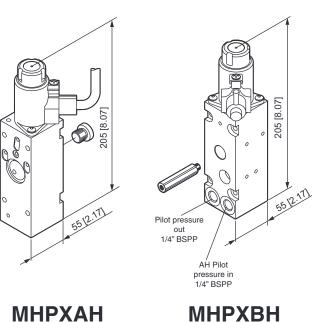
Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]

ATEX modules marking

MHPX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	$\begin{array}{c c} \textbf{II GD C T4 / T135°C} \\ \textbf{Tamb} = -20°C \div +50°C \\ \textbf{Tfluid} = -20°C \div +80°C \\ \textbf{p max HEM} = 350 \text{ bar} \end{array}$
MHPX individually supplied	$\begin{array}{c c} \textbf{II GD C T4 / T135°C} \\ \textbf{Tamb} = -20°C \div +50°C \\ \textbf{Tfluid} = -20°C \div +80°C \end{array}$
Solenoids mounted on MHPX modules	$CE \langle E \rangle$ II GEx mb II T4 II D Ex mbD 21 T130°C Tamb = -20°C ÷ +50°C Tfluid = -20°C ÷ +80°C

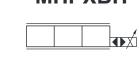


MHPXAH/MHPXBH ATEX controls for HEM working sections



MHPXAH





ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

MHPXAH electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL operated and hydraulic activation

The MHPXAH and MHPXBH modules are electro-hydraulics proportional devices that allows the primary hydraulic state (HEM) to be monitored at a distance by means of both an electric signal and hydraulic control.

Especially designed for those applications where the HPV (distributor) proportional valves must be controlled with a double remote control (electric and hydraulic). The module maintains the same electrical characteristics already described for the MHPXA / MHPXB modules. The value of the pilot pressure of the hydraulic control (coming from hydraulic manipulators) must be included between 3.5 bar and 28 bar [51 and 406 psi].

The distribution spool is positioned precisely by the hydraulic pressure generated by the hydraulic manipulator or, alternatively, by the solenoid valve V1 proportionally with an electric signal generated by the remote control. The solenoid valve and the hydraulic manipulator are fed by an internal line P at a pressure ranging between 20 and 35 bar [290 and 507 psi], while the discharges are gathered in line T.

Single acting for A or B ports:

MHPXAH: the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the B port by means of a manual control and onto port A by the side MHPXAH module.

MHPXBH: , the distribution spool in the HEM element is moved onto the A port by means of a manual control and onto port B by the side MHPXBH module.

Double acting for A and B ports:

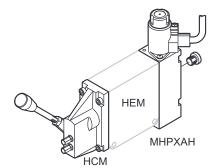
The MHPXAH and MHPXBH modules can be coupled in order to activate both modules by means of the remote control. The operating principle is similar to that of the two separate modules, with the V1 and V2 solenoid valves that, alternatively, can adjust the pilot pressure on the distribution spool.

HCM/HCF cast iron modules must be used.

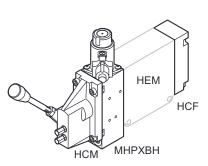
Voltogo	Code	
Voltage	Port A Port B	
12 Vdc	MHPXAH7707382	MHPXBH7707384
24 Vdc	MHPXAH7707383	MHPXBH7707385

Cast iron body

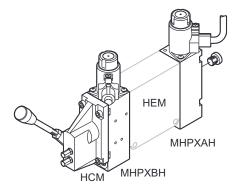
Hydraulic command outputs 1/4" BSPP.



Example with module MHPXAH, single acting for A port



Example with module MHPXBH, single acting for A port



Example with moduli MHPXAH-MHPXBH, double acting for A and B ports



MHPXAH/MHPXBH ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA
Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow	1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA	686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W
Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow	0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA	0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W
Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow	14.8 W 490 mA	12.8 W
Start spool flow	490 mA	
Start spool flow		240 mA
	510 mA	
End spool travel	01011/1	260 mA
	875 mA	500 mA
Pilot pressure	28 bar [406 pasi]
Power supply	PWM	100 Hz
Max. pressure (static)	50 bar	[725 psi]
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C [-4 ÷ +176 °F]	
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manufacturer manual	
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manual	
Groud connection	Up to 4 mm ² - 11 AWG	
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to DIN 51524.ATF-oil	
Grade of enclosure (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4 J	

Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]	
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]	

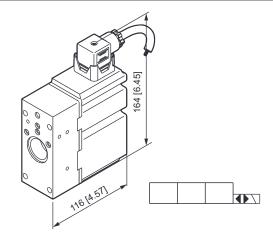
ATEX modules marking

MHPX on complete proportional valve with or without HSEVX valve	$C \in E \text{(Ex)} \begin{array}{l} \text{II GD C T4 / T135°C} \\ \text{Tamb} = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +50^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{Tfluid} = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +80^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{p max HEM} = 350 \text{ bar} \end{array}$
MHOX individually supplied	$\begin{array}{c c} \textbf{C} \in & \overline{\left\{ \textbf{E} x \right\}} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{II GD C T4 / T135°C} \\ \text{T}_{amb} & = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +50^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{T}_{fluid} & = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +80^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \end{array}$
Solenoids mounted on MHPX modules	$\begin{array}{c c} \textbf{C} \textbf{E} & \overline{\textbf{Ex}} \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \text{II} \text{ GEx mb II T4} \\ \text{II} \text{ D Ex mbD 21 T130°C} \\ \text{Tamb} = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +50^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{Tfluid} = -20^{\circ}\text{C} \div +80^{\circ}\text{C} \end{array}$



MHOFX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



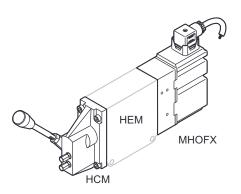


MHOF electrohydraulic ON-OFF module

The MHOF electrohydraulic module moves the spool in relation to an electric signal generated by the joystick or by a switch.

The hydraulic pressure generated by the on-off solenoid valves forces the spool not to stop in any intermediate position between the neutral position and the maximum stroke





Standard connector

Voltage	Code
12 Vdc	MHOFX077E7060
24 Vdc	MHOFX077E7065

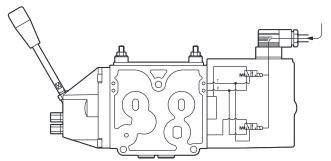
D-Type connector

Voltage	Code	
12 Vdc	MHOFX077E7068	
24 Vdc	MHOFX077E7070	

Cast iron body

Example with module MHOFX and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		10.8 ÷ 13.2 V	21.6 ÷ 26.4 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.2 Ω	34.8 Ω
Rated absorbed power		16	W
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
Duty cycle		ED 100%	
Reaction time	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Ambient temperature		-35° ÷ 60 °C [-31 ÷ +140 °F]	
Connector		DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm² [3 x 15 L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch		E 3	
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 67	



ATEX marking	CE 🐼	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	C E 🐼	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

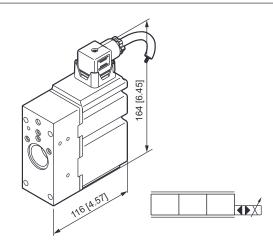
ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.



MHPCX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



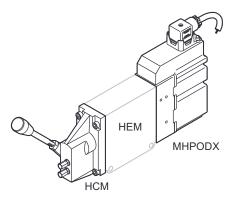


MHPCX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPCX proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. The MHPCX module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults.

This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control only.



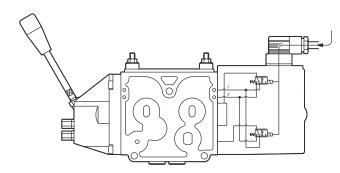
MHPCX

Voltage	Code
12 Vdc	MHPCX077E7067
24 Vdc	MHPCX077E7066
Cost iron body	

Cast iron body

Example with module MHPCX and manual control HCM

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		10.8 ÷ 13.2 V	21.6 ÷ 26.4 V
Resistance at 20 °C [68 °F]		9.2 Ω	34.8 Ω
Rated absorbed power		16	W
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
Duty cycle		ED 10	00%
Reaction time	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ms	
	From max. spool travel to neutral position	110 ms	
Ambient temperature		-35 ÷ +60 °C [-	31 ÷ +140 °F]
Connector		DIN 43650 /	/ ISO 4400
Connection cable		FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 n L = 5-5.1 mt [1	E 3
Enclosure to IEC 529		IP 6	67



ATEX marking	CE 🐼	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	C E 🐼	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

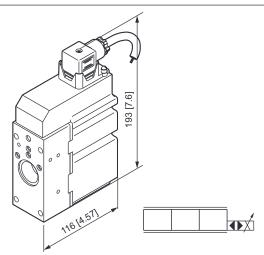
ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

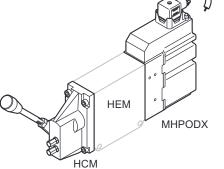


MHPODX ATEX controls for HEM working sections





MHPODX



MHPODX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPODX is a open loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology.

MHPODX has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market. MHPODX electrical open loop proportional actuation operates the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where a simple proportional control is required, and where hysteresis and reaction time are not critical.

MHPODX does not have the inductive position transceiver (LVDT) and any electronic circuit for faults monitoring. This means that any forces that override the pilot pressure spool forces may change the spool position with no error signal, and the safety of the whole system is left to the operator's visual control, only.

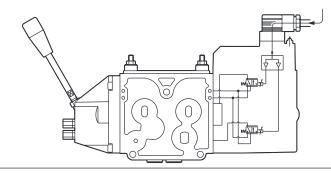
MHPODX is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
- The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Good flow regulation
- Simple built-up.

Input signal control		I	
Voltage	0.5 x Upc (A) joystick	0 ÷ 10 VDC (B) PLC	0 ÷ 20 mA (C) PLC
	(A) JOYSLICK		
12 Vdc	MHPODX77E8077	MHPODX77E8082	MHPODX77E8086
24 Vdc	MHPODX77E8075	MHPODX77E8084	MHPODX77E8088

Example with module MHPODX and manual control HCM

Cast iron body Rated voltage 12 V ± 10% 24 V ± 10% Max. power consumption 6 W Ratiometric 0.25xUDC ÷0.75xUDC 0 ÷ 10 V (available signal 2.5 ÷ 7.5 V) Analog control input (Us) to choose from: 0 ÷ 20 mA (available signal 5 ÷ 15 mA) 3.5 V (available signal 2 ÷ 5 V) Analog input impedance, ratiometric version, 0.25xUDC ÷0.75xUDC 12 kΩ Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 10 V version 10 kΩ Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 20 mA 500 Ω Spool positioning sensor LVDT PWM outputs with current feedback 2 **PWM** frequency 80 ÷ 250 Hz Max. current consumption 600 mA 330 mA Error / Fault Message output (pin 3) Max. Load 50 mA Working parameters setting By software and serial interface Main electrical connection 3 pins Connector +PE FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm² [3 x 15 AWG] Connection cable L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch] Enclosure IP67 Ambient working temperature -35 ÷ +60 °C [-31 ÷ +140 °F] EN61000-6-2, EN61000-6-4 **EMC** requirements



		II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB
ATEX marking		II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
		Ex mb IIC T4 GB
IECEx marking	CE 🐼	Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

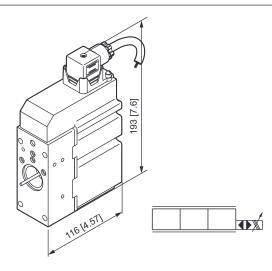
ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

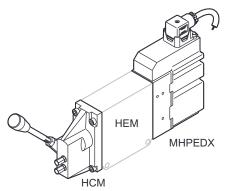


MHPEDX ATEX controls for HEM working sections





MHPEDX



Example with module MHPEDX and manual control HCM

MHPEDX electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPEDX is a closed loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology. MHPEDX has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market.

MHPEDX electrical closed loop proportional actuation operates safely and precisely the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where precise metering control, low hysteresis, fault monitoring, and fast system reaction are paramount. The input signal, by means of the PCB and the two reducing proportional solenoid valves, is converted into a low pilot pressure which inturn moves the HPV's spool.

The inductive transducer position (LVDT) ensures that the spool is being moved in the correct position, otherwise, in the event of uncontrolled spool positioning, the feed-back signal will detect it as an error and it will fast react operator independent (fault monitoring system, see diagrams in the following pages)

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below). The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase.
- Inductive transducer position, LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer)
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Fault monitoring, transistor output for signal source
- Excellent regulation
- Low hysteresis

•

Short reaction time

Active version

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPEDX77E8011	MHPEDX77E8018	MHPEDX77E8026
24 Vdc	MHPEDX77E8010	MHPEDX77E8020	MHPEDX77E8028

Passive version

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x Upc (A) joystick	0 ÷ 10 VDC (B) PLC	0 ÷ 20 mA (C) PLC
	(A) JOYSTICK	(0)120	(0)120
12 Vdc	MHPEDX77E8009	MHPEDX77E8022	MHPEDX77E8030
24 Vdc	MHPEDX77E8007	MHPEDX77E8024	MHPEDX77E8032

Cast iron body

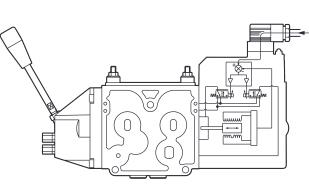




MHPEDX ATEX controls for HEM working sections



Rated voltage	12 V ± 10%	24 V ± 10%	
Max. power consumption	6	W	
	Ratiometric 0.25>	UDC ÷0.75xUDC	
Analog control input (10) to choose from:	0 ÷ 10 V (available	signal 2.5 ÷ 7.5 V)	
Analog control input (Us) to choose from:	0 ÷ 20 mA (availab	le signal 5 ÷ 15 mA)	
	3.5 V (available	e signal 2 ÷ 5 V)	
Analog input impedance, ratiometric version, 0.25xUDC +0.75xUDC	12	kΩ	
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 10 V version	10	kΩ	
Analog input impedance 0 ÷ 20 mA	500 Ω		
Spool positioning sensor	LVDT		
PWM outputs with current feedback	2		
PWM frequency	80 ÷ 250 Hz		
Max. current consumption	600 mA 330 m		
Error / Fault Message output (pin 3)	Max. Load 50 mA		
Working parameters setting	By software and serial interface		
Main electrical connection	3 pins Connector +PE		
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]		
Enclosure		IP67	
Ambient working temperature	-35 ÷ +60 °C [-31 ÷ +140 °F]		
EMC requirements	EN61000-6-2	EN61000-6-4	



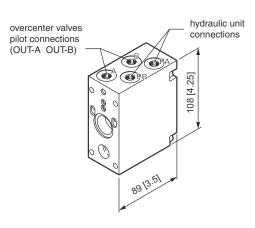
ATEX marking	CE 🐼	II 2G Ex mb IIC T4 GB II 2D Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db
IECEx marking	CE 🐼	Ex mb IIC T4 GB Ex mb IIIC T135 °C Db

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

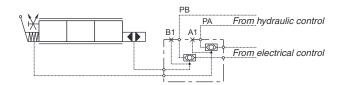
For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.

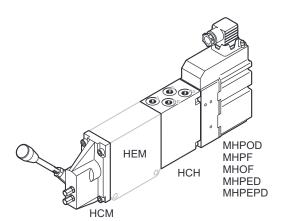


HCH hydraulic remote controls for HEM working sections









Example with module HCH, manual control HCM and MHPOD module

HCH module to get hydraulic and electrical remote control HCH module is a small manifold that can be matched with all the HPV 77 proportional directional valves' elements, and with all the HPV electrohydraulic controls. The use of the HCH module, besides and in conjunction with electrohydraulic proportional, radio and on-off controls, also allows the hydraulic proportional control to be reached.

This new device features two supplementary work ports which can be used to pilot the overcenter valves through the same low pressure HPV spool. With this solution the control of the overcenter valves turns out to be much more precise, since the pilot pressure acting on them is never influenced by variations in pressure owing to moving loads.

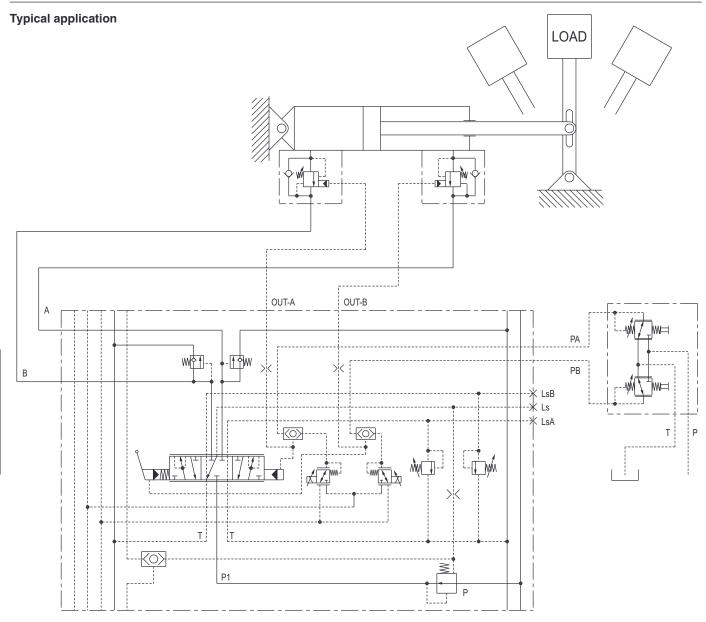
Max. pilot pressure 36 bar [522 psi].

It is essential to use overcenter valves with high pilot ratio $(15:1 \div 20:1)$

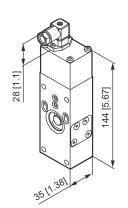
	Code (Aluminum)	
Туре	Connections 1/4 BSPP	Connections 7/16" - 20 UNF - 2B
For MHPOD. MHPF, MHOF modules (open ring version)	HCH0007704605	HCH0007704606
For MHPED. MHPEPD modules (closed ring version)	HCH0007704607	HCH0007704608



HCH hydraulic remote controls for HEM working sections







MRD

HEM

HCM

MRD

MHPOD MHPF MHOF

MHPED MHPEPD MHPH

HCPA HCP

MRD electrical spool movement device

The main purpose of this module is to give an indication of the spool's movement, by mean of an on-off signal. Suitable for all those applications where, the spool travel has to be remotely monitored or integrated wiht the whole machine electrical system.

Spool direction indicator output Hirshmann connector according to DIN 40050.

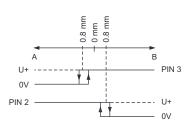
Voltave	12 VDC – 24 VDC (min. 10 VDC - max. 30 VDC)
Maximum current	Resistive load 5A Inductive load: 3A
Switch position	± 0.8 mm (+0.2 / 0.3 mm)
Protection degree	IP40

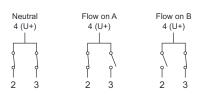
Туре	Code
Normally closed	MRD000774263
Normally open	MRD000774265

Туре	Code
Normally closed	MRD000774263
Normally open	MRD000774265



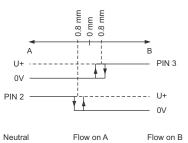
Example with module MRD, manual control HCM and MHPOD module

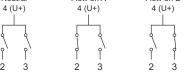




PIN No.	Neutral position	B port	A port
2	U+	0V	U+
3	U+	U+	0V
4	Common		

Normally open

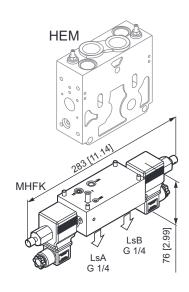




PIN No.	Neutral position	B port	A port
2	0V	0V	U+
3	0V	U+	0V
4	Common		



MHFK module for HEM working sections



With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page C-86.

MHFK electrical Ls A/B unloading module

Developed for those applications where the max. working pressure can be selected according to an on-off electric signal. Normally open valves. Aluminum body.

Technical featues

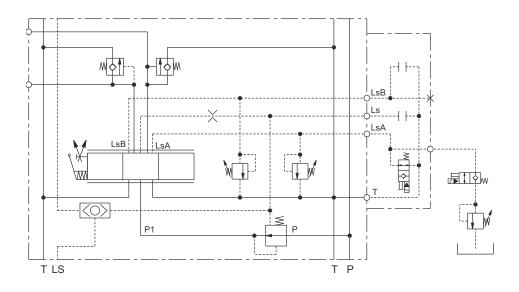
Max. operating pressure	370 bar [5366 psi]
Max. flow	30 l/min [7.9 US gpm]
Max. Leakage (0-5 drops/min)	0-0.25 cm³/min
Max. excitation frequency	2 Hz
Duty cycle	100% ED
Hydraulic fluids	Mineral Oil DIN 51524
Oil viscosity	10 ÷ 500 mm²/s (cSt]
Oil temperature	-25 ÷ +75 °C [-13 ÷ +167 °F]
Ambient temperature	-25 ÷ +60 °C [-13 ÷ +140 °F]
Max. contamination level class with filter	ISO 4406:1999 class 21/19/16
Cartridge filter	280µm
Degree of enclosure (depending on connector)	IP 65
Weight (with coil)	0.350 kg [0.77 lb]
Cartridge tightening torque	25 ÷ 30 Nm [18.4 ÷ 22 lbf·ft]
Coil ring nut tightening torque	7 Nm [5.2 lbf·ft]



Thread BSPP G 1/4

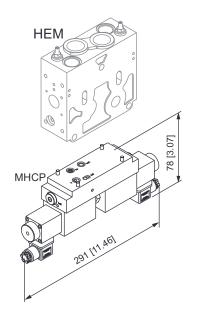
HPV 77

HSET plugs in CRP04HP cavities 1/4" BSPP plugs in LSA, LSB cavities





MHCP module for HEM working sections



Electrohydraulic proportional module for remote A / B ports working pressure control

MHCP is a electric proportional module that allows the working pressure to be remotely operated by means of a current signal MHPF is designed to ensure system pressure to be infinitely adjust in accordance upon the electrical command valve. When the working pressure exceed the setting pressure value, the A – B ports flow is being cut-off.

When MHCP is not energized, both pressure and flow will be maintain close to zero.

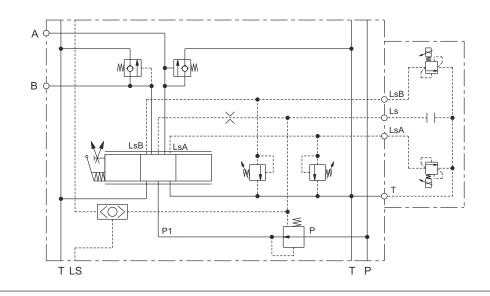
MHCP is always to be used with pressure compensated working sections.

Cast iron body.

With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors
must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page C-86.

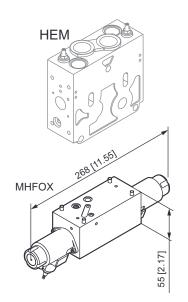
Active on LsA	Voltage	Code	Active on LsB	Voltage	Code
	24 VDC	MHCP007706210		24 VDC	MHCP007706220

Active on LsA + LsB	Voltage	Code	Active on Ls	Voltage	Code
	24 VDC	MHCP007706230		24 VDC	MHCP007706305









With the electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS) see page C-86.

MHFOX electrical LsA/B signal unloading module Atex	
version	

LsA / LsB pilot signal unloading solenoid valve. If the Atex on/off solenoids are not energized, there is no flow on A/B work ports, while the pressure in the open centre circuits will be equal to the P \rightarrow T unloading pressure value on the inlet section, plus the counterpressure acting on T line. In closed centre circuits (under the same operating conditions) the pressure will be equal to the stand-by pump pressure. Normally open valves. Cast iron body.

Active on LsA + LsB	Voltage	Code
	12 VDC	MHFOX07706225
Ls	24 VDC	MHFOX07706230

Technical featues

Nominal voltage	12 VDC	24 VDC		
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6%	35.8 Ω ± 6%		
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA		
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA		
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W		
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]		
Connection cable		mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] [197-201 inch]		
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	See coil manu	facturer manual		
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil	With fuse - See coil manufacturer manua		
Duty cycle	100%			
Input pressure	Max. 400 bar [5800 psi]			
Switching pressure	Max 200 bar [2900 psi]			
Operating Limits	400 bar at max. flow 7 l/min [2900 psi at max. flow 1.85 US gpm]			
Flow P \rightarrow T at Δp =2 bar [19 psi]	> 6.5 l/min [1	.72 UD gpm]		
Leakage P \rightarrow T (Oil Temp. 50°C / Input press. 400 bar [5800 psi])	< 20 ml/min [().002 UD gpm]		
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +80 °C	[-4 ÷ +176 °F]		
Ground connection	Up to 4 mm	1² - 11 AWG		
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		I		
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to D	IN 51524.ATF-oil		
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67 /	IP69K		
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4	J		

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.



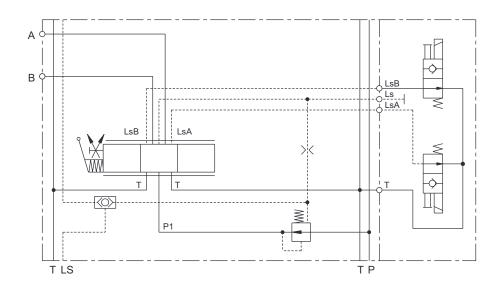


These modules, fitted on the proportional valve with MHOX modules, are subject to the complete certification of the valve; in this case the label will refer to the complete valve: MHOX - HEM.

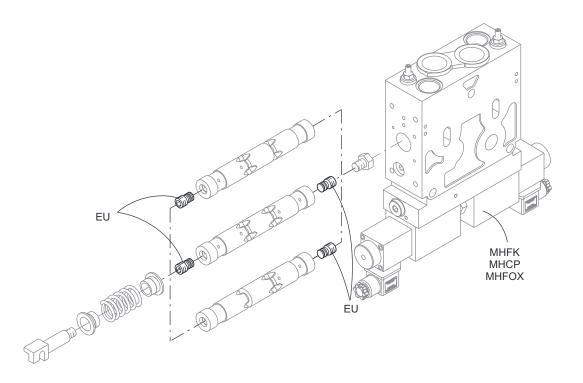
When the modules are individually supplied, a label is attached to the module with the following labelling:

CE (Ex) II 2 GD c T4 / T135°C T_{amb}= -20 °C ÷ +50 °C T_{fluid}= -20 °C ÷ +80 °C This labelling is printed on the label of modules, in a visible position.

The final customer, when buying this module individually, is in charge of the assembly and coupling of such component with others ATEX components of different classes, groups and temperatures.







Modules, EU flow restrictors for HPV 77 spools, for LsA/B electrical unloading modules

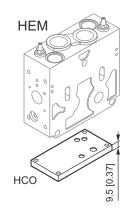
When the working sections (HEM) are equipped with the MHFK-MHCP-MHFOX electrical LsA/B unloading modules, the EU flow restrictors must always be mounted onto the spools (HEAS).

The code number has to be indicated under the spool code field in the order form.

Any kind of spool are always prearranged for EU modules.

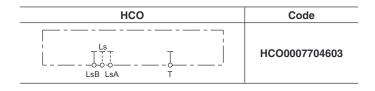
Description	Code
Active onLsA or LsB only	HEAU007704200
Active on LsA + LsB	HEAU007704201

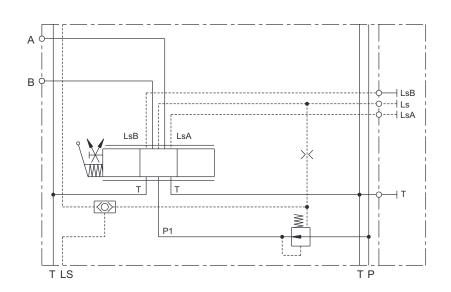




HCO module - bottom plate to close the MHFO, MHFK, MHFP facilities

Aluminum body.









HSC end sections

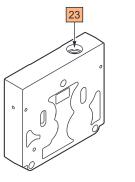


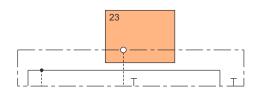
HSC end sections

Available versions:

- With no ports
- With Ls1, P1, T1 ports
- With Ls1 port

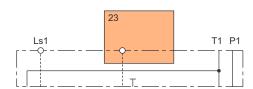
Cast iron body.





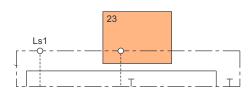
With no ports

Code		
BSPP	UN - UNF	
HSC0007705020		



With Ls1, P1, T1 ports

Code		
Ports	Ports	
P1, T1 (3/4" BSPP)	P1, T1 (1 1/16"-12UNF-2B)	
Ls1 (1/4" BSPP)	Ls1 (7/16"-12UNF-2B)	
HSC0007705025	HSC0007705030	



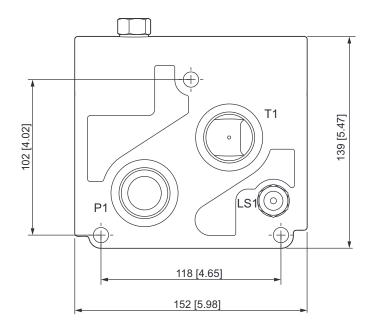
Con connessione Ls1

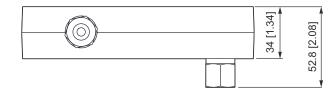
Code		
Ports	Ports	
Ls1 (1/4" BSPP)	Ls1 (7/16"-12UNF-2B)	
HSC0007705026	HSC0007705027	



HSC end section

HSC end section overall dimensions









HPFS mid end sections (HPV77/HPV77)



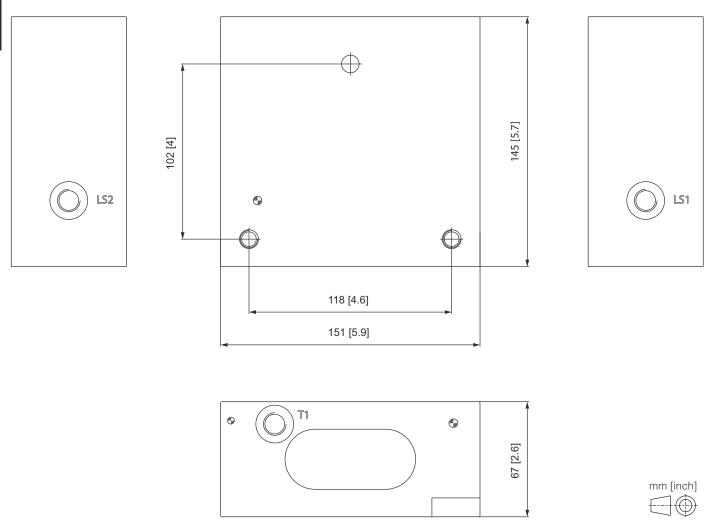
HPFS mid end section

HPFS mid end section allows two inlet sections HSE in one HPV. Cast iron body.



Code			
Ports	Ports		
T1 (1/4" BSPP)	T1 (7/16"-20UNF-2B)		
HPFS007705032	HPFS007705034		

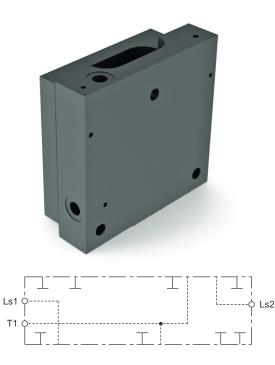
HPFS mid end section overall dimensions





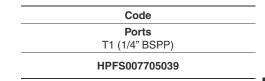
HPFS mid end sections (HPV77/HPV41)

HPV 77

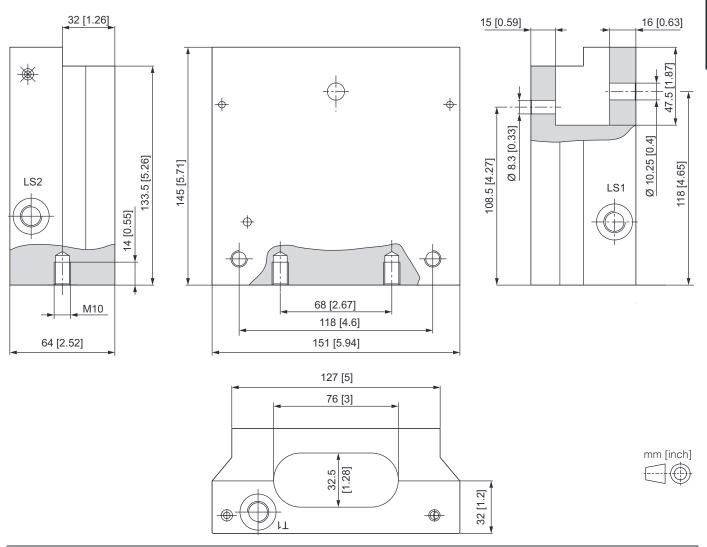


HPFS mid end section

HPFS mid end section allows assembling an HPV77 directional valve with an HPV41 directional valve, each of them with its own HSE inlet section. Cast iron body.



HPFS mid end section overall dimensions





HSIF Interface between HPV 77 and CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 Field 11



The HSIF interface allows an hydrauli connection between the elements of HPV77proportional valves with the elements of CXDH3 / CX3 proportional valves or CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 on/ off valves.

This type of combination is highly appreciated in case of high flow differences between the controlled actuators.

The HSIF module must be inserted into the proportional valve configuration between the last HPV77 working section and the first CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 working section. Up to 8 elements of HPV77 and 8 elements of CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 can be installed.

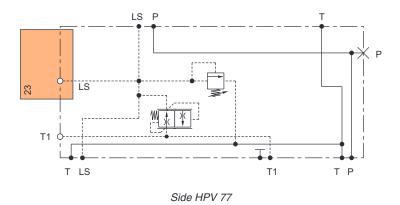
The HSIF interface replaces the inlet module for CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3.

NOTE: You have to indicate in composition module the plug or the cartridge (see page C-96).

Max. operating pressure	300 bar [4351 psi]
Max. flow	80 l/1' [21 US gpm]
Weight (with coil)	5.4 kg [11.9 lb]

Description	Code
Cast iron HSIF interface	HSIF007705034

Side CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3

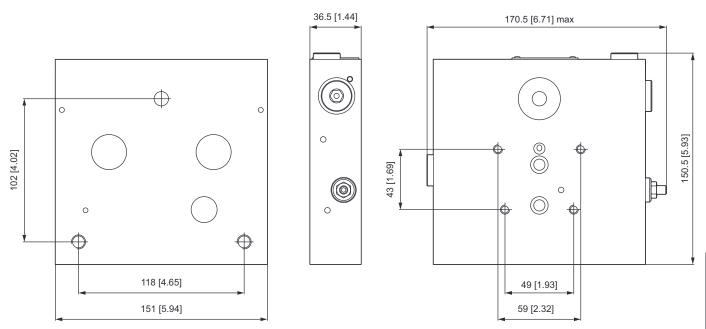


mm [inch]

23 Cartridge, page C-96

Bankable valves CXDH3 / CX3 / CDH3 / CD3 / CDC3 see catalogue code DOC00046)

HSIF interface overall dimensions











The HSIF interface hydraulically connects the elements of proportional valve HPV 77 with the elements of proportional valve HPV 41.

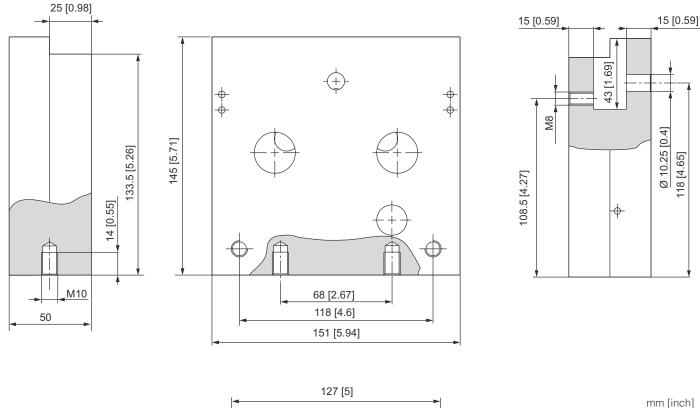
This type of combination is highly appreciated in those cases involving great differences in flow between the controlled actuators.

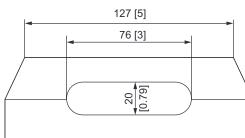
The HSIF module must be inserted into the proportional valve configuration between the last HPV77 working section and the first HPV41 working section.

Up to 6 HPV77 working sections and 8 HPV41 working sections can be installed.

Description	Code
Cast iron HSIF interface	HSIF007705031

HSIF interface overall dimensions







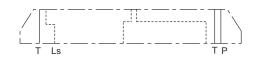


The HSEF interface hydraulically connects the elements of proportional valve HPV 77 with the elements of proportional valve HPV 41 when there is HFLS mid end section in HPV77 side.

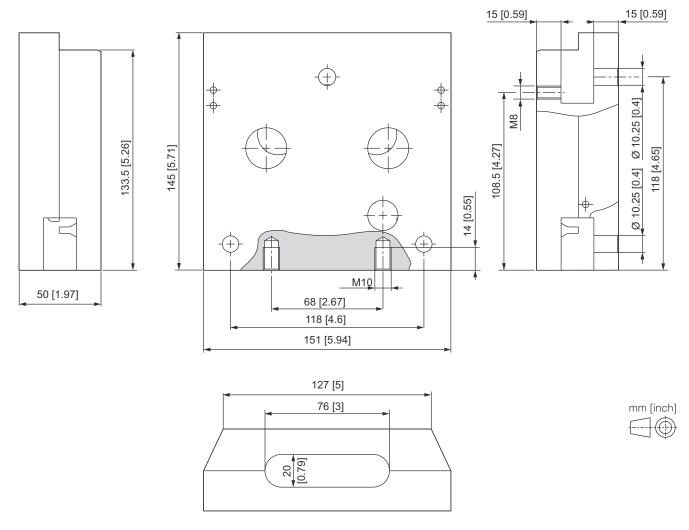
The HSEF module must be inserted into the proportional valve configuration between the last HPV77 working section and the first HPV41 working section.

Up to 6 HPV77 working sections and 8 HPV41 working sections can be installed..

Description	Code
Cast iron HSEF interface	HSEF007705041



HSEF interface overall dimensions





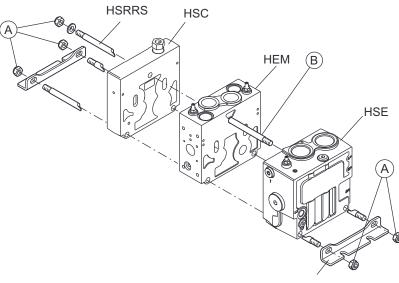
HPV 77



Accessories for HSC end section and HSIF interface

Code		Decerintian	Symbol / Field	Draw
BSPP	UN - UNF	Description Symbol / Field		Draw
CSRV007701203 1/4" BSPP	CSRV007701206 7/16"-20UNF-2B	CSRV External drain cartridge for HSC module (to be connected to drain line)	23	×





HSRRS

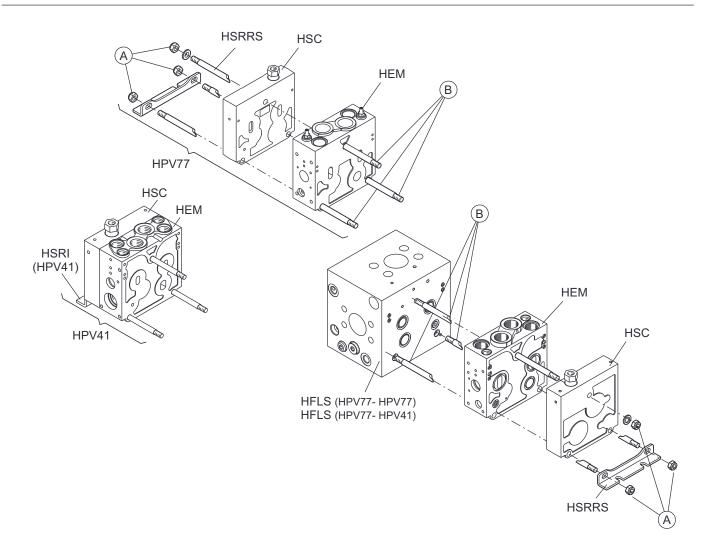
No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRR007705561
2	HSRR007705562
3	HSRR007705563
4	HSRR007705564
5	HSRR007705565
6	HSRR007705566
7	HSRR007705567
8	HSRR007705568
9	HSRR007705569
10	HSRR007705570

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$



ANA

HSRR stay bolts kit for intermediate inlet HFLS

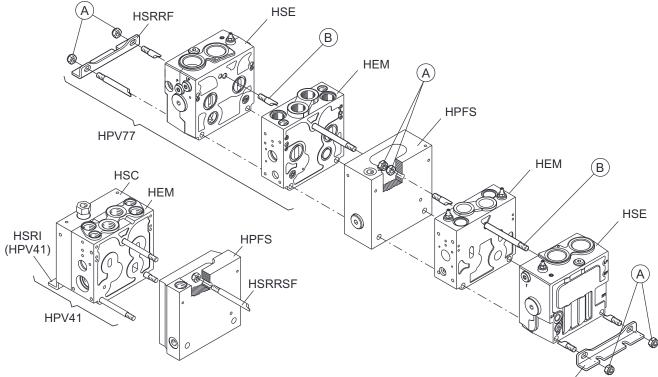


No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRRS07705771
2	HSRRS07705772
3	HSRRS07705773
4	HSRRS07705774
5	HSRRS07705775
6	HSRRS07705776

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$





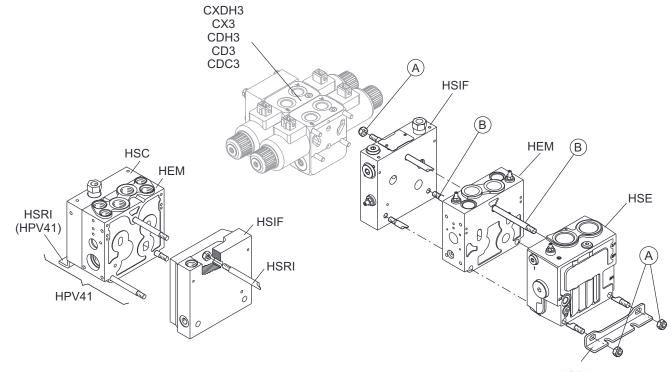


	/		
HS	R	R	F

No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRRF07705671
2	HSRRF07705672
3	HSRRF07705673
4	HSRRF07705674
5	HSRRF07705675
6	HSRRF07705676
7	HSRRF07705677
8	HSRRF07705678

Tightening torques nuts "A" : 50 \pm 2 Nm [36.9 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft] Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : 50 \pm 2 Nm [36.9 \pm 1.5 lbf·ft]



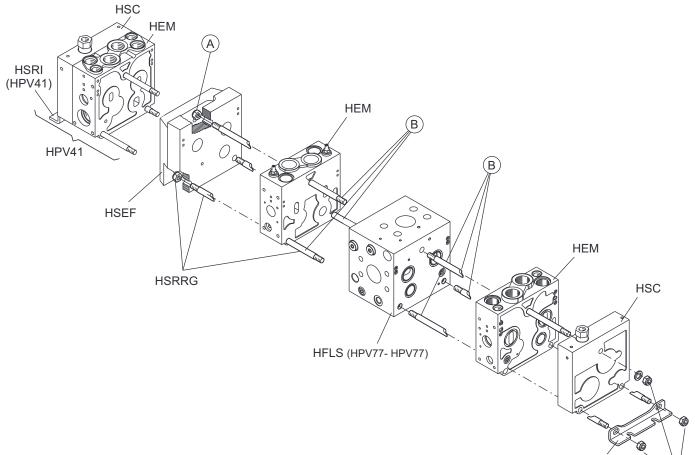


н	SRI
	01.01

No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
0	HSRI007705570
1	HSRI007705571
2	HSRI007705572
3	HSRI007705573
4	HSRI007705574
5	HSRI007705575
6	HSRI007705576

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf-ft}]$





A

HPV 77

No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRRS07705771
2	HSRRS07705772
3	HSRRS07705773
4	HSRRS07705774
5	HSRRS07705775
6	HSRRS07705776

HSRRS

No. of working sections (HEM)	Code
1	HSRRG07705589
2	HSRRG07705590

Tightening torques nuts "A" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : $50 \pm 2 \text{ Nm} [36.9 \pm 1.5 \text{ lbf·ft}]$



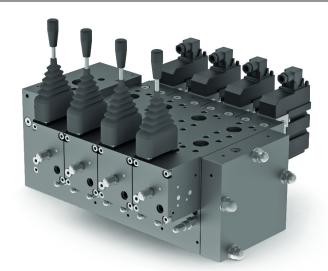
Spare parts seals kits

					Co	de		
	For sections and controls		RKRC0723000	RKRC0730000	RKRC1751000	RKRC1752000	RKRC1754000	RKRC2757000
suc	Inlet section	HSE	_	_	_	_	_	•
intet, working, end sections	Intermediate inlet section	HFLS	_	_	_	_	_	•
ing, en	Working section	HEM	—	—	—	—	—	•
it, work	End section	HSC	_	_	_	_	_	—
inte	Intermediate end section	HPFS	_	_	_	_	_	—
еY	Mechanical control	НСМ	—	_	_	•	—	—
control side Y	Rear cover	HCF	—	—	—	•	—	—
con	Electrical	MSPF	•	_	_	—	_	—
	Friction	HCN	_	_	_	_	•	_
	Spool lock device	HCPD	_	_	_	_	•	_
	Rear cover	НСР	_	_	_	—	•	_
	Rear cover	НСРА	_	•	_	_	_	_
	Electrical activation	МНРН	_	_	•	—	_	_
control side X	Rear cover	HCF	_	_	_	٠	_	_
control	Electrical	MSPF	•	_	_	—	_	_
	Electrical	MHPF HCK	•	_	_	_	_	_
	Electrical	MHOF	_	_	•	—	_	_
	Electrical	MHPOD	_	_	•	_	_	_
	Electrical	MHPED	_	_	•		_	_
	Electrical	MHPEPD			•	_		_
others	Hydraukic remote control	нсн	_	_	•	_	_	_

HPV 77

See composition form page C-25.





Hydraulic features

General features

- Pressure compensated flow control;
- Excellent flow control;
- High repeatibility accuracy;
- Low hysteresis:
- Built in general pilot oil supply;
- Energy saving
- Built in pump overflow system (working in progress, not available yet);
- Different spool interchangeable variants;
- Open loop PWM electrical activation;
- Closed loop electrical actuation (0÷10 V 0÷20 mA 0.5 Udc signal , working in progress, not available yet);
- Manual / hydraulic spool control;
- Flow control spool;
- Motion control spool (working in progress, not available yet);
- Up to 5 working sections;
- Hybrid composition with HPV group valves.

The hydraulic features reported below were measured using a mineral based hydraulic oil according to DIN 51524 or ISO 6743/4 with a viscosity of 25 mm²/s [130 SUS] at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F].

	HSE inlet section, P port				
Rated flow Mid inlet section, HFLS			600 l/min	159 US gpm	
	A, B ports		550 l/min	145 US gpm	
	Connection	Pressure relief valve setting	400 bar	5800 psi	
	P / P port	Working pressure	370 bar	5370 psi	
	Ports A, B		370 bar	5370 psi	
Max. working pressure	Connection Y		to	tank	
	Connection T	Static	25 bar	363 psi	
	Connection 1	Dynamic	35 bar	508 psi	
Max. pilot pressure oil supply	Max. pilot pressure oil supply			up to 428 psi	
	Recommended		-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F	
Oil temperature	Min.		-25 °C	-13 °F	
Max.		+80 °C	+176 °F		
Ambient temperature		-30 ÷ 60 °C	-22 ÷ +140 °F		
	Recommended Min. Max.		12 ÷ 80 mm²/s (cSt)		
Viscosiy			4 mm²/s (cSt)		
			460 mm²/s (cSt)		
Filtering	Max. contamina	tion: class 9 according to NAS	1638 (20/18/15 acc	ording to ISO 4406)	
Stroke	Spool stroke		± 9 mm	± 0.354 in	
	Proportional		± 7.5 mm	± 0.295 in	
Dead band			± 1.5 mm	± 0.059 in	
Nominal internal leakage		Without anti-shock valves	98 cm³/min	5.98 in ³ /min	
Nominal internal leakage $A, B \rightarrow T$ With anti-s		With anti-shock valves	115 cm³/min	7.02 in ³ /min	

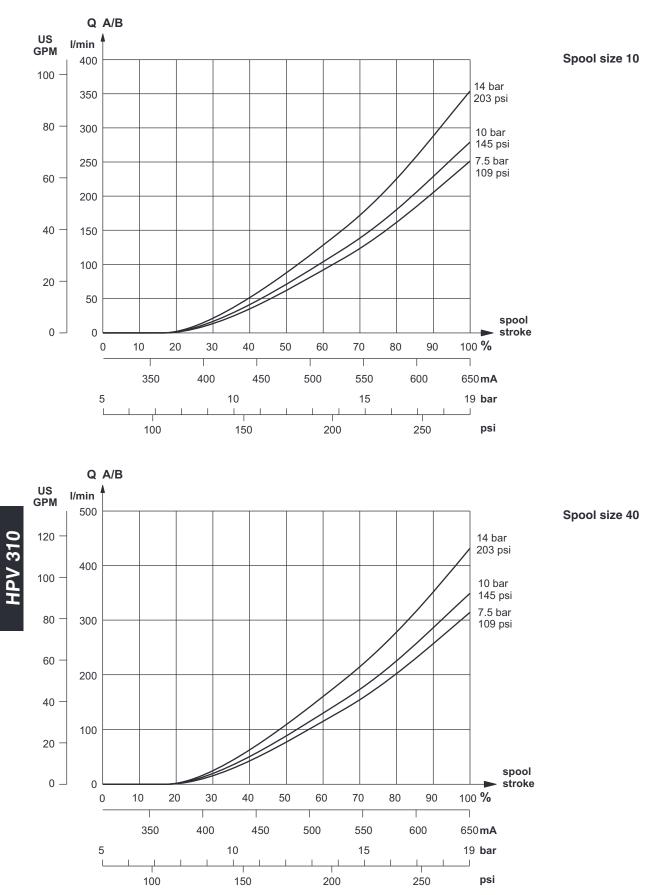
HPV 310 internal (easy replacement) filters, mesh 100 µm.

Mineral oil hydraulic fluid: according to DIN 51524 and 51525 or ISO 6743/4. HPV 310 can also be used with phosphorous esters (HFDR), water-glycol /HFC) or water-oil (HFB) mixes, subject to our Technical Dept. approval.

Hydraulic control - MHPH module				
Dilat processo	Start	5 bar	72 psi	
Pilot pressure	End stroke	19 bar	275 psi	
Max. pilot pressure		30 bar	436 psi	



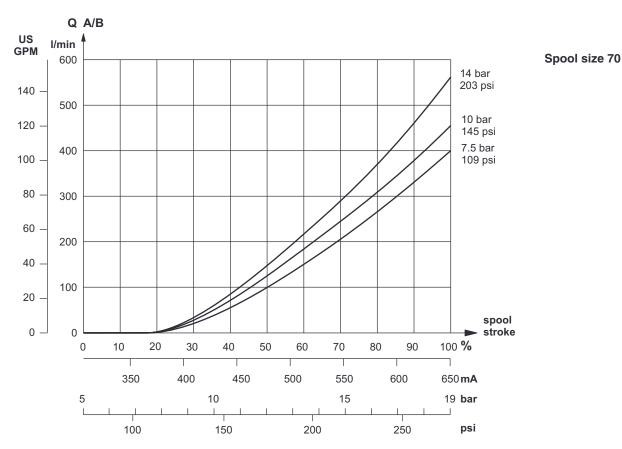
Spool flow characteristics



Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]



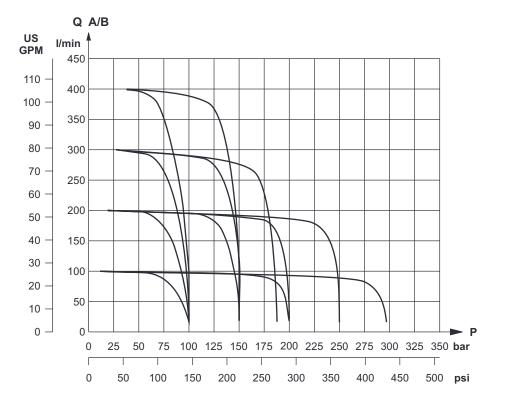
Characteristic curves

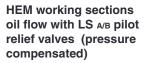


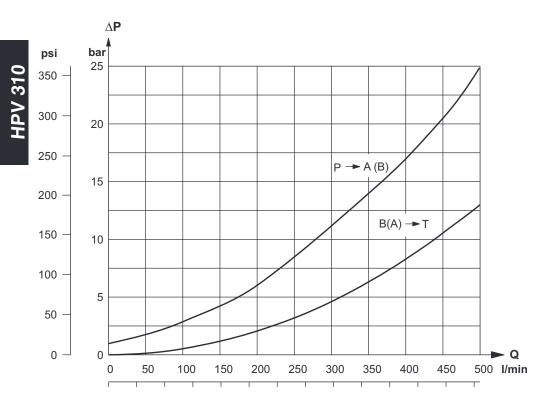
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]

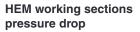


Characteristic curves







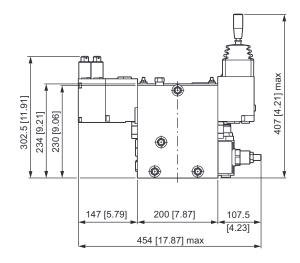


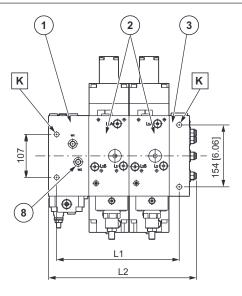
Curves measured with oil viscosity of 25 mm²/s (cSt) at a temperature of 50 °C [122 °F]

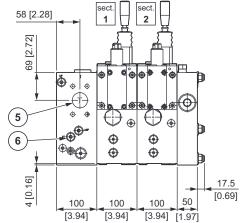


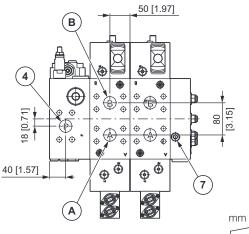
HPV 310 overall dimensions with SINGLE inlet section (HSE)

Working Sections	L1 mm [inch]	L2 mm [inch]
1	205 [8.07]	267.5 [10.53]
2	305 [12.01]	367.5 [14.47]
3	405 [15.94]	467.5 [18.41]
4	505 [19.88]	567.5 [22.34]
5	605 [23.82]	667.5 [26.28]
6	705 [27.76]	767.5 [30.22]









mm [inch]

- A/B Ports, 1 1/4" SAE 6000 psi
- Fixing holes , M14x2 Κ
- 1 Inlet section HSE
- Working section HEM 2
- З End section HSC
- 4 Pump side port P, 1 1/4" SAE 6000 psi 5 Return line port T, 1 1/2" SAE 3000 psi
- 6 LS connection, G 1/4" BSPP
- 7
- T1 connection, G 1/4" BSPP
- 8 W2 connection, G 1/4" BSPP

Fixing instructions

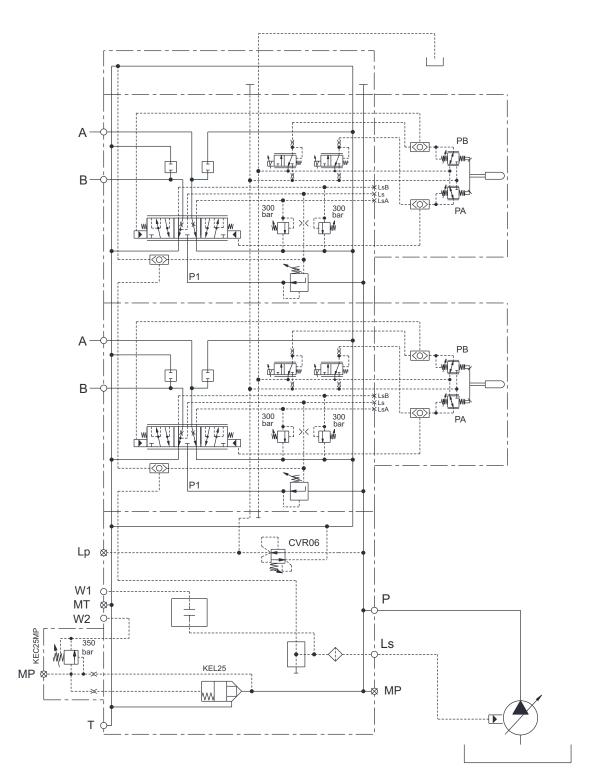
The distributor must be fixed by the fixing holes (K) in the inlect and end sections. We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leakage caused by the wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

See the order form, page D-12.

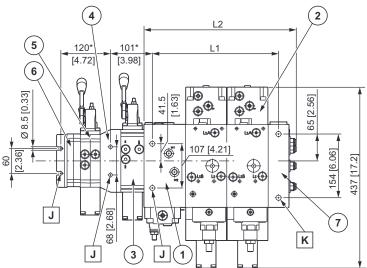


HPV 310 hydraulic diagram for constant pressure pump system





Overall dimensions with MID inlet section HPV310 + HPV77 + HPV41



sect

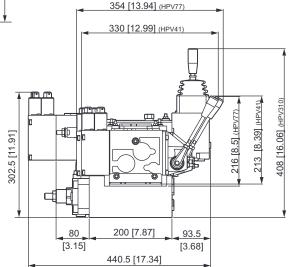
1

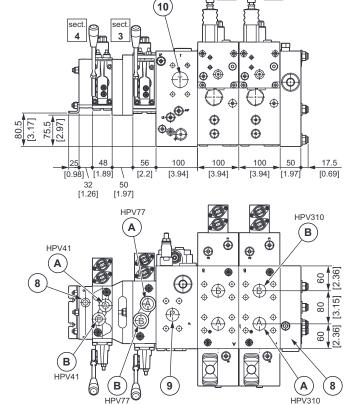
sect.

2

WoNking Skeationti	L1 mm[inch]	L2 mm[inch]
1	2052[3507]	267 26[710 .53]
2	305 302 .01]	367336[71.63.47]
3	405 405 .94]	467466[71.8.41]
4	505 509 .88]	567556[222.34]
5	605 625 .82]	667656[26 .28]
6	7057 [23 .76]	767756[736.22]

* With 1 working section





mm [inch] (\bigcirc) ----

HPV 310

- A/B Ports: HPV310: 1 1/4" SAE 6000 psi G 3/4 BSPP or 1 1/16" - 12 UN - 2B (SAE 12) HPV77: HPV41: 1/2 BSPP or 7/8" - 14 UNF - 2B (SAE 10) Fixing holes HPV310, M14x2 Κ
- J Means and fixing holes M10
- HPV310, intermediate inlet section HFLS 1
- 2 HPV310, working section HEM
- З HPV77, working section HEM
- 4 5 Interfate between HPV77 and HPV41, HSEF
- HPV41 working section HEM
- 6 HPV41, end section HSC
- 7 HPV310, end section HSC
- 8 T1 connection, G 1/4" BSPP
- Pump side port P, 1 1/2" SAE 6000 psi Return line port T, 1 1/2" SAE 3000 psi 9
- 10

Fixing instructions

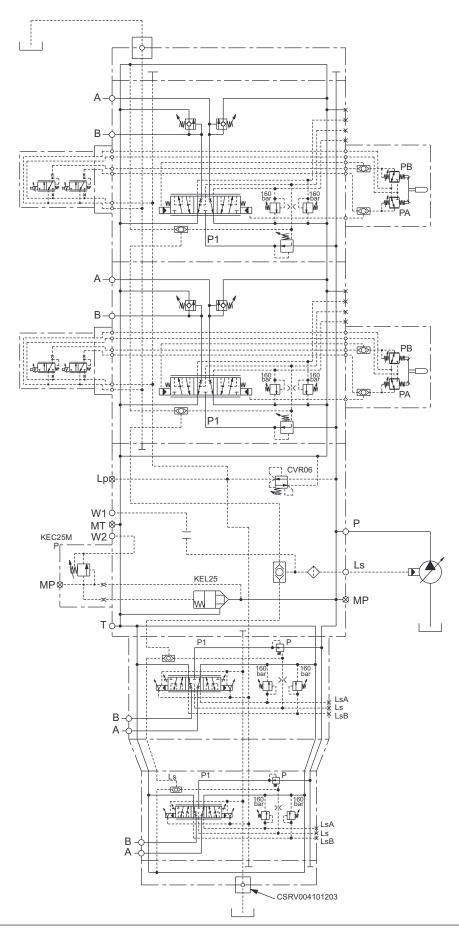
The distributor must be fixed by the holes on HPV310 sections (K) and holes and feet (J) on HPV77 e HPV41 sections. We decline all responsibility in the case of malfunctioning or oil leaks caused by wrong fixing of the distributor.

Note:

On the working sections HPV77 and HPV41 (as in the above example), the A - B port positions are reversed respect HPV310 section (see also the order form, page D-13).



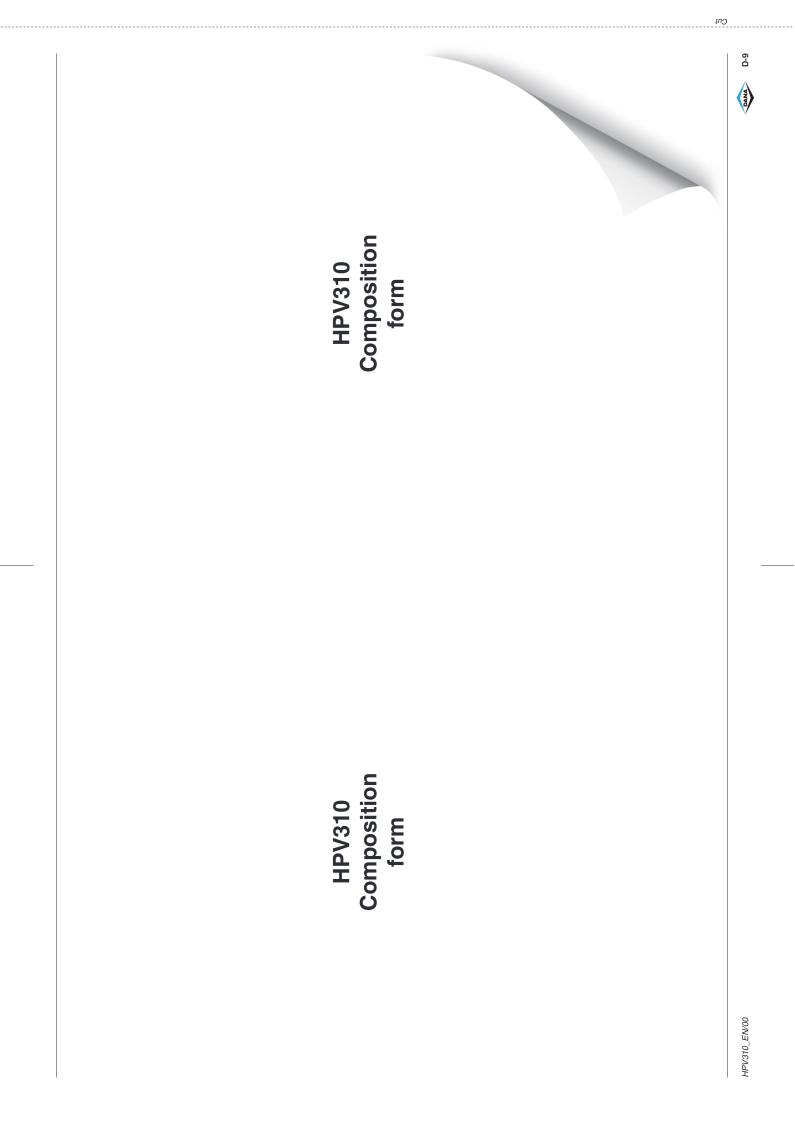
Hydraulic diagram with MID inlet section HPV310 + HPV77 + HPV41



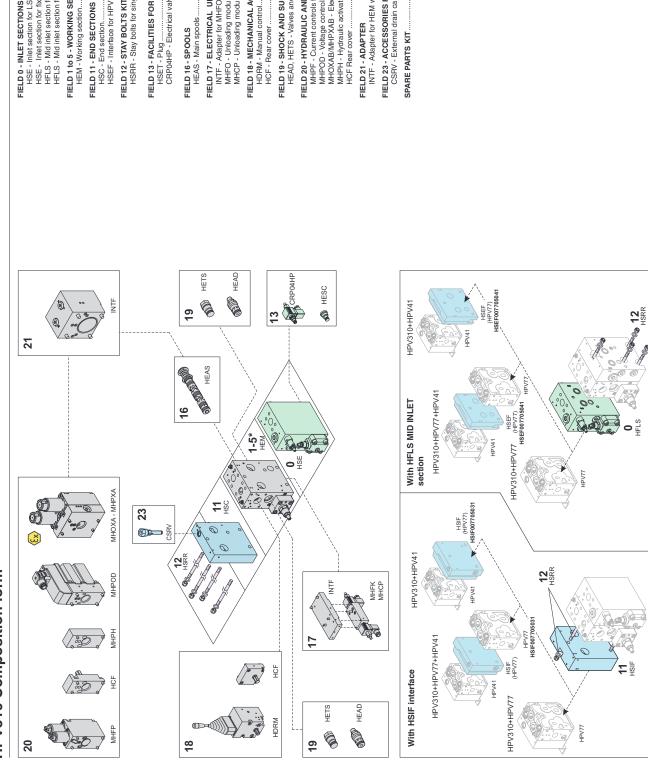


HPV 310





HPV310 Composition form



.. D-46

 During a section of the displacement pumps Difference of the section for LS or constant pressure pumps Intel section for the displacement pumps Difference of the section for LS or constant pressure pumps Mid inlet section for LS or constant pressure pumps Difference of the section for the displacement pumps 	
2 1 to 5 - WORKING SECTIONS EM - Working section	
2 11 - END SECTIONS SC - End section	
3 12 - STAY BOLTS KITS SRR - Stay bolts for single inlet HSE	
 3 13 - FACILITIES FOR SOLENOID LS UNLOADING VALVES SET - Plug RP04HP - Electrical valve. 	
0 16 - SPOOLS EAS - Máin spools	
2 17 - ELECTRICAL UNLOADING LSA-B MODULE UT - Adapter for MHEO-MHOP modules	
J 18 - MECHANICAL ACTUATORS DRM - Manual control	
2 19 - SHOCK AND SUCTION VALVE EAD, HETS - Valves and plugs	
2 20 - HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS IHPF - Current controls for HEM working sections	
2 21 - ADAPTER UTF - Adapter for HEM working sectionsD-30	
2 23 - ACCESSORIES FOR HSC ELEMENTS SRV - External drain cartridgeD-44	

HPV310

DANA

D-10

înŌ

This order form is the only one ensuring that the product will be defined and ordered correctly without any possible mistakes. It is divided into sectors of pertinence, from 0 to 24, within which the code of the required module must be inserted.

It is also necessary to indicate:

- the setting in bar of the pressure relief valve (sector 0, inlet section);
- when requested, the setting in bar of the LsA/LsB pressure relief valves (sectors 1 to 5, HEM spool elements);

Dana suggests to indicate the pump type and the flow that feeds the proportional valve, so it is possible to test it in working conditions.

The valve is always assembled as indicated in the module assembly selection table.



Order form

With SINGLE inlet section (HSE)

	18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19	10 9 8 7 6	LsA LsB LsA LsB LsA LsB LsA LsB	bar 22 bar 22 bar 22 bar 22 bar 22 bar		16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17			18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 20 21 18 19 20	
	21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18	9 8 7	LsA LsB LsA LsB	bar 22 bar 22		16 17 16			21 18 19 20 21 18 19	
	19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18	8	LsB LsA LsB	22 bar 22		17 16			19 20 21 18 19	
	20 21 18	8	LsB LsA LsB	bar 22		16			20 21 18 19	
	21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 20 21 18 18	7	LsA LsB	bar 22		16			21 18 19	
	19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18	7		22					19	
	20 21 18 9 20 21 18 19 20 21 21 20 21 20 21 18	7				17			20	
	18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18	_	LsA LsB					1	20	
	19 20 21 18 19 20 21 18	_	LsA LsB	Udi		16			21 18	
	20 21 18 19 20 21 18	_	LsB						19	
	18 19 20 21 18	6		00		17			20	
	19 20 21 18	6	1	22 bar		16			21 18	
	21 18	0	LsA LsB	- Cui					19	
	18		LsB	22		17			20	
	19			bar		16			18	
	20	5	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	20	-	LSD	22		17			21	
	18	_		bar		16			18	
_	<u>19</u> 20	4	LsA LsB			17			19	
	21	_		22					20 21	
_	18 19	-	1 s A	bar		16			18 19	
	20	3	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22	_	16			21 18	
	19	-	LsA	bar		16			19	
	20	2	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21 18		-	22 bar		16			21 18	
	19	1	LsA LsB	- Cui					19	
	20 21	- '	LsB	22		17			20	
e	21	_	Р	22		13		Note	21	
		0	bar			14 15		-		
Right HPV feed (S	Standard)	•			·		MAIN INF	RMATION		
Left HPV feed							Pump type	O Fixed displ.	O LS control	Constant pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / mir		
							Type of threads	OUNF	OBSPP	
							Reference tension	O 12 V		Not required
							Electric devices	O Standard		ATEX Tens
							2100110 0041003	- otanuaru	C 7 100 1 1100	
stomer:										
n description:										
npilation form date:										
valve internal code										
stomer reference coo										
npilation form modi	ification index									
ler No.:					Order quantity					
ler Date:					Net price EUR					
ivery date:					PRICE LIST 2018 -	vers. BSP	PP (GAS)			
er ack. N°.:					Quotazione n° :					

HPV 310

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page D-5.



Order form

With MID inlet section (HFLS)

Controlled	B			11 12	+	23		A		Controlled
function	Port	Field		12				Port		function
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	6	LsA LsB						18 19 20 21	
	20 21		LSB	22		17			20	
	18			bar		16			18	
	19	5	LsA LsB						19 20	
	20	J	LsB	00		17			20	
	21 18			22 bar		16			21 18	
	19	4	LsA	bai		10			19	
	20	4	LsA LsB			17			20 21	
	21 18			22 bar		16			10	
	19		LsA	Dai		10			18 19 20	
	20	3	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22 bar		16			21	
	19	_	LsA	Udi		10			18 19	
	20	2	LsA LsB			17			20 21	
	21			22		10			21	
	18 19		LsA	bar	+ +	16			18 19 20	
	20	1	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22					21	
	A	0	Р			13		В		
HFLS	Port	0	bar	-		14 15		Port		HFLS
	18		Dai	bar		16			18	
	19	7	LsA LsB	bui					18 19 20 21	
	20	′	LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22 bar	+ +	16			18	
	19	0	LsA	bai					18 19 20	
	20	8	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21 18			22		16			21 18	
	19	_	LsA	bar		10			19	
	20 21	9	LsB			17			20 21	
	21			22		10			21	
	18 19	- 10	LsA	bar		16			18 19 20	
	20	10	LsA LsB			17			20	
	21			22		10			21 18	
	<u>18</u> 19	_	1 s A	bar		16			10	
	20	11	LsA LsB			17			19 20	
	21			22		1.0			21	
	18 19			bar		16			18	
	20	12	LsA LsB			17			18 19 20 21	
	21			22					21	
ote				11 12		23		Note		
				12				-		
HPV feed with	HFLS module						MAIN INFO	ORMATION		
HPV feed with H			-					O Fixed displ. O LS cor	trol	O Constant pressure
]	•			Pump type		iti Ül	U Constant pressure
							Pump flow, I/1'	000 liter / min	,	
							Type of threads	O UNF O BSPP		
							Reference tension	◯ 12 V ◯ 24 V		O Not required
							Electric devices	O Standard O Atex P	WM	O ATEX Tens
ustomer:										
em description:										
ompilation form d										
ur valve internal c										
ustomer reference	code									
ompilation form m	nodification index									
rder No.:					Order quantity					
rder Date:					Net price EUR					
elivery date:					PRICE LIST 2018 - vers	s RCI	PP (GAS)			
					Quotazione n° :	וטע .ט				
rder ack. N°.:		1			()untaziono nº ·					

NOTE: For working sections numbering, see page D-7.

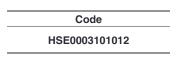


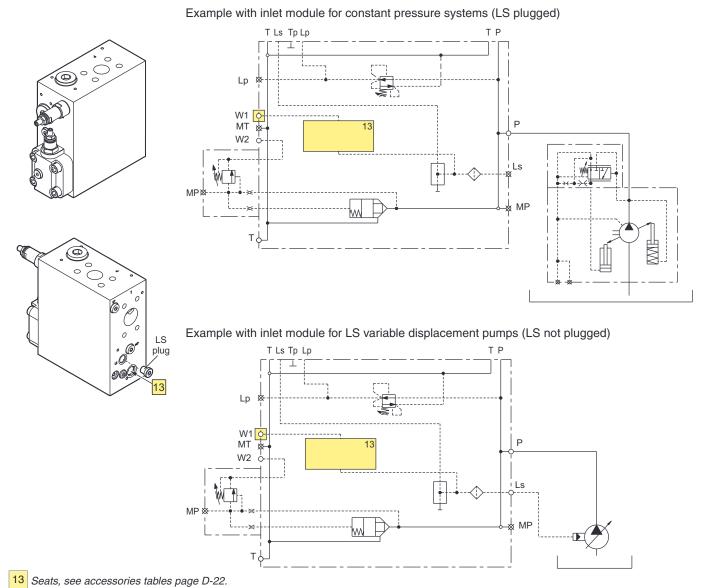
HSE inlet section for LS or constant pressure pumps



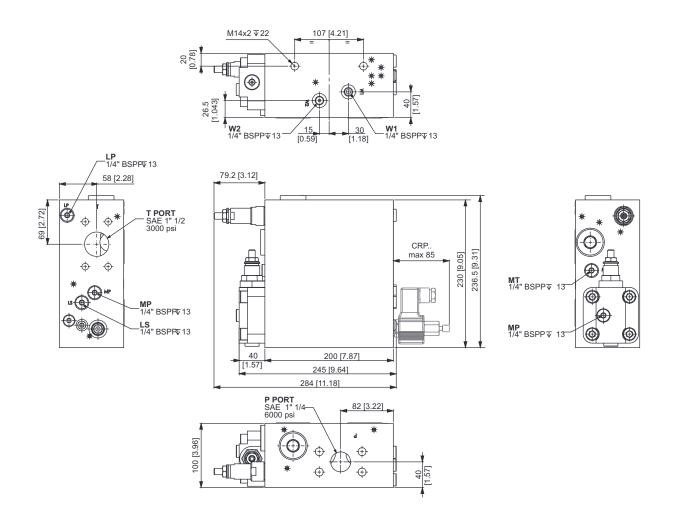
Features

- Built in pilot pressure relief valve
- System with LS variable displacement pumps
- System with constant pressure variable displacement pumps
- Built in central pilot oil supply
- Solenoid LS unloading valve
- P port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/4 6000 psi
- T port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/2 3000 psi
- Ls Connection: 1/4" BSPP
- Hydraulic features: see page D-1.
- Made in cast iron





HSE inlet module overall dimensions







HSE inlet section for fixed displacement pumps



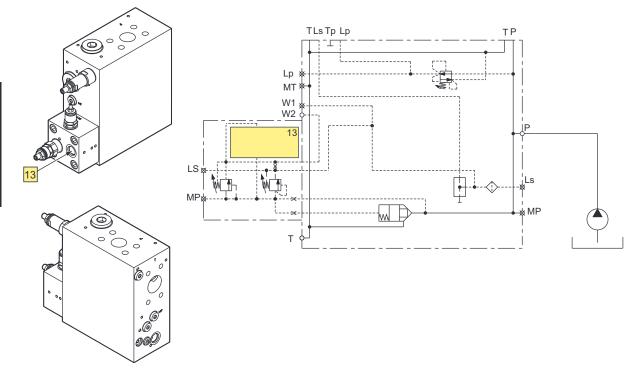
Features

- Built in pilot pressure relief valve
- System with constant pressure variable displacement
 pumps
- Built in central pilot oil supply
- Solenoid LS unloading valve
- P port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/4 6000 psi
- T port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/2 3000 psi
- Hydraulic features: see page D-1.
- Made in cast iron

If connected with HPV41 or HPV77 proportional valves use only HPV41 or HPV77 special elements code HEM00S*** (S identify elements without cap on LS line).

Code	
HSE0003101310	

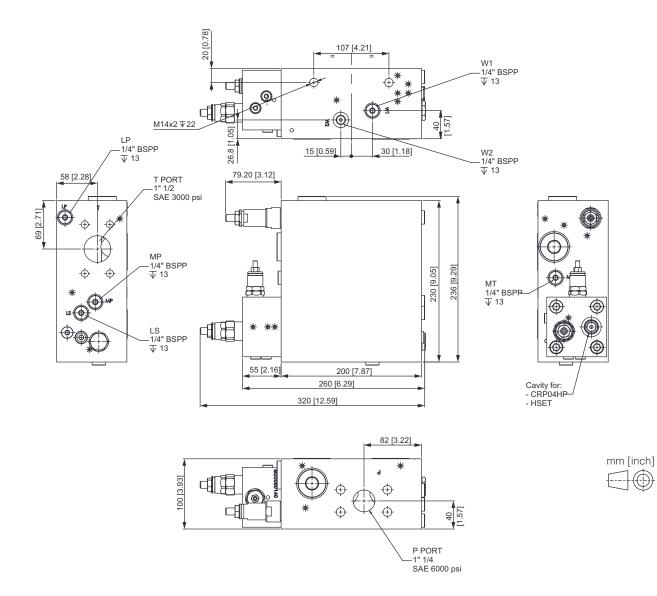
Example with inlet module for fixed displacement pumps



13 Seats, see accessories tables page D-22.



HFLS inlet module overall dimensions





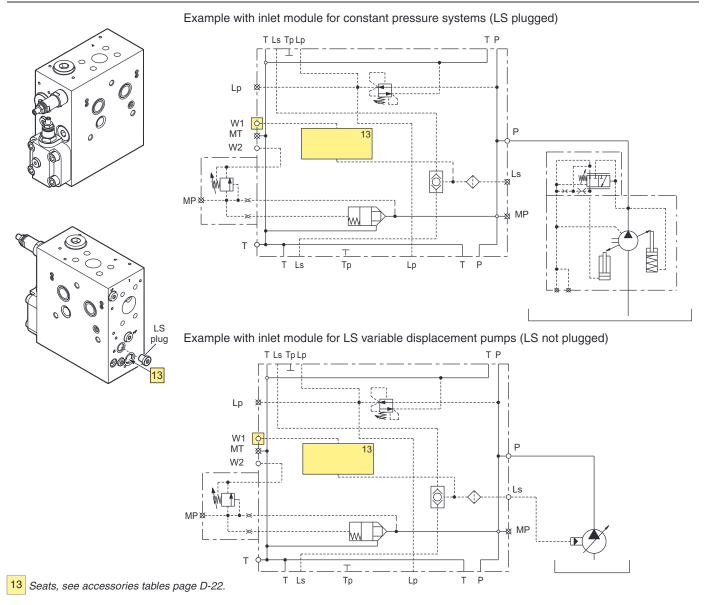
HFLS mid inlet section for LS or constant pressure pumps



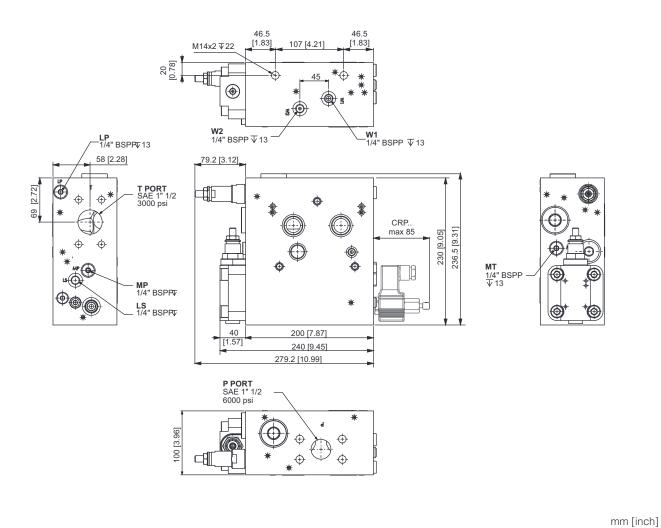
Features

- Built in pilot pressure relief valve
- System with LS variable displacement pumps
- System with constant pressure variable displacement
 pumps
- Built in central pilot oil supply
- Solenoid LS unloading valve
- P port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/4 6000 psi
- T port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/2 3000 psi
- Ls Connection: 1/4" BSPP
- Hydraulic features: see page D-1.
- Made in cast iron

Code
HFLS003101212



HFLS inlet module overall dimensions

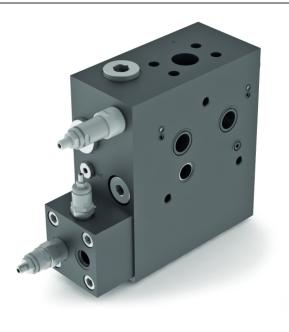


HPV 310

 $\square \bigcirc$



HFLS mid inlet section for fixed displacement pumps



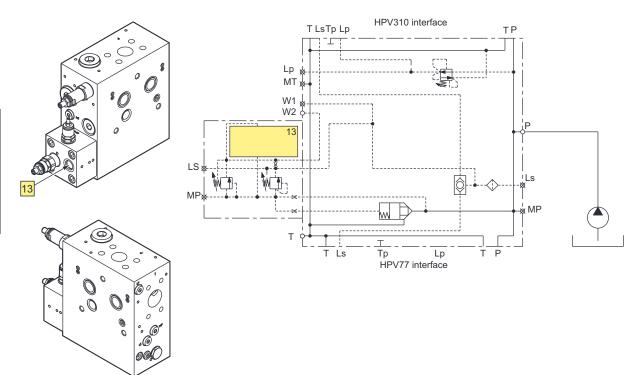
Features

- Built in pilot pressure relief valve
- System with constant pressure variable displacement pumps
- Built in central pilot oil supply
- Solenoid LS unloading valve
- P port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/4 6000 psi
- T port gauge connection: SAE 1" 1/2 3000 psi
- Hydraulic features: see page D-1.
- Made in cast iron

If connected with HPV41 or HPV77 proportional valves use only HPV41 or HPV77 special elements code HEM00S*** (S identify elements without cap on LS line).

Code	
HFLS003101310	

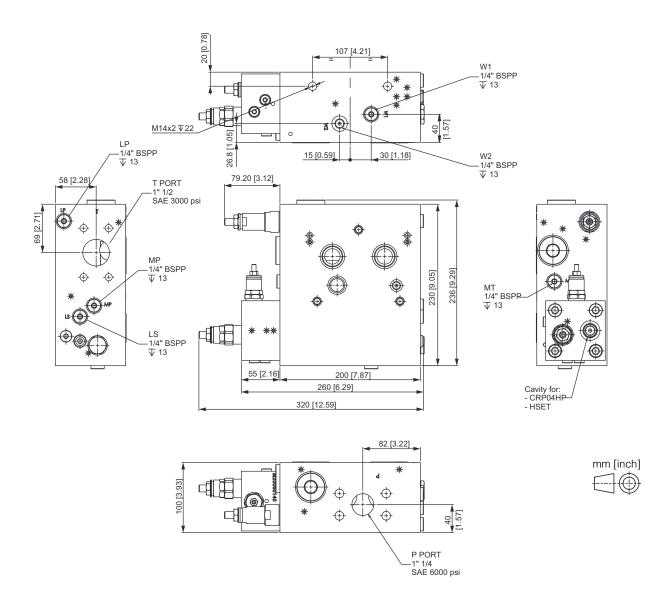
Example with inlet module for fixed displacement pumps



13 Seats, see accessories tables page D-22.



HFLS inlet module overall dimensions







Accessories for inlet sections

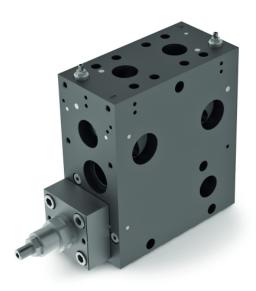
Field 13 - Facilities for solenoid Ls unloading valve

Code	Description	Symbol	Draw
HESC003103015	HESC Kit with closing cover for CRP04 and W1 threaded hole		
CRP04HPNAAELP31 14 Vdc	CRP04HP		
CRP04HPNAAEMP31 28 Vdc	High pressure piloted operated solenoid valve normally open		
CRP04HPNCAEL001 14 Vdc	CRP04HP		
CRP04HPNCAEM001 28 Vdc	High pressure piloted operated solenoid valve normally closed	WYLL UZ#	

Note: ATEX distributors can be mounted only with HESC kit.



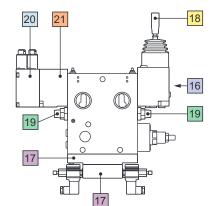
HEM working sections

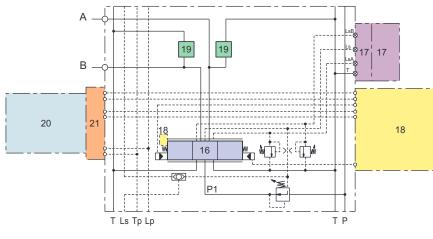


Features

- Built-in adjustable pressure compensator
- Symmetrical distribution that allows the manual activation position to be reversed with all servocontrols
- Built-in adjustable pilot operated shock-suction valves
- Interchangeable spools
- LS and LSA/B pilot connections
- LSA/B pilot relief valves
- LS and LSA/B electrical unloading (work in progress, not available yet)
- Electrical actuation
- MHPF, PWM signal, open loop control MHPOD, 0-10 V, 0-20 mA, 0,5 UDC signal, open loop control MHPED, 0-10 V, 0-20 mA, 0,5 UDC signal, closed loop
- control (work in progress, not available yet)
- Mechanical flow adjustment
- Made in cast iron

Code HEM0003103010





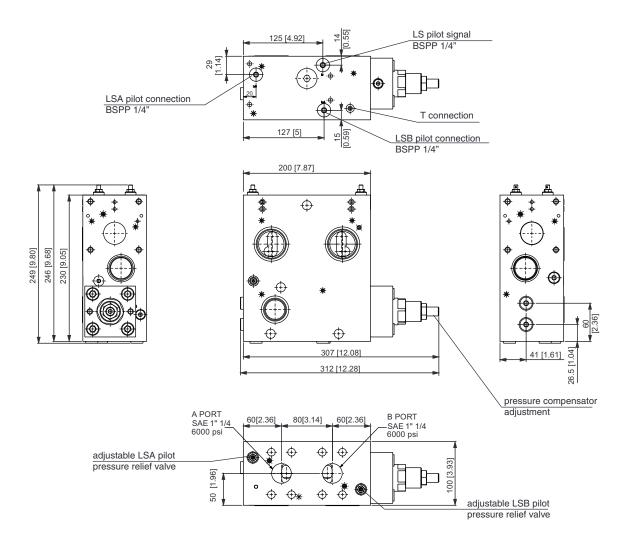
Field	Description	Page
16	HEAS - Main spools	D-25
	INTF - Adapter	D-39
17*	MHFO - Unloading module Ls A/B	D-40
	MHCP - Unloading module Ls A/B	D-41
10	HDRM Manual control	D-27
18	HCF - Rear cover	D-29
19	HEAD, HETS - Valves and plugs	D-26
	MHPF - Current controls for HEM working sections	D-31
	MHPOD - Voltage controls for HEM working sections	D-33
20	MHOXAB/MHPXAB - Electrohydraulic modules ATEX	D-35
	MHPH - Hydraulic activation	D-37
	HCF - Rear cover	D-38
21	INTF - Adapter for HEM working sections	D-30

* optional





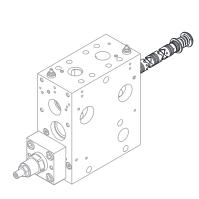
HEM module overall dimensions



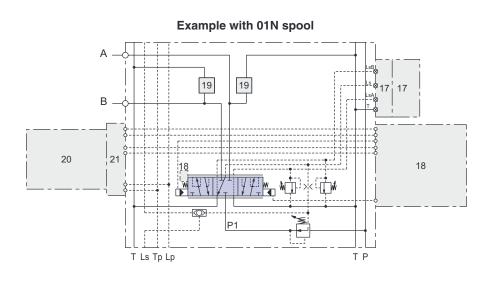
mm [inch]

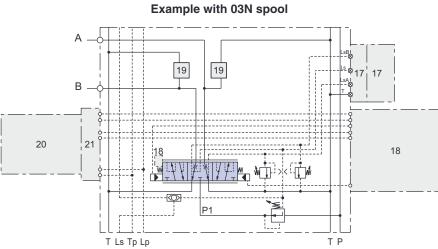


HEAS Spools for working sections HEM



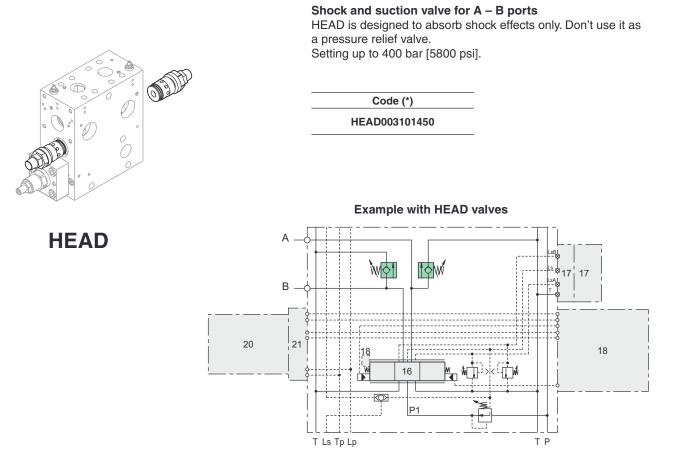
Spool type		Code	Size	∆p bar [psi]	Flow range I/min [US GPM]	Symbol
		HEAS003104200	05	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	180 ÷ 270 [48 ÷ 71]	
01N	4-way, 01N 3-position A, B closed	HEAS003104225	10	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	250 ÷ 320 [66 ÷ 85]	
		HEAS003104240	40	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	310 ÷ 410 [82 ÷ 108]	<u>т т рт</u>
		HEAS003104265	70	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	410 ÷ 500 [108 ÷ 132]	
		HEAS003104300	05	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	180 ÷ 270 [48 ÷ 71]	
021	$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{4-way,}\\ \mbox{03N} & \mbox{3-position}\\ \mbox{A, B} \rightarrow \mbox{T} \end{array}$	HEAS003104325	10	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	250 ÷ 320 [66 ÷ 85]	
031		HEAS003104340	40	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	310 ÷ 410 [82 ÷ 108]	<u>т і і / т</u> т р т
		HEAS003104365	70	8 ÷ 14 [116 ÷ 203]	410 ÷ 500 [108 ÷ 132]	



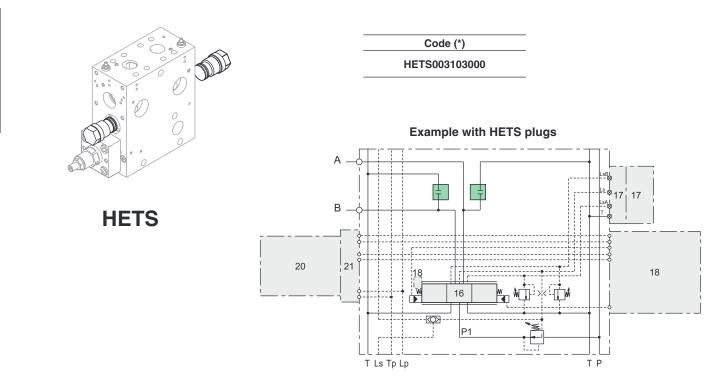




HEAD valve or plug HETS for working sections HEM



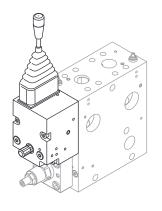
Plug for closing shock ports



(*) In the order form indicate the lines A and/or B on which the valves are to be mounted



HDRM controls for HEM working sections



HDRM

Manual activation

А

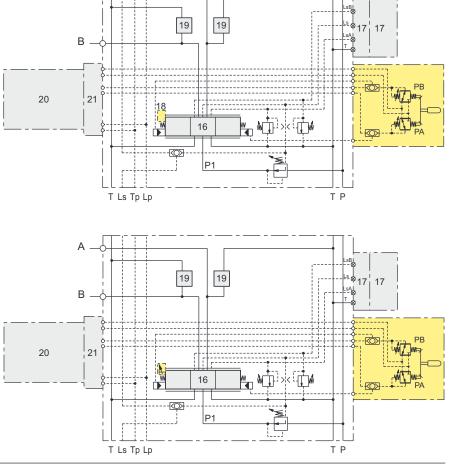
HDRM manual actuations operate on the basis of direct operated pressure reducing valves.

HDRM control devices basically comprise a control lever, two pressure reducing valves and a housing.

When the control lever is deflected, as a result of the interaction with the two pressure reducing valves the relevant pilot pressure is a function of the control lever position, enabling a highest metering spool control.

Code	Description
HDRM003107001	Manual actuator without spool stroke limiter for electric control
HDRM003107002	Manual actuator with spool stroke limiter for electric control
HDRM003107003	Manual actuator without spool stroke limiter for manual control
HDRM003107004	Manual actuator with spool stroke limiter for manual control

Example with HDRM003107001 without spool stroke limiter for electric control (on field 20).

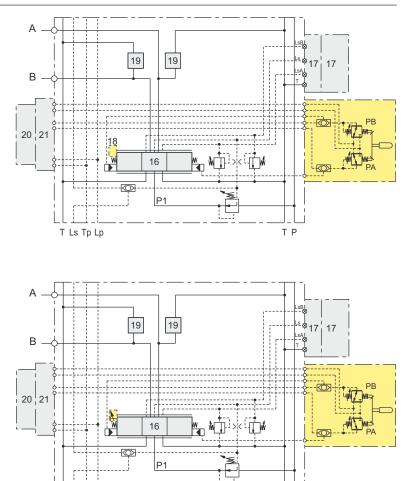


Example with HDRM003107002 with spool stroke limiter for electric control (on field 20).



HPV 310

HDRM controls for HEM working sections

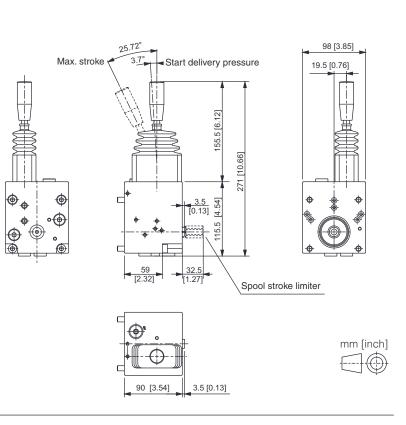


T Ls Tp Lp

Example with HDRM003107003 without spool stroke limiter for manual control (on field 20).

Example with HDRM003107004 with spool stroke limiter for manual control (on field 20).

HDRM control overall dimensions



ΤР





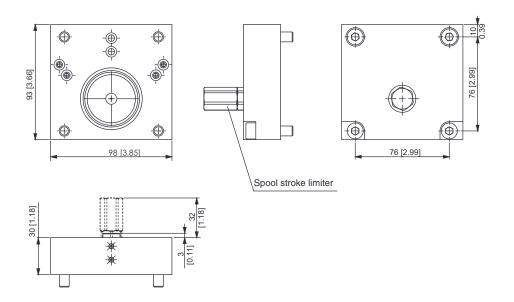
	HCF0003104	4010 Flange with stroke limiter
	HCF0003104	4011 Flange without stroke limiter
HCF		ble with HCF with spool stroke limiter.

Flange with / without stroke limiter

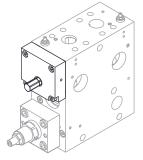
Code

Description

HCF flange overall dimensions





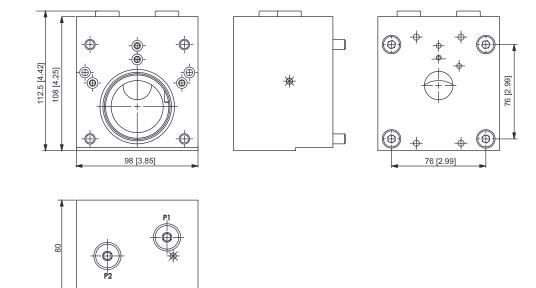


INTF adapter for HEM working sections

Code Description INTF003105015 Adapter for control 0 S 0 Example with INTF adapter А 19 19 [∲]17¦17 sAI -⊗ В INTF 0000 20 117 18 <u>18</u> 16 W. × 1 ήÞ - KQ>-P1 T Ls Tp Lp ΤР

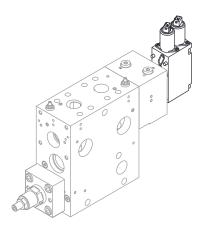
Adapter for control

INTF adapter overall dimensions





MHPF current controls for HEM working sections



MHPF

MHPF electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPF proportional electrohydraulic module shifts the position of the spool precisely in proportion to an electric current signal generated by the remote control.

The spool is shifted by means of the hydraulic pressure generated by the pressure-reduction proportional solenoid valves. The MHPF module is not equipped with an inductive position transducer (LVDT) and the entire electronic circuit to detect and signal faults.

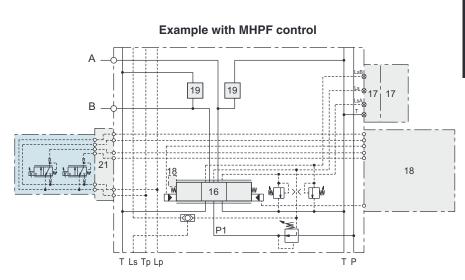
This means that in the joystick remote control phase, any control (for example a manual control) that overrides the force exerted by the pressure reduction valves on the spool, may vary the position of that spool without any error signal and without inhibition, leavingthe safety of the entire hydraulic system to the visual operator control, only.

MHPF module has the following main features:

- It can be operated with on-off signals also
- Short response time
- Electro-proportional pressure reduction valves
- PWM electric control of low-frequency solenoid valves
- Any adjustment to limit the flow or to create work ramps will be made directly on the remote control
- Very low hysteresis and excellent sensitivity

Current controls

Code	Description
MHPF003107050	12 VDC
MHPF003107051	24 VDC



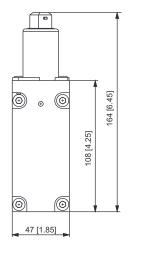


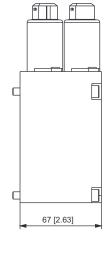


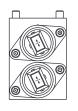
MHPF current controls for HEM working sections

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Power supply voltage range		11 to 15 V	22 to 30 V
Max. ripple		8 %	
Max. current		1500 mA ± 10	750 mA ± 10
Power consumption		18 W at 22 °C [71.6 °F] coil temperature	
Start spool travel	Start spool travel 630 mA		280 mA
End spool travel		1170 mA	610 mA
R ₂₀		4.72 Ω ± 5 %	20.8 Ω ± 5 %
Heat insulation		Class H, 180 °C [356 °F]	
	Recommended	-30 ÷ +60 °C [-22 ÷ +140 °F]	
Oil temperature	Min	-30 °C [-22 °F]	
Max		+90 °C [+194 °F]	
Dither adjustment		75 Hz	
Inductance		8.5 mH 70 mH	
Current variation 100 mA/s		50 mA/s	
Duty cycle % ED on-off operat	ing	14 V = 100	28 V = 100
Duty cycle % ED on-on operat	ing	15 V = 50	30 V = 50
Plug connector		2-pole AMP Junior Power Timer	
Reaction time from neutral position to end spool stroke (constant voltage)		120	ms
Reaction time from end spool stroke to neutral position (constant voltage) 90 ms		ns	
Grade of enclosure to IEC 529, with female connector		IP 65	

MHPF control overall dimensions

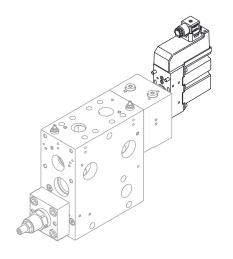








MHPOD voltage controls for HEM working sections



MHPOD

MHPOD electrohydraulic PROPORTIONAL module

MHPOD is a open loop electrohydraulic activation unit, whose design is based on digital technology.

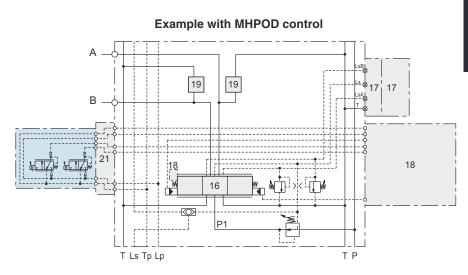
MHPOD has been specially developed to meet the harsh operating requirements of today's mobile machine market. MHPOD electrical open loop proportional actuation operates the main spool's shift according to an electrical signal coming from a remote control unit, and is recommended where a simple proportional control is required, and where hysteresis and reaction time are not critical.

MHPOD does not have the inductive position transceiver (LVDT) and any electronic circuit for faults monitoring. This means that any forces that override the pilot pressure spool forces may change the spool position with no error signal, and the safety of the whole system is left to the operator's visual control, only.

MHPOD is defined by:

- Capacity to handle three different kinds of input signal control (see chart below).
- The required signal control is to be stated in the order phase
- Integrated PWM (Pulse Width Modulator)
- Good flow regulation
- Simple built-up.

	Input signal control		
Voltage	0.5 x UDC	0 ÷ 10 Vdc	0 ÷ 20 mA
	(A) joystick	(B) PLC	(C) PLC
12 Vdc	MHPOD03108077	MHPOD03108082	MHPOD03108086
24 Vdc	MHPOD03108075	MHPOD03108084	MHPOD03108088



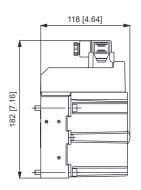


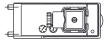
MHPOD voltage controls for HEM working sections

Rated voltage		12 Vdc	24 Vdc	
Power supply voltage range		11 ÷ 15 V	20 ÷ 28 V	
Max. ripple		5 %		
Current su	upply		520 mA	260 mA
Current co	Current consumption (neutral position, constant voltage)		36 mA	46 mA
Power consumption			6 W	
Heat insu	lation		Class H 180 °C [256 °F]	
Populian	time (constant voltage)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	110 ÷ 1	140 ms
neaction	line (constant voltage)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 9	90 ms
Popotion	time (neutral switch)	From neutral position to max. spool travel	130 ÷ 1	170 ms
Reaction	ume (neutral switch)	From max. spool travel to neutral position	70 ÷ 90 ms	
Connector			Standard (IP 65) according to DIN 43650 / ISO 4400	
Enclosure	e to IEC 529		IP	65
		Neutral position	0.5 x UDC	
(A)	Input signal control	Control range	0.25 x UDC to 0.75 x UDC	
joystick	Max. current signal control		0.5 mA	1 mA
	Input impedance in relation	n to 0.5 x UDC	12	kΩ
		Voltage	0 ÷ 10) VDC
	Input signal control	Neutral position	5 VDC	
(B) PLC		Control range	0.25 x 10 VDC to 0.75 x 10 VDC	
FLU	Current signal control		0.5 mA	
Input impedance in relation to 0 ÷ 10 VDC		n to 0 ÷ 10 VDC	20 kΩ	
		Current	0 ÷ 20 mA	
(C)	Input signal control	Neutral position	10 mA	
PLC		Control range	0.25 x 20 mA to 0.75 x 20 mA	
Input impedance in relation to $0 \div 20 \text{ mA}$		n to 0 ÷ 20 mA	0.5 kΩ	

Electrical connections for MHPOD controls, see page: E-4

MHPOD control overall dimensions





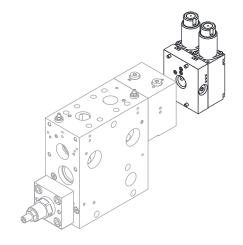




MHOXAB/MHPXAB ATEX controls for HEM working sections







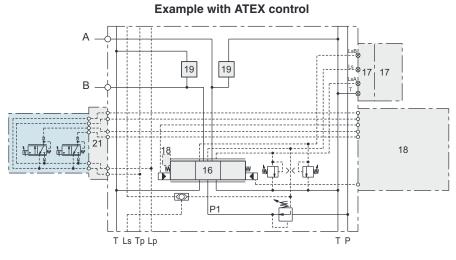
MHOXAB

Electro-hydraulic ON/OFF or PROPORTIONAL operated The MHOXAB/ MHPXAB double acting can activate A and B ports.

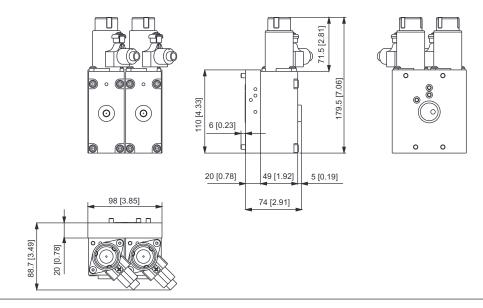
Code	Voltage	Description
MHOXAB3107381	12 VDC	Electro-hydraulic ON/OFF module
MHOXAB3107380	24 VDC	double acting
MHPXAB3107181	12 VDC	Electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL
MHPXAB3107180	24 VDC	module double acting

ATEX electro-hydraulic modules for HPV features and safety instructions see page A-3.

For the wiring diagram of module, please refer to Instruction manual.



MHOXAB/MHPXAB control overall dimensions







Technical features electro-hydraulic ON/OFF - MHOXAB

Technical features electro-flydraulic OlivOFF - MITOAAB		
Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Coil resistance, R20	9 Ω ± 6 %	35.8 Ω ± 6 %
Min. current	700 mA	350 mA
Rated current	1330 mA	670 mA
Max. current	1850 mA	930 mA
Limit power	14.3 W	14.4 W
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +50 °C	[-4 ÷ +122 °F]
Connection cable	FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 mm ² [3 x 15 AWG] L = 5-5.1 mt [197-201 inch]	
Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage		acturer manual
Short-circuit protection	With fuse - See coil r	manufacturer manual
Duty cycle	10	0%
Input pressure	Max. 50 ba	ar [725 psi]
Switching pressure		[334 psi]
Fluid temperature		[-4 ÷ +176 °F]
Ground connection		n² - 11 AWG
Protection class (DIN VDE 0580)		
Fluids	Hydraulic oil to D	IN 51524.ATF-oil
Protection ratings (DIN VDE 0470 / EN 60529)	IP67 / IP69K	
Shock-resistance to EN 50014	4 J	
Lechnical teatures electro-bydraulic PROPORTIONAL - MHPXAR		
	40)//	041/4
Nominal voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc
Nominal voltage Voltage range	11 ÷ 15 Vdc	22 ÷ 28 Vdc
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi]
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi] 100 Hz
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static)	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi] 100 Hz 725 psi]
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi] 100 Hz 725 psi] [-4 ÷ +122 °F]
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C -20 ÷ +80 °C	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi] 100 Hz 725 psi] [-4 ÷ +122 °F] [-4 ÷ +176 °F]
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Connection cable	$\begin{array}{c c} 11 \div 15 \ Vdc \\ 4.3 \ \Omega \\ 1360 \ mA \\ 0 \div 1500 \ mA \\ 14.8 \ W \\ 490 \ mA \\ 510 \ mA \\ 875 \ mA \\ 28 \ bar \left[\\ PWM \\ 50 \ bar \left[\\ -20 \div +50 \ ^{\circ}C \\ -20 \div +80 \ ^{\circ}C \\ FL4G11Y - 3 \ x \ 1.5 \\ L = 5-5.1 \ mt \left[\\ \end{array} \right]$	$\begin{array}{c} 22 \div 28 \text{ Vdc} \\ 15.3 \ \Omega \\ 686 \text{ mA} \\ 0 \div 750 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 500 \text{ mA} \\ 406 \text{ psi} \\ 100 \text{ Hz} \\ 725 \text{ psi} \\ \hline \\ $
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Fluid temperature Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C -20 ÷ +80 °C FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 L = 5-5.1 mt [See coil manuf	$\begin{array}{c} 22 \div 28 \text{ Vdc} \\ 15.3 \ \Omega \\ 686 \text{ mA} \\ 0 \div 750 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 500 \text{ mA} \\ 406 \text{ psi} \\ 100 \text{ Hz} \\ 725 \text{ psi} \\ \hline \\ $
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Connection cable Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage Short-circuit protection	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C -20 ÷ +80 °C FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 L = 5-5.1 mt [See coil manuf With fuse - See coil n	22 ÷ 28 Vdc 15.3 Ω 686 mA 0 ÷ 750 mA 12.8 W 240 mA 260 mA 500 mA 406 psi] 100 Hz 725 psi] [-4 ÷ +122 °F] [-4 ÷ +176 °F] mm² [3 x 15 AWG] 197-201 inch] facturer manual manufacturer manual
Technical features electro-hydraulic PROPORTIONAL - MHPXAB Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Connection cable Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage Short-circuit protection Groud connection	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C -20 ÷ +80 °C FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 L = 5-5.1 mt [See coil manuf With fuse - See coil n Up to 4 mm	$\begin{array}{c} 22 \div 28 \text{ Vdc} \\ 15.3 \ \Omega \\ 686 \text{ mA} \\ 0 \div 750 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 500 \text{ mA} \\ 406 \text{ psi} \\ \hline 100 \text{ Hz} \\ 725 \text{ psi} \\ \hline [-4 \div +122 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}] \\ \hline [-4 \div +176 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}] \\ \hline \text{mm}^2 \ [3 \times 15 \text{ AWG} \] \\ 197-201 \text{ inch} \\ \hline \text{acturer manual} \\ \hline \text{manufacturer manual} \\ \hline \text{manufacturer manual} \\ \hline \text{m}^2 - 11 \text{ AWG} \\ \hline \end{array}$
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Connection cable Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage Short-circuit protection Groud connection Fluids	$ \begin{array}{c} 11 \div 15 \text{Vdc} \\ 4.3 \Omega \\ 1360 \text{mA} \\ 0 \div 1500 \text{mA} \\ 14.8 \text{W} \\ 490 \text{mA} \\ 510 \text{mA} \\ 875 \text{mA} \\ 28 \text{bar} [\\ PWM \\ 50 \text{bar} [\\ -20 \div +50 ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ -20 \div +50 ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ -20 \div +80 ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ FL4G11Y - 3 \text{x} 1.5 \\ L = 5 - 5 .1 \text{mt} [\\ \text{See coil manuf} \\ \text{With fuse - See coil n} \\ \text{Up to 4 mm} \\ \text{Hydraulic oil to D} \\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 22 \div 28 \text{ Vdc} \\ 15.3 \ \Omega \\ 686 \text{ mA} \\ 0 \div 750 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 500 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 10.8 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 10.8 \text{ mA}
Nominal voltage Voltage range Coil resistance, R20 Rated current, IN Max. current regulation range Max. power Start spool travel Start spool flow End spool travel Pilot pressure Power supply Max. pressure (static) Ambient temperature Fluid temperature Stornection cable Integrated diode to limit switch-off overvoltage Short-circuit protection	11 ÷ 15 Vdc 4.3 Ω 1360 mA 0 ÷ 1500 mA 14.8 W 490 mA 510 mA 875 mA 28 bar [PWM 50 bar [-20 ÷ +50 °C -20 ÷ +80 °C FL4G11Y - 3 x 1.5 L = 5-5.1 mt [See coil manuf With fuse - See coil 1 Up to 4 mm Hydraulic oil to D IP67 /	$\begin{array}{c} 22 \div 28 \text{ Vdc} \\ 15.3 \ \Omega \\ 686 \text{ mA} \\ 0 \div 750 \text{ mA} \\ 12.8 \text{ W} \\ 240 \text{ mA} \\ 260 \text{ mA} \\ 500 \text{ mA} \\ 406 \text{ psi} \\ \hline 100 \text{ Hz} \\ 725 \text{ psi} \\ \hline [-4 \div +122 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}] \\ \hline [-4 \div +176 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}] \\ \hline \text{mm}^2 \ [3 \times 15 \text{ AWG} \] \\ 197-201 \text{ inch} \\ \hline \text{acturer manual} \\ \hline \text{manufacturer manual} \\ \hline \text{manufacturer manual} \\ \hline \text{m}^2 - 11 \text{ AWG} \\ \hline \end{array}$

Hydraulic features

Max pilot pressure oil supply	30 bar [435 psi]
Start spool flow	4.5 bar [65 psi]
End spool flow	15 bar [218 psi]

HEM module hydraulic data

Max pressure (static - input)	350 bar [5076 psi]	
Max flow	130 l/min [34.3 US gpm]	



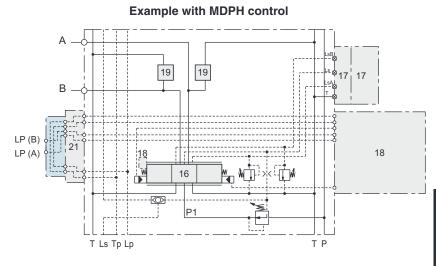
MHPH controls for HEM working sections



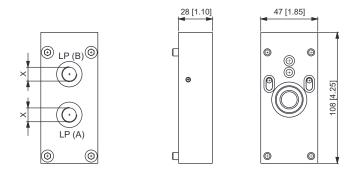
- Start pilot pressure: 4.5 bar [65 psi]
- End stroke pressure: 15 bar [218 psi]
- Max. pilot pressure: 30 bar [435 psi]

Thread	Code (Aluminum)	Code (Cast iron)
(X) 1/4 BSPP	MHPH003104601	MHPH003104621
(X) 7/16" - 20 UNF	MHPH003104602	MHPH003104622

MHPH



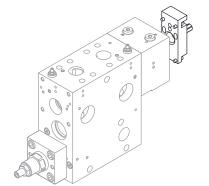
MDPH control overall dimensions





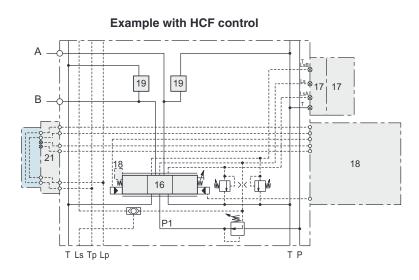
HPV310_EN/00

Rear cover with stroke adjustment



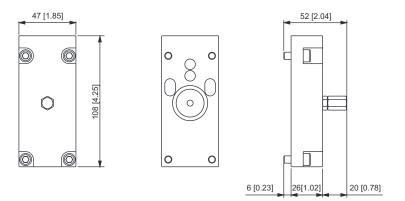
Code	Code	
(Aluminum)	(Cast iron)	
HCF0003104587	HCF0003104584	

HCF



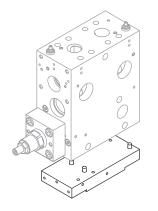
HPV 310

HCF control overall dimensions





INTF adapter for MHFO-MHCP module



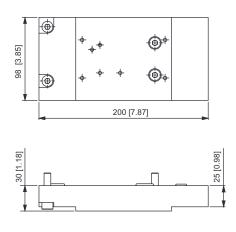
Adapter for MHCP module

Code	Description
INTF003104005	Adapter for adapter MHCP

INTF

Example with MDPH control 17 A 19 19 В 20 21 18 18 16 ><!-W. Th ₩ ∎ -KQD-P1 T Ls Tp Lp ΤР

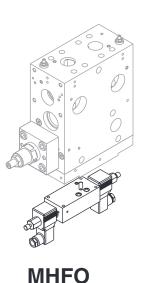
INTF adapter overall dimensions







MHFO module for HEM working sections



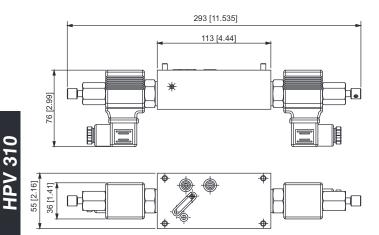
MHFO electrical Ls A/B unloading module

LSA / LSB pilot signal unloading solenoid valve. If the on/off solenoids are not energized, there is no flow on A/B work ports, while the pressure in the open centre circuits will be equal to the $P \rightarrow T$ unloading pressure value on the inlet section, plus the counterpressure acting on T line. In closed centre circuits (under the same operating conditions) the pressure will be equal to the stand-by pump pressure.

Technical data valve CRP04HP, see catalogue "Cartridge valves / In-line valves" code DOC00044.

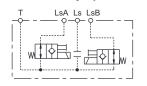
With the MHFO modules it is not previewed the mounting of flow restrictors EU onto the spools (HEAS).

MHCP module overall dimensions

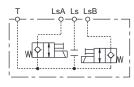


Code 12VDC	Code 24VDC	Description
MHFO007706205	MHFO007706210	Normally open
WITF0007700205	WITF0007700210	Active on LSA
MHFO007706215	MHFO007706220	Normally open
WINF0007700215	WITF0007700220	Active on LSB
MHFO007706225	MHFO007706230	Normally open
WINF0007706225	WINF0007700230	Active on LSA + LSB
MHFO007706300	MHFO007706305	Normally open
WINF0007700300	WINF0007700305	Active on LS
MHFO007706235	MHFO007706240	Normally closed
		Active on LSA
MHFO007706245	MHFO007706250	Normally closed
	11111 00077 00200	Active on LSB
MHFO007706255	MHFO007706260	Normally closed
WITE 0007700255	WITF0007700200	Active on LSA + LSB
MHE0007706210	MHFO007706315	Normally closed
MHFO007706310	WITF0007706315	Active on LS

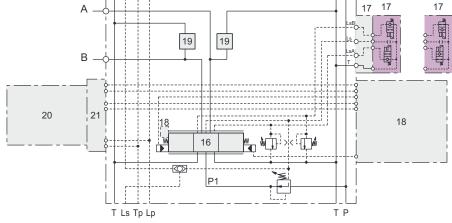
Normally open



Normally closed

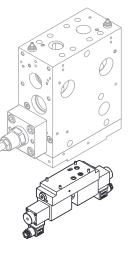


Example with MHFO module





MHCP module for HEM working sections



Electrohydraulic proportional module for remote A / B ports working pressure control

MHCP is a electric proportional module that allows the working pressure to be remotely operated by means of a current signal MHPF is designed to ensure system pressure to be infinitely adjust in accordance upon the electrical command valve. When the working pressure exceed the setting pressure value, the A – B ports flow is being cut-off.

When MHCP is not energized, both pressure and flow will be maintain close to zero.

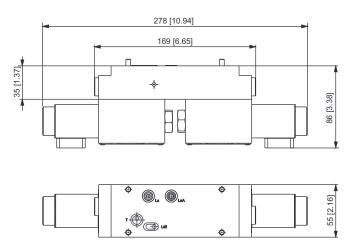
MHCP is always to be used with pressure compensated working sections.

Technical data pressure relief valve XP3, see catalogue "Valves and electronics" code DOC00078.

MHCP

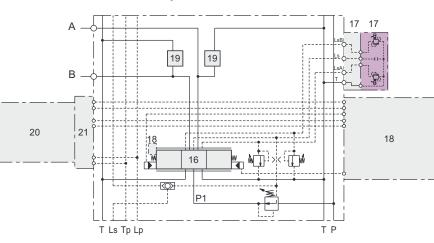
With the MHCP modules it is not previewed the mounting of flow restrictors EU onto the spools (HEAS).

MHCP module overall dimensions



Symbol	Туре	Code
	24 VDC Active on LsA	MHCP007706210
	24 VDC Active on LsB	MHCP007706220
	24 VDC Active on LsA + LsB	MHCP007706230
T LSA LS LSB	24 VDC Active on Ls	MHCP007706305

Example with MHCP module





HPV 310

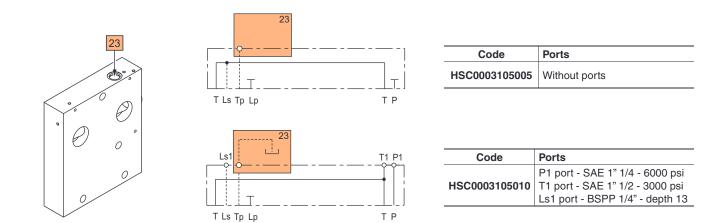
HSC end sections



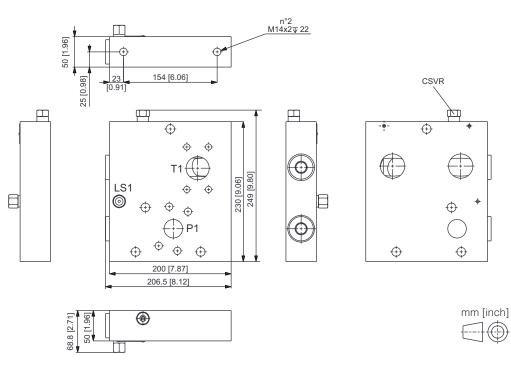
HSC end sections

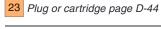
Available versions:

- With no ports
- With Ls1, P1, T1 ports



HSC end sections overall dimensions





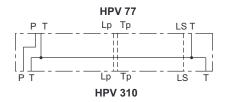


HSIF Interface for HPV 77



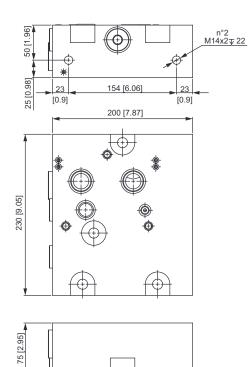
Interface between HPV310 and HPV77

HSIF interface allows assembling an HPV310 value with an HPV77.



Code	Description
HSIF003105037	Interface HPV310 - HPV77

HSIF interface overall dimensions







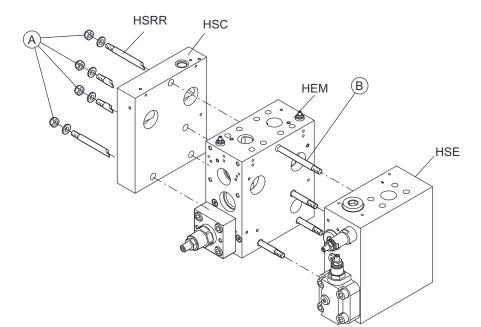
Field 11

Accessories for HSC

Accessories for HSC end section and HSIF interface

Code		Description	Symbol / Field	Drow
BSPP	UN - UNF	Description	Symbol / Field	Draw
CSRV007701203 1/4" BSPP	CSRV007701206 7/16"-20UNF-2B	CSRV External drain cartridge for HSC module (to be connected to drain line)	23	×





No. of working sections (HEM)	Code	
1	HSRR003105551	
2	HSRR003105552	
3	HSRR003105553	
4	HSRR003105554	
5	HSRR003105555	
6	HSRR003105556	

Tightening torques nuts "A" : 140 \pm 5 Nm $~[103 \pm 3.7 \ lbf \cdot ft]$ Tightening torques stud bolts "B" : 140 \pm 5 Nm $~[103 \pm 3.7 \ lbf \cdot ft]$



Spare parts seals kits

				Code					
For sections and controls		RKRC0723000	RKRC1751000	RKRC1752000	RKRC3759000	RKRC3757001	RKRC3757000 RKRC2757000	RKRC3758000	
intet, working, end sections	Inlet section	HSE						•	
	Intermediate inlet section	HFLS					٠		
	Working section	HEM						٠	
	End section	HSC							
	HPV77 interface	HSIF						٠	
control field 18	Manual control	HRDM				٠			
cor field	Rear cover	HCF				•			
_	Interface	INTF							•
control field 20 - 21	Electrical	MHPF	•						
	Rear cover	HCF			•				
	Hydraulik	МНРН		•					
	Electrical	MHPOD		٠					

See composition form page D-9.



Electrohydraulic module combination with Joystick

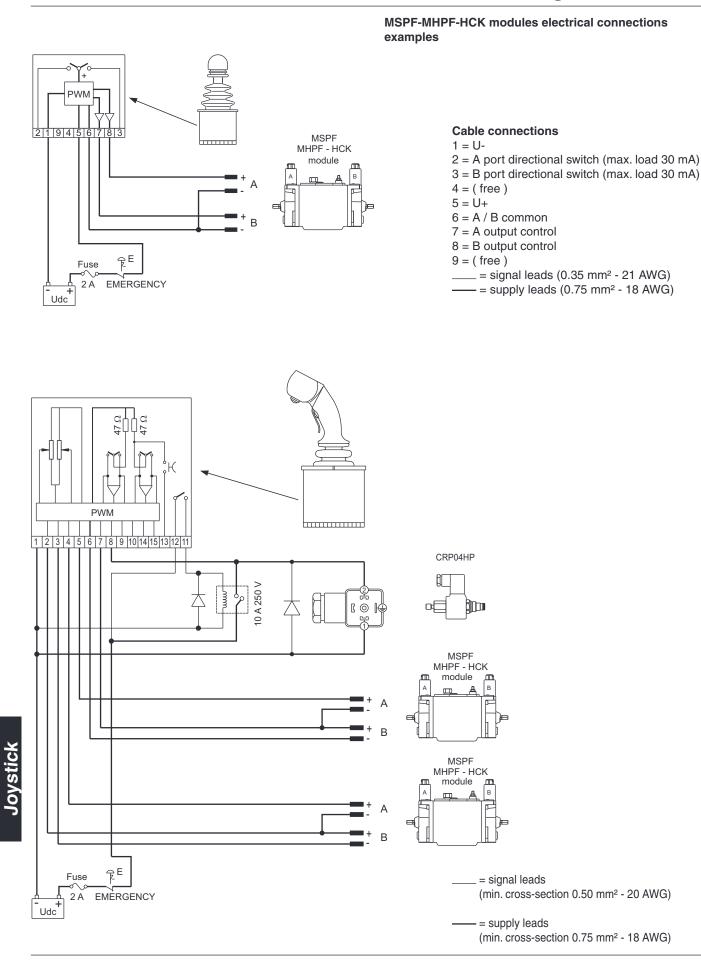
No. axis controlled	Current input signal (A) Modules MHPF - MSPF HCK	Voltage input signal (V) (Input signal control 0.5 x UDC) Modules MHPED - MHPOD MHPEPD	Joystick type
	JMPEI	JMPEV	
1	JMPIF	JMPVF	
		JMPVU	
2/3	JMPID	JMPVD	
2/3/4	JMPIAZ	JMPVAZ	
Potentiometer	MPVRD	MPIRD	

Electrical connection see Dana Joystick catalogue.



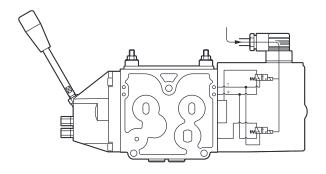
Joystick

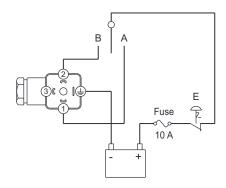
Electrical connections for MSPF-MHPF-HCK working sections



E-2 DANA

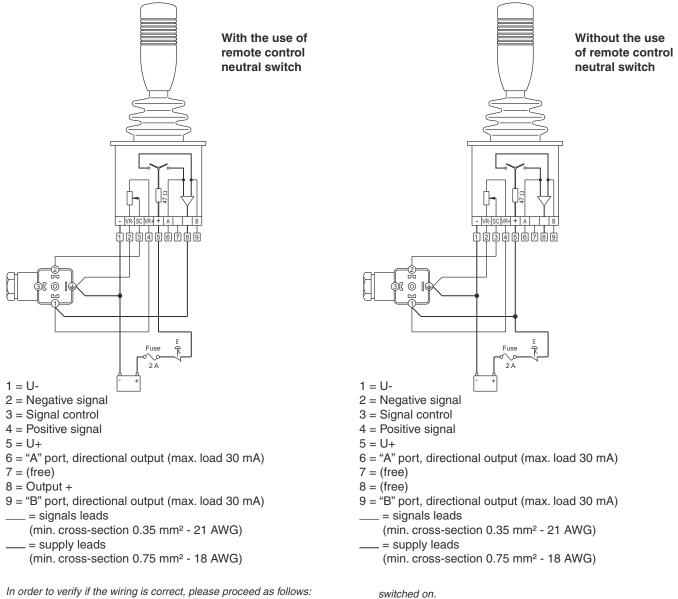
Wiring diagram



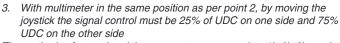




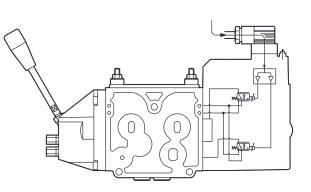
JOYSTICK electrical connections example. Input signal control 0.5 x UDC



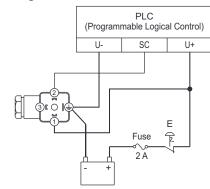
- By touching with the multimeter the pin no. 1 and the pin "ground", the tension voltage supply (UDC) must be read.
 By touching with the multimeter the pin no. 2 and the pin "ground",
- half of the tension voltage supply (50% UDC) must be read, with joystick in neutral position and if the hookup keeps the module

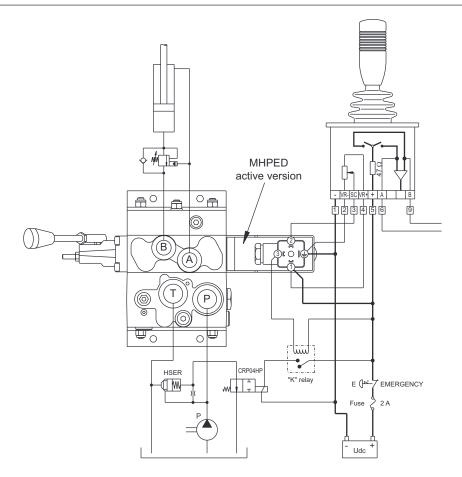


The methods of control and the parameters as per points 1), 2), 3) are the same for all kinds of our joysticks.



PLC electrical connections example. Input signal control 0 ÷ 20 mA and 0 ÷ 10 V





Example HIGHEST SAFETY NEEDS Active Version (Fault Monitoring System)

The system provides the highest safety level against spool positioning failures or electrohydraulic / mechanical malfunctioning (i.g. should spool seizure occur).

When the fault monitoring system is connected and an error state is detected, the system ensures a fast and operator independent reaction that will put the complete hydraulic circuit into venting conditions, thus preventing uncontrollable machine movements.

As aforementioned, when an error state is detected, an alarm signal is sent out through the pin no. 3 of the connector and the MED alarm logic module will cut off current to the CRP04HP pilot solenoid valve which in turn will make the HSER pump unloading valve in an unbalanced condition, then leading the oil flow directly from pump to tank.

Thus, all functions are with no oil flow and without operating pressure, and the pressure drop on the HPV's inlet section is at the lowest possible level (see HSER typical curve). When an active error state occurs, the fault monitor logic will be triggered.

In order to prevent the electronics from going into an undefined state, any time the system is being switched or on reset, a general check of the power supply and the internal clock frequency is made.

Active fault monitoring reactions

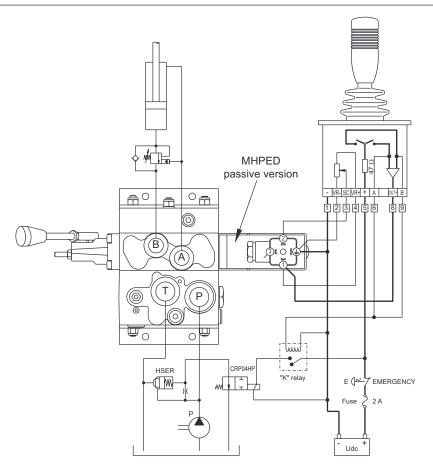
When an error state is detected, the 2 proportional solenoid valves will be automatically switched off, a red lamp will light up, and main spool will go to the neutral position (if it is not seized up owing to dirt in the system). The system will only react to faults of more than 500 ms duration (in other words, there is a delay of half a second before anything happens). An alarm signal is sent out through the connector (pin No. 3) and minus is opened.

This state is memorized and will continue as long as the system is being reset by switching off the supply voltage (new start-up). If the signal coming from the transducer position (main spool travel) is beyond 15% of the input signal voltage, the input signal control is continuously monitored and a range between 15% and 85% of supply voltage is allowed. Outside this range, the solenoid valves will be deactivated (spool goes to neutral position) and a warning signal is sent out.

If the module's pilot pressure curve is not correct according to the input signal voltage, If the supply voltage is exceeded by 50% (18 V for 12 VDC and 36 V for 24 VDC) or falls below 8 V, MHPED with fault monitoring system does not work when the supply voltage is cut off.

So it means that the system is to be supplied also when the main spool is held in the centre position.





Example RAISED SAFETY NEEDS Passive Version (No fault monitoring system)

The figure highlights the difference in use between the MHPED module passive version and the active one previously described.

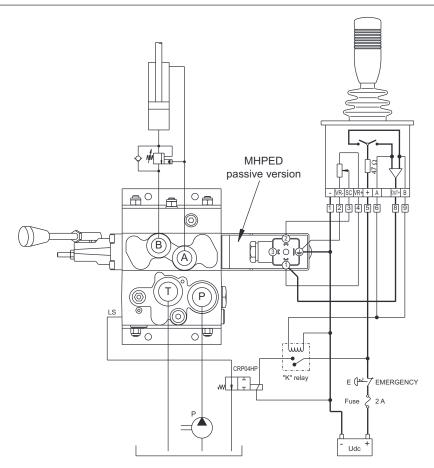
The difference lies in the fact that the safety output (pin No. 3) is unconnected, as the module does not have the fault monitoring system function, furthermore it is kept SWITCHED OFF by means of the remote control neutral position switch.

Whenever the latter is used, the MHPED module is SWITCHED

ON by the OUT+ signal (pin No. 8). In turn, the A / B direction movement signals (pin No. 6-9) of the remote control activates the relay in position "K", which in turn switches on the CRP04HP pilot solenoid valve, which then turns on the HSER hydraulic activated pump unloading valve, setting up the hydraulic system.

We recommend that both the neutral position switch and direction movement output signal always be connected to the electrical system. This circuit still gives a high degree of protection but requires operator intervention to check anything goes wrong.





Example NORMAL SAFETY NEEDS Passive version

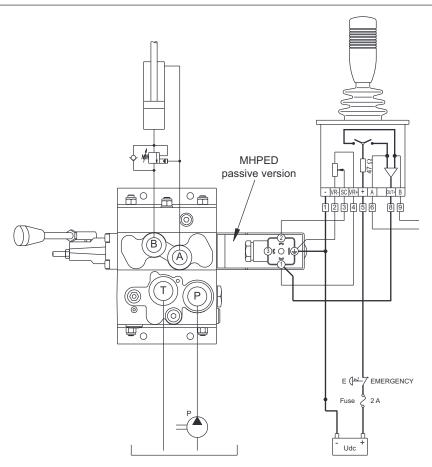
Also with this solution, both the MHPED module and the relay in position "K" are kept SWITCHED OFF by means of the remote control neutral position switch.

With this figure, the CRP04HP electrical activated Ls pressure unloading valve leads the Ls signal direct to the tank.

With this method (CRP04HP deactivated), in systems with fixed displacement pumps, the ΔP of the pump unloading oil flow, is almost always between 8 - 15 bar [116 - 218 psi] (system dependent) while in the systems with Ls variable displacement pumps, the remaining pressure depends on the pump stand-by pressure settings.

We urge grate care in this method, because all functions requiring a lower working pressure might be operated.





Example LOW SAFETY NEEDS Passive version

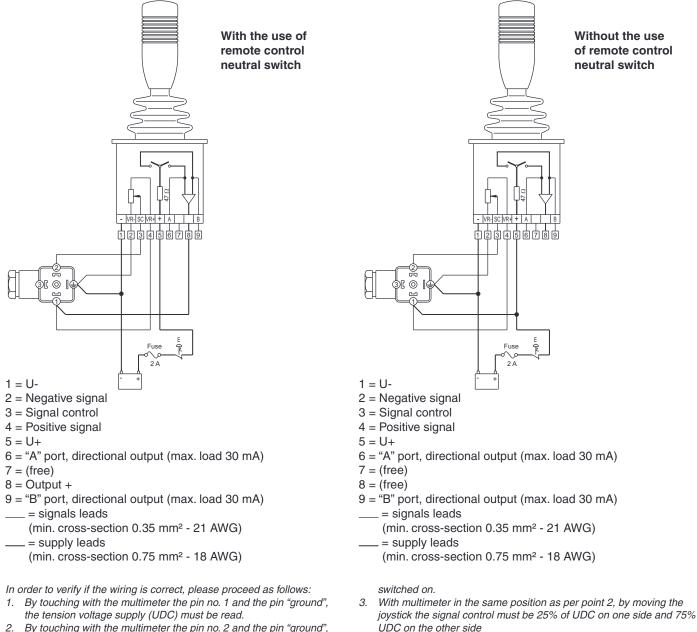
In this solution, the only safety feature is the remote control neutral switch (apart from the general emergency in position

"E").

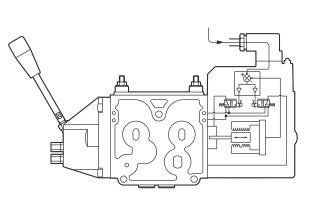
There is no protection against hydraulic and mechanical faults, and the hydraulic characteristics (remaining ΔP) described in para. "NORMAL SAFETY NEEDS" must be taken into consideration.



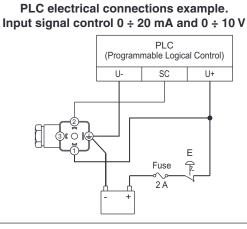
JOYSTICK electrical connections example. Input signal control 0.5 x UDC



2. By touching with the multimeter the pin no. 2 and the pin "ground", half of the tension voltage supply (50% UDC) must be read, with joystick in neutral position and if the hookup keeps the module

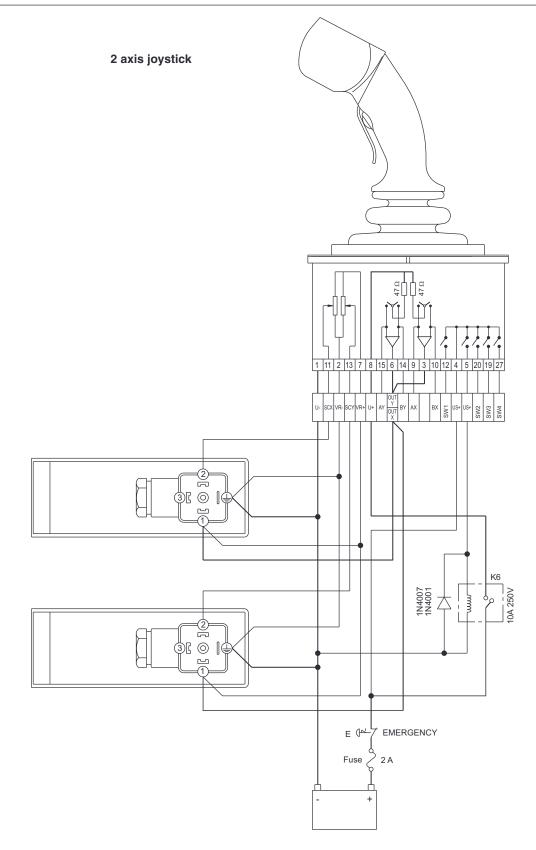


The methods of control and the parameters as per points 1), 2), 3) are the same for all kinds of our joysticks.









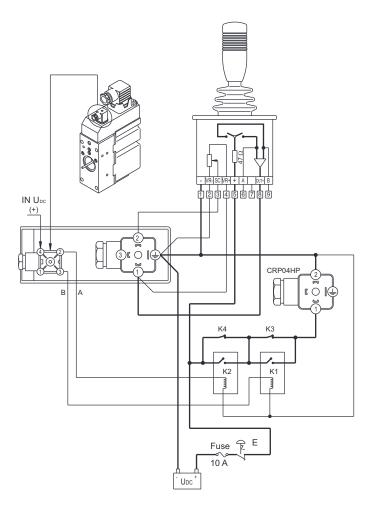
____ = signals leads (min. cross-section 0.35 mm² - 21 AWG) ____ = supply leads

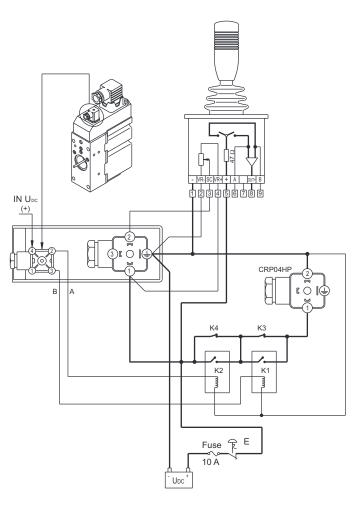
(min. cross-section 0.75 mm² - 18 AWG)



Electrical connections for MHPEPD working sections

With the use of remote control neutral switch Input signal control 0.5 x UDC



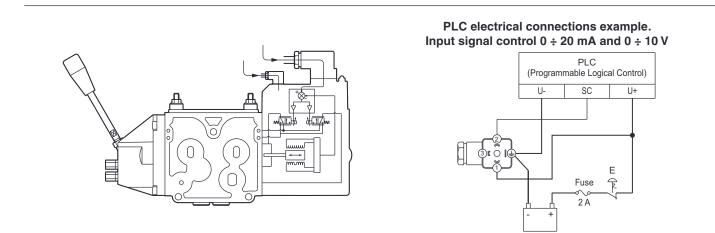


Without using remote control neutral switch Input signal control 0.5 x UDC

Suitable relay (K1, K2): FEME RMIA00200 24 V DC FEME RMIA00200 12 V DC

K3, K4: end stroke switches, 10 A 250 V











Code DBFCAT0002 - Rev. 01-2019

Dana Motion Systems Italia S.r.I. Fluid Power Division

Sede operativa: Via Giulio Natta 1, 42124 Reggio Emilia - Italy Tel: +39.0522.270711 - Fax: +39.0522.505856

Sede legale: Via Luciano Brevini 1/A, 42124 Reggio Emilia - Italy Tel: +39.0522.9281 - Fax: +39.0522.928300

www.dana.com/brevini - dana.re@dana.com

